

AN

Abbreviated Hebrew Dictionary

A LIMITED HEBREW DICTIONARY OF

THE BOOK OF ISAIAH

Compiled by Paul Lancaster

To be used in conjunction with the Isaiah Word-Link Compendium

First Edition

January 20, 2021

PREFACE

I started this project while trying to understand Isaiah’s writings from the Hebrew text. I do not speak Hebrew, but I have learned quite a bit about the language through my study. As I began to study Isaiah and try to understand the meaning of his words, I developed a desire to understand his writings from the original language in which he wrote and spoke. Isaiah wrote in Hebrew. I became frustrated that I had to rely upon the translations of others to understand his word, and thereby be subject to their interpretation. I kept wondering, “What is Isaiah really trying to say?”

In an effort to better understand Isaiah, I therefore started a study of Hebrew. I looked for a tool to help me better understand the Hebrew conjugations in the Bible, and though I found several dictionaries, compendiums, concordances and commentaries, I had difficulty finding the right tools. I decided that I needed to create my own tool that would help in referencing and studying Isaiah from the Hebrew text.

This abbreviated Hebrew dictionary is based out of ancient biblical Hebrew and only contains a small portion of the words used within Isaiah. It goes hand-in-hand with the *Isaiah Word-Link Compendium* I compiled. They are to be used together to delve deeper into the Hebrew text.

How To Use This Dictionary

This abbreviated dictionary is listed alphabetically according to the Hebrew alphabet by root words. Hebrew reads from right to left, unlike English. A root word in Hebrew consists of three letters. In the example below, the primitive root for the verb רָצַץ|ä-tsär’ is ר-צ-א. The conjugations of the verbs then build upon that root and change the meaning.

Hebrew has seven binyanim, or conjugations that express active, passive, intensive, causative, and self-reflective forms of the verb. Though there are additional binyanim to occasionally appear, they are rare and based off these seven conjugation forms. The seven binyanim include the following:

1. PAAL or more commonly QAL is the simple active aspect of a verb. This is the simplest and most common verb form. An example of this form over verb is: “he writes” or “he wrote.”
2. NIPHAL is the simple passive verb form of the QAL benyanim. An example of this verb form is: “it was written.”
3. PIEL is the intensive active form of a verb. It is used to intensify the verb. In the example of writing, the PIEL would be: “he engraved,” implying that the action of writing was more intense.
4. PUAL is the intensive passive form of a verb. An example of this verb form is: “it was engraved.”
5. HIPHIL is the causative active form of a verb. It is used to denote something that is causing an action or making someone or something act. In the same example of writing, the HIPHIL may be: “he dictated,” suggesting that he caused someone else to write for him.
6. HUPHAL or HOPHAL is the causative passive form of a verb. An example of this verb form is “it was dictated.”
7. HITHPAEL can be both active or passive, but is a reflective or cooperative form of a verb. It denotes something being done to ones self or with another person or group. An example of this verb form is: “he corresponded,” meaning that he wrote to someone else who in turn wrote back.

In this dictionary, the Hebrew used is ancient biblical Hebrew and does not reflect modern Hebrew words or conjugations. Following each root word is a brief meaning of the word or derivation, if derived from an unused root word. Below each root word is listed the root verb in the Qal or Paal conjugation if there is a root verb. Some words derive from unused roots, in which the verb form is not listed. The definitions of each of the used benyanim are listed separately. In the example below, the verb רָצַץ|ä-tsär’, meaning *to store up*, uses only אָצַץ three benyanim in the Bible,

though others may exist. In this example, there is a simple active form (PAAL or QAL), a simple passive form (NIPHAL), and a causative active form (HIPHIL).

Following the root verb are any derivations of that word used in Isaiah. **NOTE:** This is not a complete list of derivations used in Isaiah, but only a select few that coordinate with the compendium I compiled entitled *Isaiah Word-Link Compendium*. As I continue to research Isaiah, additional editions will contain more derivations as well as root words. In the example below, there is only one derivation that was identified in this partial abbreviated dictionary. Below the derivation is the part of speech. In this case, a masculine singular noun.

ר-צ-נ: to store up		
רֶצֶן <u>ō-tsār'</u> : <i>Treasure (Lay Up in) Store</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concordance: Treasure • Strong's Dictionary: to store up 		
PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
• To lay up, to store, to heap up, to treasure up	• To be stored up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to lay up in a treasury • To appoint one treasurer
DERIVATIONS		
רֶצֶן <u>ō-tsār'</u>		
n. m.		
Derivation: ר-צ-נ: to store up		
1. Treasure, store, stock, provision, supply		
2. Store house, treasury		
Concordance: Treasure		
Strong's Dictionary: a depository		

The references to the concordance point to my compiled *Isaiah Word-Link Compendium*. Definitions in the benyanim and in the derivations are a combination of three sources:

1. James Strong's work *A Concise Dictionary of the Words in the Hebrew Bible*, shorted here to *Strong's Dictionary*. I used the original version published in 1890 and available online or at several book stores. These are listed separately while other definitions are a combination of the following two sources.
2. Samuel Prideaux Tregelles' English translation of William Gesenius's *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon to the Old Testament Scriptures*. This lexicon was published originally in 1879 and contains a great deal of depth in analyzing the use of each word in the bible.
3. Karl Feyerabend's compilation *A Complete Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary to the Old Testament*. I used an original source without a publication date, though we know it was published prior to 1905. I enjoyed this work for its simplicity and conciseness.

The abbreviations for the parts of speech within this dictionary include the following:

adj = adjective	f = feminine	part = participle
adv = adverb	m = masculine	prep = preposition
c = common (either masculine or feminine)	n = noun	pro = pronoun
	p or pl = plural	v = verb

Pronunciation

This is not intended to be a guide to Hebrew pronunciation. There are many other options available to learn how to speak or read Hebrew. However, to provide some sense of pronunciation for the Hebrew words, each Hebrew word is followed by an English pronunciation. Note that I did not use standardized pronunciation symbols as most of those are unknown to the common English speaker. Instead, I used a method I believe would be easier for non-linguistic readers.

Several resources are available on the internet for pronunciation of Hebrew. I have created a pronunciation guide on my website: GreaterLight.net. Though there is no dictionary on that site, part of the concordance is listed there, in

PREFACE

addition to some partial translations of Isaiah and commentaries. This link will take you to a pronunciation guide: <https://greaterlight.net/home/isaiah/symbols/pronounce>. This guide provides information on how Hebrew consonants and vowels are spoken.

There are 22 Hebrew consonants listed below with their common sounds. Two of the consonants do not have a vocal sound, but instead are silent. They are carriers of vowels.

Alef א\ – Silent letter	Lamed ל\ – “l” as in <u>l</u> amb
Bet ב\ – “b” as in <u>b</u> oy; OR ׀\ – “v” as in <u>v</u> ain	Mem ׀\ or ׀\ – “m” as in <u>m</u> an
Gimel ג\ – “g” as in <u>g</u> ood	Nun ׀\ or ׀\ – “n” as in <u>n</u> ut
Dalet ד\ – “d” as in <u>d</u> og	Samech ס\ – “s” as in <u>s</u> it
Hey ה\ – “h” as in <u>h</u> at	Ayin ׀\ – Silent letter
Vav ו\ – “v” as in <u>v</u> ain, except when used as a vowel where it is only a vowel carrier	Pey פ\ – “p” as in <u>p</u> at; OR ׀\ or ׀\ – “f” as in <u>f</u> at
Zayin ז\ – “z” as in <u>z</u> oo	Tsade צ\ or ׀\ – “ts” as in <u>hats</u>
Chet ח\ – voiced ‘h’ as in <u>Bach</u> represented in this dictionary by the letter ׀\	Qof ק\ – “k” as in <u>k</u> ey
Tet ט\ – “t” as in <u>t</u> ip	Resh ר\ – “r” as in <u>r</u> un, said with the back of the throat, though some debate that ancient Hebrew ׀\ sounds were actually trilled with the front of the tongue.
Yod י\ – “y” as in <u>y</u> ou	Sin שׁ\ – “s” as in <u>s</u> it OR shin שׁ\ – “sh” as in <u>sh</u> ut
Kaf כ\ – “k” as in <u>k</u> ey; or ׀\ or ׀\ – voiced ‘h’ as in <u>Bach</u> represented in this dictionary by the letter ׀\	Tav ׀\ – “t” as in <u>t</u> ip

The Hebrew vowels are listed below with their common sounds. All use א as a vowel marker for purposes of this example. These vowels are broken into four categories, long, medium, short, and very short vowels. They are also classified into three “classes”, the “A”, “I” and “U” vowel classes.

Long vowels:

“A” Class: Cholem-Vav אׁ\ – long “o” as in rope

“I” Class: Chireq-Yod אׁ\ – long “e” as in keep

“U” Class: Shureq אׁ\ – short “u” as in food

Medium vowels:

“A” Class: Qamets אׁ\ – “aw” as in father

“I” Class: Tsere אׁ\ – long “a” as in ace

“U” Class: Cholem אׁ\ – long “o” as in rope

Short vowels:

“A” Class: Patach אׁ\ – “aw” as in father

“I” Class: Chireq אׁ\ – long “e” as in keep

“I” Class: Segol אׁ\ – short “e” as in send

“U” Class: Qibbutz אׁ\ – short “u” as in food

“U” Class: Qamets-Chatuf אׁ\ – short “o” as in box

Very short vowels:

“A” Class: Chatef-Patach ׀ֿ – “aw” as in father

“I” Class: Chatef-Segol ׀ֿ – short “e” as in send

“U” Class: Chatef-Qamets ׀ֿ – short “o” as in box

Shewa: ׀ֿ – very short “e” as in send

	A	E	I	O	U
Long Vowel	Qametsh ֿ “aw” as in <u>fa</u> ther	Tsere(-Yod) ֿ or ׀ֿ “a” as in <u>a</u> ce	Chireq-Yod ֿ “e” as in <u>ke</u> ep	Cholem-Vav ֿ or ׀ֿ “o” as in <u>ro</u> pe	Shureq ֿ “u” as in <u>fo</u> od
Short Vowel	Patach ֿ “aw” as in <u>fa</u> ther	Segol ֿ “e” as in <u>se</u> nd	Chireq ֿ “e” as in <u>ke</u> ep	Qamets-Chatuf ֿ “o” as in <u>bo</u> x	Qibbutz ֿ “u” as in <u>fo</u> od
Shewa ֿ “e” as in <u>se</u> nd	Chatef-Patach ֿ “aw” as in <u>fa</u> ther	Chatef-Segol ֿ “e” as in <u>se</u> nd		Chatef-Qamets ֿ “o” as in <u>bo</u> x	

Enjoying the Journey

This abbreviated Hebrew dictionary is by no means intended to be comprehensive or complete, nor does it supersede any previous works done in this area. I hope that in your journey to understand Isaiah, this tool may help you along the way. Please use it freely as a reference. It is my intent to provide information freely as it is given freely to me within copyright laws. I dedicate this work and the hours and years spent on this project to you as you seek to find God through Isaiah. Pray earnestly as you study and search and let revelation fill your heart and mind in understanding Isaiah. May God ever bless you on your journey.

Paul Lancaster

seeking@greaterlight.net

www.GreaterLight.net

א|ä-léf

א

א: root word meaning father

אָב|äv

n.ms.

Root: א: root word meaning father

1. Father
2. Founder, ancestor, parent, forefather
3. Author, maker, creator, lord, master
4. Master, teacher, counselor, adviser, benefactor

Concordance: Father

Strong's Dictionary: *father*, in a literal and immediate, or figurative and remote application

אֹב|ōv

n.ms.

Derivation: א: root word meaning father

1. Bottle, skin, leather bag
2. Specter, conjuring ghost
3. Soothsayer, necromancer, sorcerer

Concordance: Familiar Spirit

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a mumble*, i.e., *a water-skin* (from its hollow sound); hence *a necromancer* (*ventriloquist*, as from a jar)

א-ב-א: to wander away

אָבד|ä-väd': *Perish/Break/Destroy*

• **Concordance:** Perish

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to wander away*, i.e., *lose oneself*; by implication *to perish* (causative, *destroy*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be lost, to lose oneself, to wander about
- To perish, to be destroyed, to cease
- To be ready to perish, to be wretched or unfortunate

PIEL

- To lose, to reckon or give up as lost
- To cause to wander, to disperse or scatter, to lead astray
- To cause to perish, to destroy, to annihilate

HIPHIL

- To cause to wander, to disperse or scatter, to lead astray
- To cause to perish, to destroy, to annihilate

א-ב-ה: to breathe after

אָבַח|ä-vä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to breathe after*, i.e., (figuratively) *to be acquiescent*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be inclined, willing or prone, to wish
- To desire, to long for, to be in want of
- To be willing, to consent, to obey

DERIVATIONS

אָבִיּוֹן|ev-yōn'

adj.

Derivation: א-ב-א: to breathe after

1. Needy, poor
2. Miserable, wretched, oppressed

Concordance: Needy

Strong's Dictionary: *destitute*

א-ב-ל: to bewail

אָבַל|ä-väl': *Lament/Mourn*

• **Concordance:** Mourn

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bewail*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fade, to languish
- To mourn, to pine

HIPHIL

- To cause to mourn, to make to lament

HITHPAEL

- To mourn, to lament
- To act as a mourner

DERIVATIONS

אָבַל |ä-väl'

adj.

Derivation: א-ב-ל: to bewail

1. Mourning, desolate

Concordance: Mourn

Strong's Dictionary: *lamenting*

ק-ב-א: to bedust

אָבַק |ä-väk'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bedust, i.e., grapple*

NIPHAL

• To wrestle

DERIVATIONS

אָבַק |ä-väk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ב-א: probably meaning to float away

1. Dust

Concordance: Dust

Strong's Dictionary: *light particles (as volatile)*

ר-ב-א: to soar

אָבַר |ä-vär'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to soar*

HIPHIL

• To mount upward,
• To fly up, to soar

DERIVATIONS

אָבִיר |ä-vēr'

adj.

Derivation: ר-ב-א: to soar

1. Strong, mighty, manly, courageous, powerful

2. Distinguished, noble

Concordance: Mighty

Strong's Dictionary: *mighty (spoken of God)*

אָבֵר |ä-veṛ'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ב-א: to soar

1. Wing feather

Concordance: Wing

Strong's Dictionary: *mighty (spoken of God)*

אג

אגדה: from an unused root meaning to bind

אָגְדָה |ä-güd-dä'

n.fs.

Derivation: אגדה: from an unused root meaning to bind

1. Knot, band, bundle, connection

2. Band or troop

3. Arched or vaulted work

Concordance: Burden

Strong's Dictionary: *a band, bundle, knot or arch*

גגא: from an unused root meaning to collect as water

גגא|^ä-gām'

n.ms.

Derivation: גגא: from an unused root meaning to collect as water

1. Pool, marsh
2. Reed, cane
3. Bulrush

Concordance: Pool

Strong's Dictionary: *a marsh; hence a rush (as growing in swamps); hence a stockade of reeds*

גגמו|äg-mōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: גגא: from an unused root meaning to collect as water

1. Rush, reed, bulrush
2. Rope or cord of rushes, muzzle of reeds
3. To burn, to be hot, cauldron

Concordance: Rush

Strong's Dictionary: *a marshy pool (others from a different root, a kettle); by implication a rush (as growing there); collectively a rope of rushes*

דא

דאדון: from an unused root meaning to rule

דאדון|ä-dōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: דאדון: from an unused root meaning to rule

1. Lord, master, commander
2. (דאדון|ä-dō-näy) My Lord, the Lord God

Concordance: Lord

Strong's Dictionary: *sovereign, i.e., controller (human or divine)*

ד-ד-א: to show blood (in the face)

דדא|ä-dām': *Red/Ruddy*

• **Concordance:** Red

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to show blood (in the face), i.e., flush or turn rosy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be red or ruddy

PUAL

- To be made or dyed red

HIPHIL

- To be red (probably to make oneself red)

HITHPAEL

- To be red (e.g., redden or look red)
- To sparkle (as in red wine)

DERIVATIONS

דדא|ä-dām'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ד-א: to show blood

1. Man, human being
2. Men, mankind
3. Anyone, someone
4. Adam (the first man)

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: *ruddy, i.e., human being (an individual or the species, mankind, etc.)*

דדא|ä-dōm'

adj.

Derivation: ד-ד-א: to show blood

1. Red, redness, red-cheeked

Concordance: Red

Strong's Dictionary: *rosy*

דדמא|ä-dā-mā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ד-ד-א: to show blood

1. Earth (red or tawny)
2. Arable land, soil, ground
3. Land, region, country

Concordance: Ground

Strong's Dictionary: *soil (from its general redness)*

ר-ד-א: to expand

רָדָר |ä-där': *Honorable*

- **Concordance:** Honor
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to expand, i.e., be great or (figuratively) magnificent*

NIPHAL

- To be made great, to be made glorious
- To show oneself glorious or splendid

HIPHIL

- To render great or illustrious
- To glorify

DERIVATIONS

רָדָר |äd-dēr'

adj.

Derivation: ר-ד-א: to expand

1. Large, very great, mighty, powerful, majestic, splendid
2. Magnificent, illustrious, glorious, distinguished, noble
3. (n.) Prince, leader, chief, noble

Concordance: Mighty

Strong's Dictionary: *wide or (generally) large; figuratively, powerful*

א-ה-ב

ב-ה-א: to have affection for

בָּהַב |ä-häv': *Love/Friend*

- **Concordance:** Love
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to have affection for (sexually or otherwise)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To desire, to breathe after, to covet
- To love, to like, to be fond of
- To delight

NIPHAL

- To be beloved, to be amiable

PIEL

- To be a passionate lover
- (part.) Lover
- (part.) Friend

ה-ה-ה: from a primitive word expressing pain exclaimatorily, Oh!

הָהָהָ |ä-h^ä-vä'

n.fp.

Derivation: ה-ה-ה: from a primitive word expressing pain exclaimatorily, Oh!

1. Love, affection, tender friendship
2. Delight

Concordance: Love

Strong's Dictionary: *affection (in a good or bad sense)*

הָהָהָ |ō-hēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ה-ה-ה: from a primitive word expressing pain exclaimatorily, Oh!

1. A howling animal
2. Bird with lamenting voice, owl

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *a howler or lonesome wild animal*

ל-ה-א: to be clear

לָהַל |ä-häl': *Pitch Tent*

- **Concordance:** Tent
- **Strong's Dictionary:** 1) primitive root: *to be clear*; 2) denominative form of לָהַל |ō-hel': *to tent*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pitch or remove a tent
- To wander

PIEL

- To pitch a tent

HIPHIL

- To shine or give light

DERIVATIONS

לָהַל |ō-hel'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ה-א: to be clear

1. Tent (nomadic), tabernacle (tent of congregation/Jehovah)
2. Dwelling, home, habitation (of any kind)

Concordance: Tent

Strong's Dictionary: *a tent* (as clearly conspicuous from a distance)

א

ה-ו-א: to wish for

הָאָה|ā-vā': *Covet/Desire*

• **Concordance:** Desire

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wish for*

PAAL (QAL)

- To desire after, to long for, to covet
- To howl, to cry out

PIEL

- To desire, to wish for

HITHPAEL

- To desire, want or lust after
- To measure off, to mark for oneself

DERIVATIONS

עֵי-יָמַי|ēy-yēm'

n.mp. (pl only)

Derivation: ה-ו-א: to wish for

1. Coast land, island
2. Foreign, transmarine parts round the Mediterranean and in India
3. Howler, jackal

Concordance: Beast

Strong's Dictionary: *a howler* (used only in the plural), i.e., any solitary wild creature

תַּאֲוָה|tä-ä-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ו-א: to wish for

1. Desire, longing, wish
2. Lust, desire
3. Delight, charm
4. Desirable or pleasant thing

Concordance: Desire

Strong's Dictionary: *a longing*; by implication, *a delight* (subjectively, *satisfaction*, objectively, *a charm*)

אול: from an unused root meaning to twist

אֵל-אַיִל|ā-yēl'

n.ms.

Derivation: אול: from an unused root meaning to twist

1. Ram
2. Pilaster, projection (in architecture)
3. Strong tree, oak, terebinth
4. (pl.) Mighty or powerful people, nobles

Concordance: Ram

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *strength*; hence, anything strong; specifically *a chief* (politically); also *a ram* (From his strength); *a pilaster* (as a strong support); *an oak* or other strong tree

אֵל-אַל|ā-l'

n.ms.

Derivation: אול: from an unused root meaning to twist

1. Strong or mighty one, hero, god
2. Might, strength
3. God (the one true God)

Concordance: God

Strong's Dictionary: *strength*, as an adjective, *mighty*; especially the *Almighty* (but used also of any deity)

אֵל-אַלָּה|ā-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: עול: from an unused root meaning to twist

1. Strong hardy tree
2. Terebinth, oak

Concordance: Oak

Strong's Dictionary: *an oak* or other strong tree

אֵל-לֹהִים|ē-lō-hēm'

n.ms or p.

Derivation: אול: from an unused root meaning to twist

1. God (the one true God)

אֵל-לֹן|ā-lōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: עול: from an unused root meaning to twist

1. Oak, terebinth

אֵל-אַרְיֵה|er-āl'

n.ms.

Derivation: probably a combination of אָרִי^א-רֵה (derived from אָרָה meaning to pluck) and אֵל-אַל (derived from אול from an unused root meaning to twist)

1. Lion of God, hero

2. A god or deity, idol, a divinity

Concordance: God

Strong's Dictionary of אֱלֹהִים *lō-hēm'*: gods in the ordinary sense; but specifically used (in the plural thus, especially with the article) of *the supreme God*; occasionally applied by way of deference to magistrates; and sometimes as a superlative

Concordance: Oak

Strong's Dictionary: oak

Concordance: Valiant

Strong's Dictionary: a hero (collectively)

און: from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant

אָנָן|ā-vən'

n.ms.

Derivation: און: from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant

1. Emptiness, vanity, vainness, nothingness
2. Falsehood, fraud, idolatry
3. Wickedness, iniquity, sin
4. Misfortune, adverse circumstance, calamity, distress, hardship, toil

Concordance: Iniquity

Strong's Dictionary: from an unused root perhaps meaning properly, *to pant* (hence, *to exert oneself*, usually in vain; *to come to naught*); strictly *nothingness*; also *trouble, vanity, wickedness*; specifically *an idol*

אופיר: uncertain derivation

אֹפִיר|ō-fēr'

proper noun

Derivation: uncertain derivation

1. A gold region East of the land of Israel
1. Eleventh son of Joktan

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *Ophir*, the name of a son of Joktan, and of a gold region in the East

א-ו-ץ: to press

אִצָּ|üts: Labor

• **Concordance:** Labor

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to press*; (by implication) *to be close, hurry, withdraw*

PAAL (QAL)

- To urge, to press, to hasten
- To be narrow or strait, to be pressed narrow

HIPHIL

- To press, to urge, to impel

א-ו-ר: to be luminous

אֹר|ōr: Light/Shine/Set on Fire

• **Concordance:** Light

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be luminous* (causative *make luminous*), literally or metaphorically

PAAL (QAL)

- To become light (as in day), to shine
- To become bright

NIPHAL

- To be lighted or made light
- To dawn
- (part.) bright, splendid, glorious

HIPHIL

- To lighten or fill with light, to make clear
- To shine, to give light
- To enlighten, instruct or teach
- To enliven, to comfort
- To kindle

DERIVATIONS

אור|ōr

n.fs.

Derivation: א-ר-א: to be luminous

1. Light (everywhere diffused)
2. Morning light, light of day or sun
3. Light (of lightening), lightening
4. Light (of life)
5. Light (of doctrinal teachings)
6. Light (of cheerfulness)

Concordance: Light

Strong's Dictionary: *illumination* or (concrete) *luminary* (in every sense, including lightning, happiness, etc.)

אור|ūr

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ר-א: to be luminous

1. Light
2. Revelation
3. Brightness of flower, flame
4. Ur (a town of the Chaldees)

Concordance: Fire

Strong's Dictionary: *flame*, hence (in the plural) *the East* (as being the region of light)

אז

אז: demonstrative adverb

אז|āz

adv.

Derivation: of uncertain derivation

1. Then, at that time
2. Therefore
3. (with prep א) Formerly, heretofore, of old

Concordance: Time

Strong's Dictionary: *at that time or place*; also as a conjunction, *therefore*

אז-א: to broaden out the ear

אז-א|ā-zān': Give Ear/Hearken

• **Concordance:** Ear

• **Strong's Dictionary:** probably *to expand*; but used only as a denominative from אז-א; *to broaden out the ear* (with the hand), i.e., (by implication) *to listen*

PIEL

- To weigh, to prove

HIPHIL

- To prick up the ears, to listen, to hearken, to attend
- To lend an ear
- To answer (a prayer)
- To obey

DERIVATIONS

אז-א|ō'-zen

n.fs.

Derivation: א-ז-א: to broaden out the ear

1. Ear

Concordance: Ear

Strong's Dictionary: *broadness*. i.e., (concrete) *the ear* (from its form in man)

אז

אז-א: to seize or take hold of

אז-א|ā-hāz': Seize/(Take, Lay) Hold/Possess/Surprise

• **Concordance:** Take Hold

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to seize* (often with the accessory idea of holding in possession)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To seize, take, grasp or lay hold of To take (by hunting) To hold (something taken) To join, fasten or connect To cover (with timber, etc.) To take out or away (from a group), (part.) taken 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be caught or taken To be held fast To take possession of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To shut To hold back, to lock up, to hide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be joined or fastened (part.) fastened

DERIVATIONS

אָחַז|ä-häz'

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ח-א: to seize or take hold of

1. Ahaz (Possessor)

Concordance: Ahaz

Strong's Dictionary: *possessor; Achaz, the name of a Jewish king and of an Israelite*

אָחִירָע: Achira (an Israelite name meaning “brother of wrong”). Combination of primitive roots: אָח|äh, meaning brother; and רָר|rä, meaning bad or evil

אָחִירָע|ä-hör'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ח-ר: Achira (an Israelite name meaning “brother of wrong”). Combination of primitive roots: ח|äh, meaning brother; and ר|rä, meaning bad or evil

1. Back, backside
2. West, west side, westward
3. Latter times, future
4. (adv.) Back, backward, behind

Concordance: Back(ward)

Strong's Dictionary: *the hinder part; hence (adverb) behind, backward; also (as facing north) the West*

א-ח-ר: to loiter

אָחַר|ä-här'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to loiter* (i.e., *be behind*); by implication, *to procrastinate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be behind, to remain behind, to tarry

PIEL

- To retard, to delay, to detain, to procrastinate
- To tarry, to stay

DERIVATIONS

אָחַר|ä-här' or אַחֲרָי|ä-här'

adj.

Derivation: ח-ח-ר: to loiter

1. Following, second, other, later
2. Foreign, strange

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, the hind part; generally used as an adverb or conjunction, after* (in various senses)

אַחֲרֵיהֶם|ä-hä-rēth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ח-ר: to loiter

1. Latter part, extreme part
2. Future, end
3. Posterity

Concordance: End

Strong's Dictionary: *the last or end, hence, the future; also, posterity*

אָי

א-י-ב: to hate

אָיב|ā-yāv'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hate* (as one of an opposite tribe or party); hence *to be hostile*

PAAL (QAL)

- To hate, to be adversary to, to treat as an enemy
- (part.) Enemy, hater

DERIVATIONS

אָיב|ō-yāv'

active part.

Derivation: א-י-ב: to hate

1. Enemy, foe

Concordance: Enemy

Strong's Dictionary: *hating*; an adversary

אָך

אכזר: from an unused root probably meaning to act harshly

אָכְזָר|āh-zār

adj.ms.

Derivation: from an unused root probably meaning to act harshly

1. Bold, brave, daring
2. Harsh, cruel, merciless
3. Fierce, virulent, deadly

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *violent*; by implication *deadly*; also (in a good sense) *brave*

אָכְזָרִי|āh-zā-rē

adj.ms.

Derivation: from an unused root probably meaning to act harshly

1. Harsh, cruel, hard
2. Fierce, savage

Concordance: Cruel

Strong's Dictionary: *terrible*

א-כ-ל: to eat

אָכַל|ā-hāl': *Eat/Devour/Feed*

• **Concordance:** Eat

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to eat* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To eat, to devour
- To devour, to consume
- To enjoy
- To taste away, to destroy
- To diminish, to lessen, to take from

NIPHAL

- To be eaten, to be consumed

PIEL

- To eat up, to consume

PUAL

- To be consumed
- To be destroyed

HIPHIL

- To make eat, to give to eat, to feed

אכר: from an unused root meaning to dig

אָכַר|ēk-kār'

n.ms.

Derivation: אכר: from an unused root meaning to dig

1. Digger, plowman, tiller
2. Husbandman

Concordance: Plow

Strong's Dictionary: *a farmer*

א: a negative particle

אֵלֵּי |ē-lē|'

adj.ms.

Derivation: apparently from א: a negative particle

1. Nothing, null, of naught, empty, vain
2. (subst.) Vanity, weakness, nothingness, feebleness
3. (pl.) Idols

Concordance: Idol

Strong's Dictionary: *good for nothing*, by analogy *vain* or *vanity*; specifically *an idol*

ה-ל-א: to adjure

אֶלֶּה |ä-lä|'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to adjure*, i.e., (usually in a bad sense) *imprecate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To swear, to confirm by oath, to forswear
- To curse
- To cry out, to lament

HIPHIL

- To swear or cause to swear, to bind by oath, to confirm

DERIVATIONS

אֶלֶּה |ä-lä|'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-א: to adjure

1. Oath, swearing
2. Covenant confirmed by oath, agreement by oath, sworn covenant
3. Imprecation, curse

Concordance: Curse

Strong's Dictionary: *an imprecation*

א-ל-א: to tie fast

אֶלֶּם |ä-läm|': *Bind/Be Dumb*

- **Concordance:** Dumb

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tie fast*; hence (of the mouth) *to be tongue-tied*

NIPHAL

- To be bound (in tongue), to be dumb or mute

PIEL

- To bind together

DERIVATIONS

אֶלֶּם |ē-lām|'

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ל-א: to tie fast

1. Mute, dumb

Concordance: Dumb

Strong's Dictionary: *speechless*

אֶלֶּמֶן |äl-mōn|'

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ל-א: to tie fast

1. Widowhood
2. Interregnum

Concordance: Widow

Strong's Dictionary: *bereavement*

אֶלֶּמְנָה |äl-mä-nä|'

n.fs.

Derivation: א-ל-א: to tie fast

1. Widow
2. A widowed or desolate place (without a ruler)

Concordance: Widow

Strong's Dictionary: *a widow*; also *a desolate place*

אלמנותר |äl-mä-nüth'

n.fs.

Derivation: מ-ל-א: to tie fast

1. Widowhood
2. Destitution (exile)

Concordance: Widow

Strong's Dictionary: concrete, *a widow*; abstract, *widowhood*

ה-ל-א: to association with

הלף |ä-läf'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to associate with*; hence, *to learn* (and causatively *to teach*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To tame, to gentle
- To learn
- To join together, to associate

PIEL

- To teach

HIPHIL

- To make or bring forth thousands

DERIVATIONS

הלף' |ä-läf'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ה-ל-א: to association with

1. (pl.) Domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle

Concordance: Ox

Strong's Dictionary: *a family*; also (from the sense of yoking or taming) *an ox or cow*

הלף' |ä-läf'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ל-א: to association with

1. Thousand
2. Community, family, part of a tribe

Concordance: Thousand

Strong's Dictionary: prop, the same as הלף; hence (the ox's head being the first letter of the alphabet, and this eventually used as a numeral) *a thousand*

אמ

אמנ: 1) to build up or support

אמנ' |ä-män': Believe/Sure/Faithful/Nurse(-ing)

- **Concordance:** Believe
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to build up or support*; *to foster as a parent or nurse*; figuratively *to render (or be) firm or faithful, to trust or believe, to be permanent or quiet*; morally *to be true or certain*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be firm
- To make firm, to fasten,
- To bring up, to sustain, to support, to nurse
- (part.) Guardian, nurse
- To be firm or unshaken, to be faithful

NIPHAL

- To support, to bear in arms
- To be founded, firm or stable, to be fastened
- To last, to continue, to be perennial
- To be faithful or trustworthy
- To be nursed, to be supported
- To be sure or certain

HIPHIL

- To lean upon, to hold fast by
- To trust, to confide in, to believe firmly
- To stand firm or still, to stop

DERIVATIONS

אמנ' |ä-mün'

n.ms.

Derivation: א-מ-נ: to build up or support

1. Faithfulness, fastened
2. (pl.) Fidelity, trustiness

Concordance: Truth

Strong's Dictionary: *established*, i.e., (figuratively) *trustworthy*; also (abstractly) *trustworthiness*

אמנ' |ä-mü-nä'

n.fs.

Derivation: א-מ-נ: to build up or support

1. Firmness, security
2. Faithfulness, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith

Concordance: Faithful

Strong's Dictionary: literally *firmness*; figuratively *security*; morally *fidelity*

אמנ' |ä-män'

adj.

Derivation: א-מ-נ: to build up or support

1. Firm, true, faithful
2. (adv.) Certainly, truly, so be it!

Concordance: Truth

Strong's Dictionary: *sure*; abstract, *faithfulness*; adverb, *truly*

מָנַם|ō-mēn'

n.fs.

Derivation: מָנַם-א: to build up or support

1. Faithfulness, truth, fidelity

Concordance: Truth

Strong's Dictionary: *verity*

אָמַם|ām-nām'

adv.

Derivation: מָנַם-א: to build up or support

1. In truth, truly, indeed

Concordance: Truth

Strong's Dictionary: *Verily*

תָּמַם^ע|meth'

n.fs.

Derivation: מָנַם-א: to build up or support

1. Firmness, stability, perpetuity, duration, certainty, security
2. Faithfulness, fidelity, faith
3. Probity, uprightness, integrity of mind, honesty
4. Truth

Concordance: Truth

Strong's Dictionary: *stability*; (figuratively) *certainty, truth, trustworthiness*

מָנַם-א: 2) to take the right hand road; demonstrative form of מָנַם|yā-mēn' (see מָנַם|yā-mān')

מָנַם|ā-mān': *Turn to the right (hand)*

- **Concordance:** Right
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to take the right hand road*

HIPHIL

- To turn to the right

מָמַם-א: to be alert

מָמַם|ā-māts': *Confirm/Strengthen*

- **Concordance:** Strong
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be alert, physically (on foot) or mentally (in courage)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be alert
- To be strong, firm or vigorous
- To be stronger, to prevail

PIEL

- To make strong
- To strengthen
- To restore (repair a building)
- To harden (the heart)
- To select, appoint or choose

HIPHIL

- To display strength, to act courageous

HITHPAEL

- To be alert
- To collect one's strength
- To show self vigorous, bold or quick
- To be firmly resolved

DERIVATIONS

מָמַם|ā-mōtz'

n.ms.

Derivation: מָמַם-א: meaning to be alert

1. Strong
2. Amoz or Amots

Concordance: Amoz

Strong's Dictionary: *strong; Amots, an Israelite*

מָמַם|ām-mēts'

adj.

Derivation: מָמַם-א: meaning to be alert

1. Firm, strong, valiant

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *strong* or (abstractly) *strength*

מָמַם-א: to say

מָמַם|ā-mār'

- **Concordance:** [only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See Tell
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to say* (used with great latitude)

PAAL (QAL)

- To say, name, call, admonish, promise
- To say to oneself, to think, to suppose, to intend
- To command

NIPHAL

- To be said or named
- It is said

HIPHIL

- To make say
- To promise

HITHPAEL

- To lift oneself up, to boast,
- To be over-proud, to be imperious

DERIVATIONS

אָמַר |ä-mēr'

n.ms.

Derivation: א-מ-ר: to say

1. Top (of a tree), summit (of a mountain)

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a summit* (of a tree or mountain)

אָמַרָה |ēm-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: א-מ-ר: to say

1. Word, speech

Concordance: Speech

Strong's Dictionary: feminine of אָמַר, and meaning the same [*something said*]

אָ

א-נ-א: 1) to groan

אָנָה |ä-nä': *Lament/Mourn*

• **Concordance:** Lament

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to groan*

PAAL (QAL)

• To groan, to sigh, to lament

DERIVATIONS

אָנָה |ä-nē-yä'

n.fs.

Derivation: א-נ-א: to groan

1. Sorrow, mourning, lamentation

Concordance: Sorrow

Strong's Dictionary: *groaning*

א-נ-א: 2) to approach

אָנָה |ä-nä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to approach; hence, to meet* in various senses

PAAL (QAL)

• To approach, to meet, to present

PIEL

• To cause to happen, to cause to meet

PUAL

• To light upon, to befall, to happen

HITHPAEL

• To seek occasion or opportunity (for a quarrel)

DERIVATIONS

אֶתְמוֹל |eth-mōl'

adv.

Derivation: א-נ-א: to approach

1. Yesterday

2. Formerly, of old

Concordance: Old

Strong's Dictionary: *yesterday*

א-נ-א: to sigh

אָנָה |ä-näh': *Sigh/Groan*

• **Concordance:** Sigh

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sigh*

NIPHAL

• To groan, to sigh, to lament, to mourn

DERIVATIONS

אָנָה |ä-nä-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ג-א: to sigh

1. Lament, sigh, groan

Concordance: Sigh

Strong's Dictionary: *sighing*

ה-ג-א: to breath hard

הָאָף|*ä-näf'*: *Be Angry/Enraged*

- **Concordance:** Anger
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to breath hard, i.e., be enraged*

PAAL (QAL)

- To breathe heavily (through the nostrils)
- To be angry (of God)

HITHPAEL

- To show oneself angry

DERIVATIONS

הָאָף

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ג-א: to breath hard

1. Nostrils, nose, face
2. Anger, wrath (as in heavy breathing)
3. Two persons

Concordance: Anger

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire*

ש-ג-א: to be frail or feeble

שָׁנָה|*ä-näsh'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be frail, feeble, or (figuratively) melancholy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be sick or ill at ease
- To make incurable
- (pass. part.) incurable, desperately wicked, woeful, very sick

NIPHAL

- To be very ill or sick unto death

DERIVATIONS

שָׁנָה|*ēsh*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ג-א: to be frail or feeble

1. Man (specifically male)
2. Husband
3. Human being, person, mankind (as opposed to God)
4. Valor, manliness (of mind)
5. Inhabitant, citizen of
6. Followers, companions, soldiers (of leaders); servant, minister (of God)
7. One another (when follow by אָךְ or וְעַ)
8. Anyone, someone

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: *a man as an individual or a male person; often used as an adjunct to a more definite term (and in such cases frequently not expressed in translation)*

שָׁנָה|*e-nōsh*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ג-א: to be frail or feeble

1. Man (individually)
2. Men (collectively)
3. Man, mankind

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, a mortal; hence, a man in general (singly or collectively)*

שָׁנָה|*ēsh-shā'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ג-א: to be frail or feeble

1. Woman (of every age, married or not)
2. Wife
3. Female (as in sex of a person or animal)
4. Cowardly man, one who is timid
5. One another (when followed by אָךְ or וְעַ)
6. Anyone, whosoever

Concordance: Woman

Strong's Dictionary: *a woman*

ה-ס-א: to gather for any purpose

הָסַף|ä-säf': *Gather (Together)/Assemble/Take Awake/Rearward*

• **Concordance:** Gather

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gather* for any reason; hence, *to receive, take away*, i.e., *remove* (destroy, leave behind, put up, restore, etc.)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To gather or assemble (as in men) or collect (as in harvest) To gather up or draw together (or back), to contract To take under protection To take away To take out of the way, to destroy or kill To close a march or bring up the rear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be gathered together, to be collected To be gathered (to one's fathers, e.g., die) To be taken away, to vanish or perish To be received 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To gather diligently, to collect To receive (as a guest) To close, To bring up the rear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be gathered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be gathered together, to be assembled

DERIVATIONS

הַסְפִּיק|ä-fëk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ס-א: to gather for any purpose

- A channel, riverbed, bottom
- A brook or stream
- Strong, robust

Concordance: Channel

Strong's Dictionary: properly *containing*, i.e., *a tube*; also *a bed or valley of a stream*; also *a strong thing or a hero*

הָסֵף|ö-sëf'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ס-א: to gather for any purpose

- Collection, gathering, harvest

Concordance: Gather

Strong's Dictionary: *a collection* (of fruits)

הַסְפָּה|ä-sä-fä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ס-א: to gather for any purpose

- A gathering together, assemblage
- Seizure, imprisonment

Concordance: Gather

Strong's Dictionary: *a collection of people* (only adverbially)

ה-ס-א: to yoke or hitch

הָסַר|ä-sär': *Bind/Prison(er)*

• **Concordance:** Bind (Up)

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to yoke or hitch*; by analogy, *to fasten* in any sense, *to join battle*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To bind or tie, to fetter To seize, to put in bonds or in prison To yoke, harness or fasten To begin or join (in battle) To charge oneself with, to engage to prohibit oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be bound, to be fettered To be kept in prison or held captive 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be taken captive in war

DERIVATIONS

הַסְרִיר|ä-sër'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ס-א: to yoke or hitch

- Captive, prisoner, exile

Concordance: Prison

Strong's Dictionary: *bound*, i.e., *a captive*

הַסְרִיר|äs-sër'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ס-א: to yoke or hitch

- Assir
- Prisoner

Concordance: Prison

Strong's Dictionary:

אָפּוֹד: probably of foreign derivation meaning a girdle

אָפּוֹד |ä-füd-dä'

n.fs.

Derivation: אָפּוֹד: probably of foreign derivation meaning a girdle

1. Putting on, binding on, the act of girding round
2. Covering, overlay, coat of a statue

Concordance: Ornament

Strong's Dictionary: *a girding on* (of the ephod); hence, generally, *a plating* (of metal)

אָפֵל: from an unused root meaning to set as the sun

אָפֵל |ō'-fel

n.ms.

Derivation: אָפֵל: from an unused root meaning to set as the sun

1. Thick darkness, darkness, concealment
2. Misery, misfortune

Concordance: Obscurity

Strong's Dictionary: *dusk*

אָפֵלָה |ä-fā-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: אָפֵל: from an unused root meaning to set as the sun

1. Darkness, deep darkness

Concordance: Dark

Strong's Dictionary: *duskiness*, figuratively, *misfortune*; concrete, *concealment*

אָ-פֵּ-אָ: to disappear

אָפֵּס |ä-fäs': *At An End/Brought to Nought*

- **Concordance:** End
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to disappear*, i.e., *cease*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cease, to fail, to come to an end
- To disappear

DERIVATIONS

אָפֵּס |ē'-fēs

n.ms.

Derivation: אָ-פֵּ-אָ: to disappear

1. End, extremity
2. Sole (of the foot)
3. (adv.) No further, nothing, not, without, except, at the end
4. (adv.) Only, simply, however, nevertheless

Concordance: Nothing

Strong's Dictionary: *cessation*, i.e., *an end* (especially of the earth); often used adverb, *no further*; also *the ankle* (in the dual), as being the extremity of the leg or foot

אָפֵּעַ: from an unused root probably meaning to breathe

אָפֵּעַ |ē'-fä

adj.

Derivation: אָפֵּעַ: from an unused root probably meaning to breathe

1. Breath

2. Nothingness

Concordance: Naught

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a breath*, i.e., *nothing*

ק-פ-א: to contain

קָפַק | *ä-fäk'*: *Refrained/Restrained*

- **Concordance:** Refrain
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to contain*, i.e., (reflexively) *abstain*

HIPHIL

- To hold oneself fast, to restrain from giving away
- To control or restrain oneself, to refrain

DERIVATIONS

קָפַק | *ä-fäk'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-פ-א: to contain

1. Channel, river-bed, bottom, brook, stream, river
2. Strong, robust

Concordance: Channel

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *containing*, i.e., *a tube*; also *a bed* or *valley of a stream*; also *a strong thing* or *a hero*

א-צ-ל

ל-צ-א: to join

לָצַל | *ä-tsäl'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to join*; used only as a denominative from לָצַל; *to separate*; hence, *to select, refuse, contract*

PAAL (QAL)

- To put aside, to take away, to withdraw, to refuse

NIPHAL

- To be taken away
- To be narrowed, to be reduced

HIPHIL

- To take away

DERIVATIONS

לָצַל | *ä-tsäl'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-צ-א: to join

1. Extremity, remote corner
2. (adj.) Noble, chief

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: *an extremity*, also *a noble*

א-צ-ר: to store up

רָצַר | *ä-tsär'*: *Treasure/(Lay Up in) Store*

- **Concordance:** Treasure
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to store up*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lay up, to store, to heap up, to treasure up

NIPHAL

- To be stored up

HIPHIL

- To cause to lay up in a treasury
- To appoint one treasurer

DERIVATIONS

רָצַר | *ä-tsär'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-צ-א: to store up

1. Treasure, store, stock, provision, supply
2. Store house, treasury

Concordance: Treasure

Strong's Dictionary: *a depository*

אָר

ב-ר-א: to lurk

אַרַב|ä-räv'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lurk*

PAAL (QAL)

- To knot, to weave, to intertwine
- To weave (plots)
- To lie in wait or ambush
- To lurk

PIEL

- (part.) lurker, those lying in wait

HIPHIL

- To set an ambush

DERIVATIONS

אַרְבָּה|ō-r^ō-vā'

n.fp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ב-ר-א: to lurk

1. Intrigue, plot
2. Ambushes

Concordance: Spoil

Strong's Dictionary: *ambuscades*

אַרְבָּה|ä-rüb-bä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ר-א: to lurk

1. Window, lattice
2. Dove house, dove-cote
3. Chimney, smoke hole, lattice outlet for smoke

Concordance: Window

Strong's Dictionary: *a lattice; (by implication) a window, dovecot (because of the pigeon-holes), chimney (with its apertures for smoke), sluice (with openings for water)*

ה-ר-א: to pluck

אַרְהָ|ä-rä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pluck*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pluck, to pluck off
- To collect, to gather

DERIVATIONS

אַרְאֵל|er-āl'

n.ms.

Derivation: probably a combination of אָרַי|ä-rē (derived from אָרַה meaning to pluck) and אַרְאֵל|āl (derived from אָיַל from an unused root meaning to twist)

1. Lion of God, hero

Concordance: Valiant

Strong's Dictionary: *a hero (collectively)*

ז-ר-א: to be firm

אַרְזָ|ä-rāz'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *of cedar*

PAAL (QAL)

- Made fast or firm, mad of cedar

DERIVATIONS

אֶרֶז|ע' -reZ

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ר-ז: to be firm

1. Cedar, cedar panel

Concordance: Cedar

Strong's Dictionary: *a cedar tree (from the tenacity of its roots)*

ה-ר-א: to travel

אָרַח|ä-räh'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to travel*

PAAL (QAL)

- To walk, to go, to wander, to travel
- (part.) Traveler, wanderer

DERIVATIONS

אֲרָחָה|ō-rē-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ר-א: to travel

1. Band of travelers, traveling company, caravan

Concordance: Travel

Strong's Dictionary: *a caravan*

ך-ר-א: to be long

אָרַךְ|ä-räh': *Prolong/Draw Out/Defer/Lengthen*

• **Concordance:** Prolong

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be long (causatively, to make long) (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To stretch out
- To be long
- To wear on

HIPHIL

- To make long, to lengthen
- To prolong, extend or delay
- To be long, to delay or tarry, to sojourn

ארמון: from an unused root meaning to be elevated

אֲרָמָה|ä-räm'

n.ms.

Derivation: ארמון: from an unused root meaning to be elevated

1. Aramea, Syria
2. Aramean or Syrian people

Concordance: Syria

Strong's Dictionary: *the highland; Aram or Syria, and its inhabitants; also the name of the son of Shem, a grandson of Nahor, and of an Israelite*

אֲרָמוֹן|är-mōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ארמון: from an unused root meaning to be elevated

1. Fortress, palace, castle, citadel

Concordance: Palace

Strong's Dictionary: *a citadel (from its height)*

אֲרָמִית|ä-rä-mēth'

adv.

Derivation: ארמון: from an unused root meaning to be elevated

1. Aramean or Syrian language

Concordance: Language

Strong's Dictionary: *(only adverbial) in Aramean*

אָרֶץ: from an unused root probably meaning to be firm

אָרֶץ|é'-rets

n.fs.

Derivation: from an unused root probably meaning to be firm

1. Earth (as opposed to heaven)

- 2. Earth, land, continent (as opposed to sea)
 - 3. Land, country, district, region, etc.
 - 4. Ground (surface of earth, soil)
 - 5. Elements of the earth
- Concordance:** Country, Earth, Land, or World
- Strong's Dictionary:** *the earth* (at large, or partitively *a land*)

אש

אש: primitive word meaning fire

אש|āsh

n.fs.

Derivation: אש: primitive word meaning fire

- 1. Fire, heat
- 2. Lightning
- 3. Flame of war
- 4. Wrath, destruction
- 5. Radiance, glitter, splendor, brightness

Concordance: Fire

Strong's Dictionary: *fire* (literally or figuratively)

א-ש-נ: to be guilty

אשנ|ā-shām': *Desolate/Destroy/(To Be) Guilty*

• **Concordance:** Desolate

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be guilty; by implication to be punished or perish*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fail in duty, to be or become guilty, to trespass
- To bear one's guilt, to suffer punishment for, to atone
- To be destroyed, to lie waste

NIPHAL

- To be punished
- To suffer for
- To be destroyed

HIPHIL

- To inflict punishment
- To destroy

DERIVATIONS

אשנ|ā-shām

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ש-נ: to be guilty

- 1. Fault, guilt, trespass
- 2. Sacrifice for transgression, trespass-offering

Concordance: Offering

Strong's Dictionary: *guilt; by implication, a fault; also a sin-offering*

א-ש-ר: to be straight

אשר|ā-shār': *Lead(er)/Guide/Relieve*

• **Concordance:** Lead

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be straight* (used in the widest sense, especially *to be level, right, happy*); figuratively, *to go forward, be honest, prosper*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be straight, to be right
- To go or walk straight
- To be successful, to prosper, to be fortunate

PIEL

- To guide, to go, to lead straight, to direct the right way
- To pronounce happy or fortunate, to make happy

PUAL

- To be led
- To be made happy or fortunate

DERIVATIONS

אָשׁוּר|äsh-shür'

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ש-ר: to be straight

1. Assyria

Concordance: Assyria

Strong's Dictionary: *Ashshur*, the second son of Shem; also his descendants and the country occupied by them (i.e., *Assyria*), its region and its empire

אֶשֶׁר|é'sher

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ש-ר: to be straight

1. Happiness, bliss

Concordance: Bless

Strong's Dictionary: *happiness*; only in masculine plural construction as interjection, *how happy!*

את

את: of uncertain derivation

אֶת|āth

n.ms.

Derivation: את: of uncertain derivation

1. Agricultural tool (plowshare, hoe, mattock)

Concordance: Plow

Strong's Dictionary: *a hoe* or other digging implement

ב|bāt or ב|vāt

בג

ב-ג-ב: to cover (with garment)

בָּגַד|bä-gäd': *Deal Treacherously/Treacherous (Dealer)*

• **Concordance:** Treacherous

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cover* (with a garment); figuratively, *to act covertly*; by implication, *to pillage*

PAAL (QAL)

- To act covertly or secretly, to act fraudulently or perfidiously
- To deceive, to cheat, to betray
- To oppress, to afflict, to spoil,
- To forsake, to fall off

DERIVATIONS

בִּגְדִים|be'ged

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ג-ב: to cover (with garment)

1. Covering, cloth, garment, dress, robe
2. Perfidy, concealment, malignity, robbery
3. Rapine, a spoiling

Concordance: Cloth

Strong's Dictionary: *a covering*, i.e., *clothing*; also *treachery* or *pillage*

בד

א-ד-ב: to invent (figuratively)

בַּדְּ|bä-dä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** (figuratively) *to invent*

PAAL (QAL)

- To form, to fashion, to invent (in an evil sense)
- To devise, to feign, to lie

DERIVATIONS

בַּד|bäd

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ד-ב: to invent (figuratively)

1. Idle talk, prattle
2. Liar, prater, braggart

Concordance: Lie/Lying

Strong's Dictionary: *a brag or lie; also a liar*

ד-ד-ב: to divide

בַּדְּ|bä-däd': *Desolate/Alone/Solitary*

- **Concordance:** Alone
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to divide, i.e., (reflexively) be solitary*

PAAL (QAL)

- To disjoin, to separate, to divide
- To separate oneself, to be solitary or alone, to be lonely

DERIVATIONS

בַּדְּ|bä-däd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ד-ב: to divide

1. Separation
2. (adv.) Solitary, separately, alone

Concordance: Desolate

Strong's Dictionary: *separate; adverb, separately*

בה

הו: from an unused root meaning to be empty

בְּהוּ|bë-hü

n.ms.

Derivation: הו: from an unused root meaning to be empty

1. Emptiness, voidness, chaos

Concordance: Empty

Strong's Dictionary: *a vacuity, i.e., (superficially) an indistinguishable ruin*

ל-ה-ב: to tremble inwardly

בְּהַל|bä-häl': *Be Afraid/Dismayed*

- **Concordance:** Afraid

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tremble inwardly* (or palpitate), i.e., (figuratively) *be* or *make* (suddenly) *alarmed* or *agitated*; by implication *to hasten anxiously*

NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To tremble To be terrified, frightened or perplexed To be quick or hasty To flee (in trepidation) To perish suddenly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To frighten, confound or perplex To strike with terror To accelerate or hasten 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be hastened (part.) hastened, hastily gained 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To frighten or scare away To thrust out or away

DERIVATIONS

לַחֲלֹל | בַּחֲלָה | bə-hā-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ח-ל: to tremble inwardly

- Terror, fear, fright
- Sudden destruction

Concordance: Trouble

Strong's Dictionary: *panic, destruction*

בהמה: from an unused root probably meaning to be mute

בְּהֵמָה | bə-hā-mā'

n.fs.

Derivation: בהמה: from an unused root probably meaning to be mute

- Domestic animal, cattle, beast
- Mammal, tame or wild animal
- (pl.) A large great beast

Concordance: Beast

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a dumb beast*; especially any large quadruped or animal (often collective)

בו

ב-ו-א: to go or come

בֹּא | bō: *Go (in, into)/Come (in)/Enter*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to go* or *come*, in a wide variety of applications

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enter or come in or into Come (with), to reach or arrive To come upon or fall upon, attack (enemy) To come to pass, be fulfilled or accomplished To alight, to set (as in the sun) To go (in) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to come in, to bring in, to lead in To bring to To put in To bring (away), to carry with oneself To procure, to get or acquire 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be led in To be brought to To be put in

DERIVATIONS

תְּבוּאָה | tē-vū'-ä

n.fs.

Derivation: א-ו-ב: to go or come

- Produce
- Gain, profits
- Fruit, result

Concordance: Increase

Strong's Dictionary: *income*, i.e., *produce* (literally or figuratively)

בּוּ-וּ-ט: to trample

בּוּט|būs: *Trample/Tread (Down, Under Foot)*

- **Concordance:** Tread/Trod
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to trample* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HOPHAL	HITHPALEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tread down, to crush 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tread with feet, to tread down, to trample on • To profane 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trodden under foot, to be crushed underfoot 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be thrown out, to be trampled on • To be abandoned to kicks

DERIVATIONS

מְבוּטָה|m^e-vü-sä

n.fs.

Derivation: ט-וּ-בּ: to trample

1. A treading or trampling down
2. A subduing

Concordance: Tread/Trod

Strong's Dictionary: *a trampling*

בּוּ-וּ-ר: to bore

בּוּר|būr

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bore*, i.e., (figuratively) *examine*

PAAL (QAL)

- To search out

DERIVATIONS

בּוּר|būr

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-וּ-בּ: to bore

1. Pit, hole
2. Cistern, well
3. Dungeon, grave

Concordance: Pit

Strong's Dictionary: *a pit hole* (especially one used as a cistern or a prison)

בּוּ-וּ-שׁ: to pale

בּוּשׁ|büsh: *Ashamed/Confounded*

- **Concordance:** Ashamed
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to pale*, i.e., by implication *to be ashamed*; also (by implication) *to be disappointed or delayed*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be or feel ashamed • To be disappointed • To be troubled or disturbed, to be confounded or confused 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make ashamed, to disappoint expectation • To delay, to keep waiting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To put to shame, to disgrace • To confound, deceive or disappoint • To act shamefully, to be ashamed, to be disappointed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To blush, to be ashamed

DERIVATIONS

בּוּשׁ'ת|bō'-sheth

n.fs.

Derivation: שׁ-וּ-בּ: to pale

1. Shame, disgrace
2. Ignominy, vile and ignominious condition
3. (Scandalous) Idol

Concordance: Shame

Strong's Dictionary: *shame* (the feeling and the condition, as well as its cause); by implication (specifically) *an idol*

בז

א-ז-ב: probably to cleave

בָּזַל|*bä-zä'*: *Have Spoiled*

- **Concordance:** Spoil
- **Strong's Dictionary:** probably *to cleave*

PAAL (QAL)

- To despise or contemn

NIPHAL

- To be despised

HIPHIL

- To make contemptible

ה-ז-ב: to disesteem

בָּזָה|*bä-zä'*: *Despise/Disdain*

- **Concordance:** Despise
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to disesteem*

PAAL (QAL)

- To despise, to contemn
- to be contemptible

NIPHAL

- To be despised

HIPHIL

- To make contemptible

DERIVATIONS

בָּזוּה|*bä-zō'*

adj.

Derivation: ה-ז-ב: to disdain

1. Despise

Concordance: Despise

Strong's Dictionary: *scorned*

ז-ז-ב: to plunder

בָּזַז|*bä-zäz'*: *Rob/Spoil/Take*

- **Concordance:** Rob
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plunder*

PAAL (QAL)

- To spoil, plunder or rob
- To get as booty

NIPHAL

- To be spoiled or plundered

DERIVATIONS

בָּזָז|*bäz*

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ז-ב: to plunder

1. Prey, spoil

Concordance: Prey

Strong's Dictionary: *plunder*

בה

ר-ה-ב: to try

בָּחַר|*bä-här'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to try*, i.e., (by implication) *select*

ב|ב Roots

- PAAL (QAL)
- To prove, to try, to select, to select, to approve
 - To distinguish, to prefer, to like, love, to delight in

- NIPHAL
- To be chosen, to be preferable, to be pleasing

- PUAL
- To be chosen

DERIVATIONS

בְּחֹרֶר |bä-hür'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ח-ר: to try

1. A youth, young man
2. Adult fit to bear arms, young warrior

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *selected*, i.e., a youth (often collective)

בט

ב-ט-ה: to hide for refuge

בְּטָח |bä-täh': *Trust/Be Bold/Careless (One/Woman)*

- **Concordance:** Trust
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to hide for refuge* (but not so precipitately as תָּסַח); figuratively, *to trust, be confident or sure*

PAAL (QAL)

- To confide in, to trust
- To attach oneself
- To be secure, to be careless

HIPHIL

- To cause or persuade to trust or confide, to inspire with confidence
- To make secure or fearless

DERIVATIONS

בְּטָח |be'-täḥ

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ט-ח: to hide for refuge

1. Confidence
2. Security
3. (adv.) Confidently
4. (adv.) Safely, securely

Concordance: safe

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a place of refuge*; abstract, *safety*, both the fact (*security*) and the feeling (*trust*); often (adverb with or without preposition) *safely*

בטן: from an unused root probably meaning to be hollow

בֶּטֶן |be'-ten

n.fs.

Derivation: בטן: from an unused root probably meaning to be hollow

1. Belly, abdomen
2. Womb
3. The inside most part (of anything)
4. Belly-shaped protuberance on a column or pillar

Concordance: Womb

Strong's Dictionary: *the belly*, especially *the womb*; also *the bosom* or *body* of anything

בי

בִּי-יָ: to separate mentally, to distinguish

בִּין|bēn: Consider/Understand/Prudent/Instruct

- **Concordance:** Consider
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e., (generally) understand*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To discern, to perceive • To pay attention, to turn the mind to, to observe • To understand, to know, to acquaint with • To have understanding 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be intelligent, to be prudent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To heed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make intelligent, to make understood • To declare, to explain, to teach or instruct • To perceive, to discern, to understand, to mark 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To attend to, to consider, to mark • To perceive • To have understanding, to be sensible

DERIVATIONS

בִּינָה bē-nā'	תְּבוּנָה tä-vün'
n.fs.	n.ms.
<p>Derivation: בִּי-יָ: to separate mentally, to distinguish</p> <p>1. Understanding, intelligence, prudence</p> <p>Concordance: Understand</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>understanding</i></p>	<p>Derivation: בִּי-יָ: to separate mentally, to distinguish</p> <p>1. Intelligence, understanding, insight, prudence</p> <p>Concordance: Understand</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>intelligence; by implication, an argument; by extension, caprice</i></p>

בד

בִּבְכָרָה: to burst the womb

בְּכָרָה|bä-här'

- **Concordance:** N/A
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to burst the womb*, i.e., (causatively) *bear or make early fruit* (of woman or tree); also (as denominative from בְּכָרָה) *to give the birthright*

PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bear early fruit • To make firstborn, to give birthright 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be firstborn 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bring forth firstborn child

DERIVATIONS

בְּכֹרִים bē-kōr'im	בְּכֹרִים bē-kür'
n.ms.	n.ms.
<p>Derivation: בִּבְכָרָה: to burst the womb</p> <p>1. Firstborn (man or beast), eldest son</p> <p>2. Chief</p> <p>Concordance: Firstborn</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>first-born; hence, chief</i></p>	<p>Derivation: בִּבְכָרָה: to burst the womb</p> <p>1. First fruits, firstlings</p> <p>2. Early grapes or corn</p> <p>Concordance: Fruit(ful)</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the first-fruits of the crop</i></p>

בל

בִּל-הָ: to fail

בָּלָה|bä-lä': Wax Old/Long Enjoy

- **Concordance:** Old
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fail; by implication to wear out, decay* (causatively, *consume, spend*)

ב|ב Roots

PAAL (QAL)

- To be worn out, to be wasted, to be rotten
- To decay
- To fail wholly, to be brought to nothing

PIEL

- To consume, to waste away, to wear out, to use
- To afflict, to trouble

DERIVATIONS

בֵּלֵל|be-lē'

adv.

Derivation: ב-ל-ה: to fail

1. (subst.) Consumption, destruction, annihilation, nothingness, perdition
2. Failure, defect, nothing
3. (with prep. בּ or לִ) Without
4. (with prep. מִ or עַל-בְּלֵי) So that not, because not
5. (עַד בְּלֵי) Until failure, till not

Concordance: Corrupt

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *failure*, i.e., *nothing* or *destruction*; usually (with preposition) *without, not yet, because not, as long as*, etc.

בְּלֵיתִי|bēl-tē'

adv.

Derivation: ב-ל-ה: to fail

1. Without, besides, except
2. (conj.) Besides that, unless
3. (with prep. לִ) So as not, not to
4. (with prep. מִ) Because not
5. (עַד-בְּלֵיתִי) Until not

Concordance: Nothing

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a failure of*, i.e., (used only as a negative particle, usually with a prepositional prefix) *not, except, without, unless, besides, because not, until*, etc.

תַּבְּלִיתָ|tav-lēth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ל-ה: to fail

1. Consumption, destruction

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *consumption*

ב-ל-ה: to palpitate

בָּלַהּ|bā-lāh'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to palpitate*; hence, (causatively) *to terrify*

PIEL

- To terrify, to frighten

DERIVATIONS

בָּלְהָהּ|bāl-lā-hā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ל-ה: to palpitate

1. Terror, sudden terror, fright
2. Sudden destruction, death

Concordance: Trouble

Strong's Dictionary: *alarm*; hence, *destruction*

ב-ל-ל: to fodder

בָּלַל|bā-lāl': *Mingle/Confound*

- **Concordance:** Fade
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fodder, to overflow* (specifically with oil); by implication, *to mix*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pour over, to flow or be moistened
- To pour together, to mix, to confound
- To stain or soil
- To give provender or fodder to a beast

HIPHIL

- To fade away

HITHPAEL

- To mix oneself (among others)

DERIVATIONS

בָּבֶל|bā-vel'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ל-ל: to fodder

1. Confusion
2. Babel or Babylon, ancient capital of Babylonia

Concordance: Babylon

Strong's Dictionary: *Babel* (i.e., *Babylon*), including Babylonia and the Babylonian empire

ב-ל-ע: to make away with (by swallowing)

בָּלַע|*bä-lä'*: *Destroy/Swallow (Down/Up)*

• **Concordance:** Destroy

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to make away with* (specifically by swallowing); generally, *to destroy*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To swallow up, to devour, to eat up To consume, to destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be destroyed or overcome, to be lost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To swallow up, to devour To destroy, to give up to destruction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be destroyed, to perish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be destroyed

בב

במה: from an unused root meaning to be high

בָּמָה|*bä-mä*

n.fp.

Derivation: במה: from an unused root meaning to be high

- Height or high place
- Stronghold, fortress, castle
- Sanctuary build on a high place (to worship God or idols)
- Grave-mound, tomb-hill (rarely)

Concordance: High

Strong's Dictionary: *an elevation*

בב

ב-נ-ה: to build

בָּנָה|*bä-nä'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to build*, literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)

- To build, form, erect or develop
- To build a house
- To repair or rebuild
- To edify

NIPHAL

- To be built or restored
- To be established

DERIVATIONS

בָּנֵי|*v-en*

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-נ-ה: to build

- Stone, rock
- Precious stone, gem
- Stone ore, ore
- Weight of the balance, weighting stone, plummet

Concordance: Stone

Strong's Dictionary: *a stone*

בָּנִין|*ben*

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-נ-ה: to build

- Son, grandson, descendant, male child, foster son
- Son of (place, vice, God, etc.)
- Children (male and female)
- People (of a nation), subject (of a leader) or disciple
- The young of an animal

Concordance: Son

Strong's Dictionary: *a son* (as a builder of the family name), in the widest sense of literal and figurative relationship, including grandson,

בָּיִת|*bä-ēth'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-נ-ה: to build

- House, dwelling shelter
- Palace, temple
- Human body (figurative)
- Receptacle
- Within, toward the inside
- Family, household, race, descendants

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *a house* (in the greatest variation of applications, especially family, etc.)

subject, nation, quality or condition, etc.

בַּת|bāth

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-נ-ה: to build

1. Daughter, granddaughter, female descendant
2. Maiden, young woman, woman
3. Female disciple or worshipper
4. Owl, female offspring of an animal, branch
5. City, village

Concordance: Daughter

Strong's Dictionary: *a daughter* (used in the same wide sense as other terms of relationship, literally and figuratively)

בע

ב-ע-ל: to be master of

בָּעַל|bā-äl': *Have Dominion (Over)/Be Husband/Marry(-ied Wife)*

- **Concordance:** Marry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be master; hence, to marry*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be master, to rule or possess
- To marry, to take a wife
- To loathe, to reject

NIPHAL

- To be married, to be taken to wife

DERIVATIONS

בָּעַל|bā-äl'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ע-ל: to be master of

1. Master, lord
2. Possessor, owner, husband
3. Citizen, burgess, inhabitant
4. Baal

Concordance: Master

Strong's Dictionary: *a master; hence, a husband, or (figuratively) owner* (often used with another noun in modifications of this latter sense)

ב-ע-ר: to kindle

בָּעַר|bā-är': *Burn/Kindle/(cause to be) Eaten/Brutish*

- **Concordance:** Burn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to kindle, i.e., consume (by fire or by eating); to be (-come) brutish*

PAAL (QAL)

- To burn up, to consume (with fire)
- To be brutish, to be stupid

NIPHAL

- To become brutish
- To become stupid or bad

PIEL

- To depasture
- To kindle, to burn, to consume
- To take away, to remove, to exterminate, to destroy

PUAL

- To be kindled

HIPHIL

- To depasture
- To kindle, to burn or burn up
- To destroy

בצ

ב-צ-ע: to break off

בָּצַע|*bä-tsä'*: Cut Off/Perform

- **Concordance:** Cut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break off*, i.e., (usually) *plunder*; figuratively, *to finish*, or (intransitively) *stop*

PAAL (QAL)

- To break, to cut in pieces
- To tear in pieces, to spoil

PIEL

- To cut off
- To tear in pieces, to spoil
- To perfect, complete or finish

ב-צ-ר: to clip off

בָּצַר|*bä-tsär'*: Defense/Fence/Fortify

- **Concordance:** Defend
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to clip off*; specifically (as denominative from H1210) *to gather grapes*; also *to be isolated* (i.e., *inaccessible by height or fortification*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut off
- To gather grapes
- To diminish, to shorten

NIPHAL

- To be cut off, to be prohibited

PIEL

- To make steep, to fortify

בק

ב-ק-ע: to cleave

בָּקַע|*bä-kä'*: Hatch/Break (Out, Forth)/Breach/Cleave/Divide

- **Concordance:** Hatch
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cleave*; generally, *to rend, break, rip or open*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cleave, to sever, to burst open
- To invade
- To hatch

NIPHAL

- To be cloven asunder, to be torn, to be broken
- To be opened, to burst forth
- To be hatched, to come out
- To be taken in a storm

PIEL

- To cleave, to split
- To rend, to tear in pieces
- To open, to cause to break forth
- To sit upon (eggs), to hatch

PUAL

- To be cleft, to be rent, to be ripped up, to be stormed
- To be taken by a storm

HIPHIL

- To open (a town; to storm)
- To break through, to force ones way through

HUPHAL

- To be broken through

HITHPAEL

- To be rent or cleft

DERIVATIONS

בְּקִיעַ|*b^e-kē'-ä*

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ק-ע: to cleave

1. Chink, fissure, cleft, rent, breach

Concordance: Breach

Strong's Dictionary: *a fissure*

בְּקֵעָה|*bēk-ä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ק-ע: to cleave

1. Wide valley, plain, fissure

Concordance: Valley

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a split*, i.e., *a wide level valley between mountains*

ב-ק-ק: to pour out

בָּקַק|*bä-käk'*: Empty/Fail

- **Concordance:** Empty
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pour out*, i.e., *to empty*, figuratively, *to depopulate*; by analogy, *to spread out* (as a fruitful vine)

PAAL (QAL)

- To empty, to unpeople, to deprive
- to be poured out, to be spread wide
- To grow luxuriantly

NIPHAL

- To be emptied out
- To be poured out

POEL

- To depopulate

ב-ק-ר: to plough

בָּקַר | *bä-kär'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to plough*, or (generally) *break forth*, i.e., (figuratively) *to inspect, admire, care for, consider*

PIEL

- To inspect diligently
- To look after, to care for
- To look at, to contemplate with the mind, to consider, to think on
- To judge, to punish

DERIVATIONS

בָּקַר | *bä-kär'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ק-ר: to plough

1. Oxen, plough-cattle, horned cattle, cows, herd

Concordance: Ox/Oxen

Strong's Dictionary: *a beeve or an animal of the ox family of either gender (as used for plowing); collectively, a herd*

בֹּקֶר | *bō'-ker*

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ק-ר: to plough

1. Morning, daybreak, morning time, dawn
2. Next morning
3. (adv.) Tomorrow, early, soon

Concordance: Morning

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *dawn* (as the break of day); generally, *morning*

ב-ק-ש: to search out, with particular emphasis of worship or prayer

בָּקַשׁ | *bä-käsh'*: *Seek (For)/Require*

- **Concordance:** Seek
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to search out* (by any method, specifically in worship or prayer); by implication, *to strive after*

PIEL

- To seek for, to seek the face of God, to search for, to strive after, to try to get, to investigate
- To require, to demand
- To ask, to seek for, to interrogate, to inquire

PUAL

- To be sought

בר

ברוש: from an uncertain derivation

בְּרוֹשׁ | *b^e-rōsh'*

n.ms

Derivation: ברוש: from an uncertain derivation

1. Cypress, pine
2. Something made of cypress (spear, musical instrument)

Concordance: Fir

Strong's Dictionary: possibly *a cypress tree*; hence, *a lance or a musical instrument* (as made of that wood)

ב-ר-ה: to bolt

בָּרַח | *bä-räh'*: *Flee/Run Away/Chase Away*

- **Concordance:** Flee
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bolt*, i.e., figuratively, *to flee suddenly*

ב|ב Roots

PAAL (QAL)

- To flee, to run away, to escape
- To go through, to pass through

HIPHIL

- To put to flight, to cause to flee, to drive away, to chase away, to expel
- To make (a bolt) go through

DERIVATIONS

בָּרַח|bä-rē'-äh

adj.

Derivation: ב-ר-ח: to bolt

1. Fugitive

Concordance: Noble

Strong's Dictionary: *a fugitive, i.e., the serpent (as fleeing), and the constellation by that name*

ב-ר-ך: to kneel

בָּרַךְ|bä-räh': Bless

• **Concordance:** Bless

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to kneel; by implication to bless God (as an act of adoration), and (vice-versa) man (as a benefit); also (by euphemism) to curse (God or the king, as treason)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bend the knee, to kneel down
- To bless, to invoke to, to ask for a blessing, to praise

NIPHAL

- To bless oneself, to be blessed

PIEL

- To praise, to celebrate, to adore, to bless
- To invoke to, to pray to, to ask a blessing
- To salute, to greet
- To curse

PUAL

- To be blessed, to be praised
- To be caused to prosper

HIPHIL

- To make to kneel down

HITHPAEL

- To bless oneself, to be blessed

DERIVATIONS

בְּרֵכָה|bē-rä-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ר-ך: to kneel

1. Blessing, benediction, invocation of good
2. Benefit, favor, peace
3. Gift, present
4. Happy or blessed man

Concordance: Pool

Strong's Dictionary: *a reservoir (at which camels kneel as a resting-place)*

בְּרֵכָה|bē-rä-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ר-ך: to kneel

1. Pond, pool

Concordance: Pool

Strong's Dictionary: *a reservoir (at which camels kneel as a resting-place)*

בש

בשם: from an unused root meaning to be fragrant

בְּשָׂם|bē'-sēm

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ב-ש: from an unused root meaning to be fragrant

1. Sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent
2. Aromatic spice

Concordance: Spice

Strong's Dictionary: *fragrance; by implication, spicery; also the balsam plant*

ב-ש-ר: to be fresh

בְּשָׂרָה|bä-sär': Good Tidings/Show Forth

• **Concordance:** Tidings

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be fresh, i.e., full* (rosy, figuratively cheerful); *to announce* (glad news)

PIEL

- To announce, to bring good news, to bear glad tidings

HITHPAEL

- To receive glad tidings, to be told good news

DERIVATIONS

בָּשָׂר |bā-sār'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ש-ר: to be fresh

1. Flesh (of man or beast), body, living creature
2. Man, mankind
3. Blood relations
4. Skin, pudenda of a man

Concordance: Flesh

Strong's Dictionary: *flesh* (from its freshness); by extension, *body, person*; also (by euphemistically) *the pudenda of a man*

בת

בתה: from an unused root meaning to break in pieces

בַּתְּתָה |bāt-tā'

n.fs.

Derivation: בתה: from an unused root meaning to break in pieces

1. Something cut off, precipice, cliff
2. Desolation, ruin, end

Concordance: Desolate

Strong's Dictionary: *desolation*

ג|gē-mel

גג

ה-ג-ג: to mount up

הִגָּא |gā-ä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to mount up*, hence; in general, *to rise*; figuratively, *be majestic*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rise up, grow up, increase
- To be high, exalted or magnificent
- To honor

DERIVATIONS

הִגָּא |gā

adj.

Derivation: ה-ג-ג: to mount up

1. Proud, haughty, arrogant

הִגָּא' |gā-ē'

adj.

Derivation: ה-ג-ג: to mount up

1. Lifted up, high, exalted

הִגָּא' |gā-ä-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ג-ג: to mount up

1. Elevation, magnificence, majesty (of God)

ג Roots

<p>Concordance: Pride</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>haughty</i></p>	<p>2. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous</p> <p>Concordance: Pride</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>lofty</i>, figuratively, <i>arrogant</i></p>	<p>2. Ornament, splendor</p> <p>3. Pride, arrogancy, insolence</p> <p>Concordance: Pride</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>arrogance</i> or <i>majesty</i>; by implication (concretely) <i>ornament</i></p>
<p>גָּוֹן gā-ōn'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-א-ג: to mount up</p> <p>1. Sublimity, highness, excellency, majesty (of God)</p> <p>2. Splendor, glory, ornament</p> <p>3. Pride, arrogance</p> <p>Concordance: Pride</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>arrogance</i> or <i>majesty</i>; by implication, (concretely) <i>ornament</i></p>	<p>תָּוֹת gā-ūth'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-א-ג: to mount up</p> <p>1. Something lifted up, a lifting up</p> <p>2. Majesty</p> <p>3. Glory, splendor</p> <p>4. Pride, arrogance</p> <p>Concordance: Pride</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>arrogance</i> or <i>majesty</i>; by implication, (concretely) <i>ornament</i></p>	<p>גָּב gāv</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-א-ג: to mount up</p> <p>1. The back</p> <p>2. The middle, interior, circle</p> <p>Concordance: Back(ward)</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the back</i>; by analogy, <i>the middle</i></p>
<p>גֹּיִם gō-yē'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-א-ג: to mount up</p> <p>1. A people, tribes, populace nations (at large)</p> <p>2. Gentiles, heathen people (or non-Israelite)</p> <p>3. Herds or groups of animals</p> <p>Concordance: Nation</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a foreign nation</i>; hence, <i>a Gentile</i>; also (figuratively) <i>a troop of animals</i>, or <i>a flight of locusts</i></p>	<p>גְּאֵי gā'-ē</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-א-ג: to mount up</p> <p>1. Valley, depression, lowland</p> <p>Concordance: Valley</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a gorge</i> (from its lofty sides; hence, <i>narrow</i>, but not a gully or winter-torrent)</p>	

ג-א-ג: 1) to soil or desecrate

גָּאֵל | gā-āl': Redeem(er)/Purchase/Ransom

- **Concordance:** Redeem
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to redeem* (according to the Oriental law of kinship), i.e., *to be the next of kin* (and as such *to buy back a relative's property, marry his widow*, etc.)

PAAL (QAL)

- To redeem, to buy back, to ransom, to release, to deliver
- To fulfill the duty of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an older brother
- To avenge bloodshed, to require the penalty of bloodshed

NIPHAL

- To be redeemed, to be brought back, to ransom oneself

ג-א-ג: 2) to soil or desecrate

גָּאֵל | gā-āl': Defile/Pollute/Stain

- **Concordance:** Stain
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to soil* or (figuratively) *desecrate*

NIPHAL

- To be polluted, to be defiled, to be stained

PIEL

- To pollute, to defile, to profane

PUAL

- To be polluted, to be unclean, to be profaned
- To be declared impure, to be rejected as unclean

HIPHIL

- To pollute, to stain, to soil, to make unclean

HITHPAEL

- To pollute or defile oneself

גב: from an unused root meaning probably to collect

גַבְעוֹן | gəʿ-ve

n.ms.

Derivation: גב: from an unused root meaning probably to collect

1. Reservoir of water, cistern
2. Marsh, pool

Concordance: Pit

Strong's Dictionary: *a reservoir; by analogy, a marsh*

ה-ב-ג: to soar

גָבַהּ | gā-vā': *Exalt/Be Haughty/Lift Up*

• **Concordance:** Haughty

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to soar, i.e., be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be high
- To be elevated or exalted
- To take courage
- To be proud or arrogant, high minded

HIPHIL

- To make high, to raise, to exalt

DERIVATIONS

גָבוֹהַ | gā-vō'-ä

adj.

Derivation: ה-ב-ג: to soar

1. High, lofty, tall, elevated
2. Proud, arrogant, haughty

Concordance: Haughty

Strong's Dictionary: *elevated (or elated), powerful, arrogant*

גִּבְהוּת | gäv-hüth'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ב-ג: to soar

1. Pride, haughtiness

Concordance: Lofty

Strong's Dictionary: *pride*

גביע: from an unused root of uncertain derivation

גִּבְעָה | gēv-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: גביע: from an unused root of uncertain derivation

1. Hill, height
2. Town situated on a hill

Concordance: Hill

Strong's Dictionary: *a hillock*

ל-ב-ג: to twist as a rope

גָבַל | gā-väl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to twist as a rope; to bound (as by a line)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To twist (together), to wreath as a rope
- To bound or limit, to draw a boundary
- To border upon, to be adjacent to

HIPHIL

- To limit, to set bounds to something
- To bound or confine

DERIVATIONS

גְבוּל |g^é-vül'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ב-ג: to twist as a rope

1. Boundary, limit
2. The space included within a border
3. Edge, extremity

Concordance: Border

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a cord* (as *twisted*), i.e., (by implication) *a boundary*; by extension the territory enclosed

גְבוּלָה |g^é-vü-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ב-ג: to twist as a rope

1. Border, margin, territory

Concordance: Place

Strong's Dictionary: *a boundary, region*

ג-ב-ר: to be strong

גָבַר |gä-vär': *Prevail*

• **Concordance:** Prevail

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be strong*; by implication, *to prevail, act insolently*.

PAAL (QAL)

- To become strong or mighty, to prevail or overcome
- To grow or swell

PIEL

- To make strong, strengthen

HIPHIL

- To make strong or firm, to confirm
- To exert strength

HITHPAEL

- To show oneself strong
- To be proudly or insolent

DERIVATIONS

גָבוֹר |gē-bōr'

adj.

Derivation: ר-ב-ג: to be strong

1. Strong, mighty, impetuous
2. A chief, military leader, hero, warrior
3. Proud, a tyrant

Concordance: Mighty

Strong's Dictionary: *powerful*; by implication, *warrior, tyrant*

גְבוּרָה |g^é-vü-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-ב-ג: to be strong

1. Strength
2. Fortitude, military virtue, courage, valor
3. Power
4. Victory

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *force* (literally or figuratively); by implication, *valor, victory*

גִבּוֹרִים |gē'-ver

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ב-ג: to be strong

1. Man, male, male offspring
2. Husband
3. Valiant man, warrior
4. Everyone, each

Concordance: Mighty

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a valiant man or warrior*

גד

ג-ד-ל: to twist

גָדַל |gä-däl': *Nourish/Magnify/Increase/Bring Up*

• **Concordance:** Nourish

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to twist*, i.e., *to be* (causatively *make*) *large* (in various senses, as in body, mind, estate or honor, also in pride)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become great, to grow up
- To be greatly valued, to be celebrated with praises
- To be mighty, rich, important or precious

PIEL

- To cause to grow, to make great or strong, to bring up
- To make much of, to value highly, to make distinguished, mighty or powerful
- To praise, to extol

PUAL

- To be brought up, to made to grow

HIPHIL

- To cause to grow, to make great or strong, to bring up
- To make much of, to value highly, to make distinguished, mighty or powerful
- To praise, to extol

HITHPAEL

- To shew oneself great and powerful
- To act arrogantly

ע-ד-ג: to fell a tree

גָדַע |gä-dä': *Cut or Hew Down/Cut in Sunder*

• **Concordance:** Cut

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fell a tree*; generally, *to destroy anything*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To hew down, to fell To cut, to shave off, to destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut down To be broken, to be destroyed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To break to pieces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut down To be broken, to be destroyed

ה-ד-ג: to hack (with words)

הִדָּף|gä-däf': *Blasphemed*

- **Concordance:** Blasphemy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hack (with words), i.e., revile*

PIEL

- To reproach, to revile, to blaspheme

DERIVATIONS

הִדָּפָה|gäd-düf'

n.mp.

Derivation: ה-ד-ג: to hack (with words)

1. Reproaches

Concordance: Reproach

Strong's Dictionary: *vilification*

ה-ד-ג: to wall in or around

הִדָּרַךְ|gä-där': *Close Up/Hedge/Repairer*

- **Concordance:** Repair
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wall in or around*

PAAL (QAL)

- To enclose, to hedge in, to wall up, to surround with a wall
- (part.) Mason

ג

ג-ו-ר: to turn aside from the road

גִּירָה|gür': *(Be) Strange/Abide/Sojourn*

- **Concordance:** Stranger
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to turn aside from the road (for a lodging or any other purpose), i.e., sojourn (as a guest); also to shrink, fear (as in a strange place); also to gather for hostility (as afraid)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tarry, to sojourn, to dwell (as a stranger), to lodge
- To fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere
- To be gathered together, to crowd together, to meet
- To stir, to excite

HITHPAEL

- To settle, dwell or sojourn
- To gather together, to assemble

DERIVATIONS

גִּירָה|gär

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-ו-ר: to turn aside from the road

1. Sojourner

2. Stranger, foreigner

Concordance: Stranger

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, a guest; by implication, a foreigner*

מִגּוֹר|mä-gör'

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-ו-ר: to turn aside from the road

1. Fear, dread, terror

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: *a fright (objective or subjective)*

מִגּוּרָה|me-gü-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ג-ו-ר: to turn aside from the road

1. Fear, object feared

2. Granary, store-house

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: *a fright; also a granary*

ג

ה-ז-ג: to cut off

הִזָּחַ|gä-zä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut off, i.e., portion out*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut a stone, to form by cutting
- To give, to divide out
- To deliver (from a mother's womb)

DERIVATIONS

גָּזַח |gä-zēth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ג-ז-ח: to cut off

1. Cutting or hewing of stones
2. Hewn stone, square-stone

Concordance: Stone

Strong's Dictionary: *something cut, i.e., dressed stone*

ל-ז-ג: to pluck off

לָזַל |gä-zäl': *Take Away*

- **Concordance:** Take Away
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pluck off; specifically to flay, strip or rob*

PAAL (QAL)

- To strip off, to flay, to tear
- To pluck off or away
- To despoil, rob or plunder

NIPHAL

- To be taken away
- To be robbed

DERIVATIONS

לָזַל |gä-zāl'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ז-ג: to pluck off

1. Plunder, spoil, robbed things
2. Rapine, robbery

Concordance: Rob

Strong's Dictionary: *robbery, or (concretely) plunder*

לָזַלָה |g^ε-zā-lä'

n.

Derivation: ל-ז-ג: to pluck off

1. Goods taken away from the poor

Concordance: Spoil

Strong's Dictionary: *robbery, or (concretely) plunder*

ר-ז-ג: to cut down or off

רָזַח |gä-zär': *Cut Off/Snatch*

- **Concordance:** Cut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut down or off; (figuratively) to destroy, divide, exclude, or decide*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut, to divide
- To cut down wood, to fell
- To eat up, to devour, to consume
- To decree, to decide, to constitute
- To cut off, to fail, to be cut off, to be gone

NIPHAL

- To be decreed
- To be separated, to be excluded
- To be taken away, to perish, to be undone or lost

גח

גחלת: from an unused root meaning to glow or kindle

גַּחְלֵת |gä-ḥe'leth

n.fs.

Derivation: גחלת: from an unused root meaning to glow or kindle

1. Burning coal
2. Lightning

Concordance: Coal

Strong's Dictionary: *an ember*

ג

ג-י-ל: to spin around

גִּיל|gēl: *Be Glad/Joy(ful)/Rejoice*

- **Concordance:** Rejoice
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to spin round* (under the influence of any violent emotion), i.e., usually *rejoice*, or (as cringing) *fear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To turn oneself around
- To leap (for joy), to rejoice, to exult
- To tremble, to shake with fear

DERIVATIONS

גִּיל|gēl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-י-ג: to spin around

1. Generation, age, contemporary
2. Exultation, joy, rejoicing

Concordance: Joy**Strong's Dictionary:** *a revolution* (of time, i.e., *an age*); also *joy*

גִּילָה|gē-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-י-ג: to spin around

1. Exultation, rejoicing

Concordance: Joy**Strong's Dictionary:** *joy*

ג

ג-ל-ה: to denude

גְּלוּת|gā-lā': *Reveal/Captive(-ity)/Discover/Uncover/Bewray/Disclose/(Re)Move*

- **Concordance:** Reveal
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to denude* (especially in a disgraceful sense); by implication, *to exile* (captives being usually stripped); figuratively, *to reveal*

PAAL (QAL)

- To make naked, to bare, to denude, to strip
- To disclose, reveal or uncover
- To emigrate, to evacuate a country, to go into exile

NIPHAL

- To be uncovered, to be made naked
- To be revealed or unveiled
- To appear, to show, to reveal or bare oneself
- To be carried away

PIEL

- To make naked, to uncover
- To reveal, to open, to show

PUAL

- To be uncovered, to be removed

HIPHIL

- To lead into exile

HUPHAL

- To be driven into exile

HITHPAEL

- To uncover oneself, to reveal oneself
- To carry away, to lead into exile

DERIVATIONS

גְּלוּת|gā-lūth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-ג: to denude

1. Exile, captivity, deportation
2. Captives, exiles

Concordance: Captive**Strong's Dictionary:** *captivity*; concretely, *exiles* (collectively)

ג-ל-ג: to fold

גָּלַם | *gä-läm'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fold*

PAAL (QAL)

- To roll or wrap together

DERIVATIONS

גָּלְמוּד | *gäl-müd'*

adj.

Derivation: ג-ל-ג: to fold

1. Unfruitful, sterile, barren
2. Desolate, famished

Concordance: Desolation

Strong's Dictionary: *sterile* (as wrapped up too hard); figuratively, *desolate*

ג

ג-מ-ג: to absorb

גָּמַג | *gä-mä'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to absorb* (literally or figuratively)

PIEL

- To drink in, to carry along

HIPHIL

- To give to drink, to water

DERIVATIONS

גָּמֹג | *gō'-mε*

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-מ-ג: to absorb

1. Marsh rush, papyrus plant, papyrus reed

Concordance: Rush

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *an absorbent*, i.e., *the bulrush* (from its porosity); specifically *the papyrus*

ג-מ-ל: to treat a person (good or bad)

גָּמַל | *gä-mäl'*: *Reward/Bestow/Wean/Ripen*

• **Concordance:** Reward

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to treat a person (well or ill)*, i.e., *benefit* or *requite*; by implication (of toil), *to ripen*, i.e., (specifically) *to wean*

PAAL (QAL)

- To do, perform or accomplish
- To deal with, do (good or evil), to requite
- To repay
- To wean
- To ripen or to make ripe

DERIVATIONS

גָּמוּל | *g^ε-mül'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-מ-ל: to treat a person (good or bad)

1. Action, work, deed, benefit
2. Retribution, recompense

Concordance: Recompense

Strong's Dictionary: *treatment, i.e., an act (of good or ill); by implication, service or requital*

ג

ג-נ-ג: to hedge about

גָּנַן | *gä-nän'*: *Defend*

- **Concordance:** Defend
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hedge about, i.e., (generally) protect*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cover or cover over
- To protect, to guard

HIPHIL

- To cover or cover over
- To protect, to guard

DERIVATIONS

גַּן | *gän*

n.cs.

Derivation: ג-נ-ג: to hedge about

1. Garden, orchard, park

Concordance: Garden

Strong's Dictionary: *a garden (as fenced)*

גַּנְיָה | *gän-nä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ג-נ-ג: to hedge about

1. Garden, grove

Concordance: Garden

Strong's Dictionary: *a garden*

גע

ג-ע-ר: to chide

רָעַר | *gä-är'*: *Rebuke/Chide*

- **Concordance:** Rebuke
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to chide*

PAAL (QAL)

- To address harshly, to cry at, to scold
- To rebuke, to reprove

DERIVATIONS

רָעָה | *g^e-ä-rä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ג-ע-ר: to chide

1. Rebuke, reproof, scolding, threatening

Concordance: Rebuke

Strong's Dictionary: *a chiding*

גפ

גפר: from an unused root probably meaning to house in

רֵתַף | *gäf-rēth'*

n.fs.

Derivation: probably from גִּפְרִית | *gō-fer'*: from an unused root probably meaning to house in

1. Brimstone, pitch, sulphur

Concordance: Stone

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *cypress-resin*; by analogy *sulphur* (as equally inflammable)

גר

ש-ר-ג: to drive out from a possession

גַּרְשׁ | *gä-rāsh'*: Troubled/Cast Up

• **Concordance:** Trouble

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to drive out from a possession; especially to expatriate or divorce*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expel, to drive away • To plunder, to spoil, to pillage, to empty • To divorce • To put forth fruit • To drive to pasture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be expelled, to be cast out, to be stirred up • To be carried off • To be driven, to be agitated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To drive away • To expel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be expelled

ד|dä-læt/dä-læd

דא

ג-א-ד: to be anxious

דָּאָג | *dä-äg'*: Be Afraid/Sorrow

• **Concordance:** Afraid

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be anxious*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fear, to be afraid
- To be anxious or troubled

דב

ב-ב-ד: to move slowly

דָּבַב | *dä-väv'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to move slowly, i.e., glide*

PAAL (QAL)

- To move slowly
- To creep about, to slander
- To flow gently
- To cause to speak

DERIVATIONS

דָּב | *dōv*

n.m/fs.

Derivation: ב-ב-ד: to move slowly

1. Bear, she-bear

Concordance: Bear

Strong's Dictionary: *the bear (as slow)*

ד-ב-ר: to arrange (figurative, to speak)דָּבַר|*dä-vär'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** perhaps properly, *to arrange*; but used figuratively (of words), *to speak*; rarely (in a destructive sense) *to subdue*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set in order, to arrange • To lead, to guide, to rule, to direct • To follow, to be behind • To lay snares, to plot against, to destroy • To speak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To speak together or to one another • To consult 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To speak, to accost • To say, to promise, to command, to exhort • To plot against, to lay snares 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be spoken • To be wooed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To subdue, to drive 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To converse

DERIVATIONSדָּבָר|*dä-vär'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ב-ר: to arrange (figurative, to speak)

1. Word, speech, saying, promise, command, news
2. Thing, thing done, affair, business, incident, occurrence
3. Anything, something, nothing
4. Cause, reason, question, law-suit

Concordance: [only individually listed due to vast quantity] See Nothing

Strong's Dictionary: *a word*; by implication, *a matter* (as spoken of) or *thing*; adverbially, *a cause*

מְדַבֵּר|mēd-bär'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ב-ר: to arrange (figurative, to speak)

1. Pasture, grassland, steepe
2. Sterile or sandy country, desert
3. Mouth, speech

Concordance: Wilderness

Strong's Dictionary: *a pasture* (i.e., open field, whither cattle are driven); by implication, *a desert*; also *speech* (including its organs)

ד**ד-ג-ה**: to move rapidlyהָגַהּ|*dä-gä'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to move rapidly*; used only as a denominative from הָגַד|*däg* [meaning *fish*]; *to spawn*, i.e., *become numerous*

PAAL (QAL)

- To increase, to multiply

DERIVATIONSהָגָהּ|*dä-gä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ג-ד: to move rapidly

1. Fish

Concordance: Fish

Strong's Dictionary: *a fish* (often used collectively)

דָּגָן|*dä-gän'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ג-ד: to move rapidly

1. Corn, grain
2. Bread
3. Nourishment

Concordance: Corn

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *increase*, i.e., *grain*

ד-ג-ר: to brood over eggs or youngרָגַר|*dä-gär'*: *Gather*

- **Concordance:** Gather
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to brood over eggs or young*

PAAL (QAL)

- To gather
- To hatch

דָּ

ה-ו-ד: to be sick

דָּוָה|*dä-vä'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be sick* (as if in menstruation)

PAAL (QAL)

- To languish, to be sick (of monthly courses), to be ill
- To be sad

DERIVATIONS

דָּוָה|*dä-və'*

adj.

Derivation: ה-ו-ד: to be sick

1. Languid, sick, unwell, unclean
2. Sick (of mind), sad
3. Afflicted, wretched

Concordance: Cloth

Strong's Dictionary: *sick* (especially in menstruation)

דָּוָי|*däv-vōy*

adj.

Derivation: ה-ו-ד: to be sick

1. Sick, severely ill

Concordance: Faint

Strong's Dictionary: *sick*; figuratively, *troubled*

ה-ו-ד: to thrust away

דָּוָה|*dü'-äh*: *Purge/Cast Out/Refine*

- **Concordance:** Purge
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to thrust away*; figuratively, *to cleanse*

HIPHIL

- To thrust out, to cast away or out, to expel
- To wash away or off, to purge, to cleanse

ד-ו-ד: to gyrate

דָּוָר|*dür*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to gyrate* (or *move in a circle*), i.e., *to remain*

PAAL (QAL)

- To go around, to go in a circle
- To remain, to delay
- To inhabit, sojourn or dwell

DERIVATIONS

דָּוָר|*dōr*

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ו-ד: to gyrate

1. A period of a man's life, generation, an age
2. Race, class of men, contemporaries
3. Habitation, dwelling

Concordance: Generation

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a revolution of time*, i.e., *an age or generation*; also *a dwelling*

הה

ה-ה-ה: to push down

הֲהָ|*dä-hä'*: *Outcast*

- **Concordance:** Outcast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to push down*

PAAL (QAL)

- To push or thrust (down)
- To overthrow

NIPHAL

- To be thrust down or away
- To be driven away

PUAL

- To be overthrown

די

די: from an unused root of uncertain derivation

דִּי|*dāē*

n.ms.

Derivation: די: from an unused root of uncertain derivation

1. Requisite, necessary, supply, sufficient, plenty
2. (adv.) Enough
3. (with prep. כִּי) In proportion to, as often as, as soon as
4. (with prep. כִּי) According to need, corresponding to
5. (with prep. כִּי) As often as

Concordance: Sufficient

Strong's Dictionary: *enough* (as noun or adverb), used chiefly with preposition in phrases

די-י-ד: to rule

דִּינָ|*dēn*: *A Straight Course (Judge)*

- **Concordance:** Judge(ment)
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rule*; by implication *to judge* (as umpire); also *to strive* (as at law)

PAAL (QAL)

- To rule, to regulate, to sway
- To judge, to defend, to punish
- To contend with, to litigate

NIPHAL

- To contend at law, to quarrel

DERIVATIONS

דִּינָ|*dēn*

n.ms.

Derivation: די-י-ד: to rule

1. Judgement, sentence
2. Lawsuit, cause
3. Quarrel, strife, controversy

Concordance: Judge(ment)

Strong's Dictionary: *judgement (the suit, justice, sentence or tribunal)*; by implication also *strife*

דה

דה-כ-ד: to crumble

הֲהָ|*dä-hä'*: *Break/Beat (To Pieces)/Bruise/Contrite*

• **Concordance:** Bruise

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crumble*; transitively, *to bruise* (literally or figuratively)

NIPHAL

- To be oppressed or broken
- To be cast down, to be humbled

PIEL

- To break in pieces, to crush
- To trample or tread down, to oppress, to humble

PUAL

- To be broken
- To be bruised, to be smitten
- to be crushed, humbled or afflicted, to be broken

HITHPAEL

- To be crushed
- To be humbled

דל

ה-ל-ד: to dangle

הֲלֵל|*dä-lä'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to dangle*, i.e., *to let down a bucket* (for drawing out water); figuratively, *to deliver*

PAAL (QAL)

- To draw (water), to draw out

PIEL

- To draw out, to take out of a well
- To deliver, to set free

DERIVATIONS

הֲלֵל|*däl-lä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-ד: to dangle

1. Slender thread, thrum
2. Hair, locks
3. Slenderness, lowliness, poverty, the poor

Concordance: Sick

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *something dangling*, i.e., *a loose thread* or *hair*; figuratively, *indigent*

הֲלֵל|*dē'-lēth*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-ד: to dangle

1. Leaf of a door, folding door, door
2. Doorway, gate, opening
3. Column or page of a manuscript

Concordance: Gate

Strong's Dictionary: *something swinging*, i.e., *the valve of a door*

ל-ל-ד: to slacken or be feeble

לָלֵל|*dä-läl'*

• **Concordance:** Fail

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slacken* or *be feeble*; figuratively, *to be oppressed*

PAAL (QAL)

- To totter, to wave, to hang loose, to be pendulous, to swing
- To be poor, humble or wretched
- To be languid, feeble or weak
- To languish, to be dry

NIPHAL

- To be weak or feeble
- To be wretched

DERIVATIONS

לָלֵל|*däl*

adj.

Derivation: ל-ל-ד: to slacken or be feeble

1. Hanging, swinging, tottering
2. Weak, humble, wretched, poor, powerless

Concordance: Poor

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *dangling*, i.e., (by implication) *weak* or *thin*

דמ

ה-מ-ד: to compare

הֲמָה|*da-ma'*: *Be Brought to Silence/Be Undone*

• **Concordance:** Silent; see also Liken

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to compare*; by implication, *to resemble*, *liken*, *consider*

7 Roots

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be like, to resemble To make or become like 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be made like, to be made to resemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To compare, liken To imagine, think or liken to one's mind To intend or purpose, to meditate To remember 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make oneself like

DERIVATIONS

דָּמָה dā-mūth'	דָּמָה dā-mē'
n.fs.	n.fs.
Derivation: ה-מ-ד: to compare 1. Similitude, likeness, resemblance 2. Model, pattern, shape, image 3. Appearance 4. (Adj.) Like Concordance: N/A Strong's Dictionary: <i>resemblance</i> ; concretely, <i>model, shape</i> ; adverbially, <i>like</i>	Derivation: ה-מ-ד: to compare 1. Quiet, rest, stillness Concordance: Rest Strong's Dictionary: <i>quiet</i>

דָּמָה: to be dumb

דָּמָה | dā-mām': *Be Still*

- **Concordance:** Still
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be dumb*; by implication, *to be astonished, to stop*; also *to perish*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	POAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be silent, to be still, to be dumb To be astonished, to be confounded To be quite, to cease, to leave, to rest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut off To be laid waste 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To bring to silence, to compose 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cut off, to destroy

DERIVATIONS

דָּמָה dū-mām'
n.ms.
Derivation: ד-מ-ד: to be dumb 1. Silence 2. (adv.) Silently, still Concordance: Silent Strong's Dictionary: <i>still</i> ; adverbially, <i>silently</i>

דָּקַדַּק

דָּקַדַּק: to crush

דָּקַדַּק | dā-kāk': *Beat into (Small) Pieces/Bruise/Make Dust*

- **Concordance:** Bruise
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crush* (or intransitively) *crumble*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To crush, pound, grind or thrash To be beaten small, to be crushed, to be pulverized 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To crush, to bruise, to destroy, to beat small (adv.) fine, dust-like 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be beaten out, to be crushed

דָּקַדַּק: to stab

דָּקַדַּק | dā-kār'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stab*, by analogy, *to starve*; figuratively, *to revile*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pierce, to run through

NIPHAL

- To be pierced through, stabbed

PUAL

- To be stabbed or slain
- Pierced, riddled (participle)

דָּרַן

דָּרַן: derived from an unused root meaning to repulse

דָּרַן|dä-rä-ōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: דָּרַן: derived from an unused root meaning to repulse

1. Aversion, object of aversion
2. Abhorring, abomination, contempt

Concordance: Abhor

Strong's Dictionary: *an object of aversion*

דָּרַךְ-רָךְ-דָּרַךְ: to tread

דָּרַךְ|dä-räh': Bend/Tread/Lead/Go (Over)

- **Concordance:** Tread/Trod
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tread; by implication, to walk; also to string a bow (by treading on it in bending)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tread, to walk, to go
- To step forth, to wander, to enter
- To tread down or trample on
- To bend (a bow)

HIPHIL

- To cause to go or walk, to lead
- To tread (a threshing floor)
- To bend
- To overtake, to catch or reach

דָּרַשׁ-רָשׁ-דָּרַשׁ: to tread or frequent

דָּרַשׁ|dä-rāsh': Search/Seek (For/Out)

- **Concordance:** Seek
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to tread or frequent; usually to follow (for pursuit or search); by implication, to seek or ask; specifically to worship*

PAAL (QAL)

- To frequent a place, to visit
- To seek, to search after, to inquire, to investigate, to examine
- To ask, to demand, to desire
- To apply oneself, to study, to practice, to follow

NIPHAL

- To be approachable, to allow self to be sought, to give access, to hear and answer
- To be sought, to be explored

PIEL

- To investigate

דָּשַׁן

דָּשַׁן-שָׁן-דָּשַׁן: to be fat

דָּשַׁן|dä-shān': Fat (Rich/Fertile)/Make Fat

- **Concordance:** Fat
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be fat; transitively, to fatten (or regard as fat); specifically to anoint; figuratively, to satisfy; to remove (fat) ashes (of sacrifices)*

PIEL

- To make fat, strong, oily, or marrowy
- To pronounce fat, to accept as fat or pleasing
- To anoint
- To clear or cleanse from ashes

PUAL

- To be satiated abundantly, to be well fed, to be made fat

HITHPAEL

- To be anointed with fatness, to be smeared, to be oiled or greased

ה|hā

הב

ה-ב-ל: to be vain in act, word or expectation

הַבֵּל|hā-väl': *Vain/Vanity*

- **Concordance:** Vain
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be vain in act, word, or expectation; specifically to lead astray*

PAAL (QAL)

- To breathe out, to exhale
- To act or speak vainly, to act foolishly, to hope vainly

HIPHIL

- To befool, to seduce to vanity

DERIVATIONS

הַבֵּל|he'-vel

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ב-ל: to be vain in act, word or expectation

1. Breath, breathe, exhalation
2. Nothingness, transitory, vanity, show
3. Vapor, mist, darkness
4. Idol
5. (adv.) In vain, uselessly

Concordance: Vain

Strong's Dictionary: *emptiness or vanity; figuratively, something transitory and unsatisfactory; often used as an adverb*

הג

ה-ג-ה: 1) to murmur

הַגָּה|hā-gā': *Mourn (Sore)/Mutter/Utter/Meditate*

- **Concordance:** Mourn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to murmur (in pleasure or anger); by implication, to ponder*

PAAL (QAL)

- To murmur, to mutter, to growl, to roar
- To coo, to sigh, to moan
- To speak, to utter, to praise
- To meditate, to muse

POAL

- To speak

HIPHIL

- To mutter, to murmur, to whisper, to speak

ה-ג-ה: 2) to remove

הַגָּה|hā-gā': *Mourn (Sore)/Mutter/Utter/Meditate*

- **Concordance:** Stay
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to remove*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be removed, to take away, to separate, to divide, to remove

הד

ה-ד-ה: to stretch forth the hand

הִדָּה|hä-dä': Put (Out Hand)

- **Concordance:** Put
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to stretch forth the hand

PAAL (QAL)

- To stretch out or direct (the hand)

ה-ד-ה: to push away or down

הִדָּף|hä-däf': Drive

- **Concordance:** Drive
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to push away or down

PAAL (QAL)

- To thrust, to push, to thrust down, to prostrate
- To repel, to thrust away, to repulse
- To expel

ה-ד-ר: to swell up

הִדָּר|hä-där': Glorious/Crooked Place

- **Concordance:** Glory
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to swell up (literally or figuratively, active or passive); by implication, to favor or honor, be high or proud

PAAL (QAL)

- To be large, swollen or tumid
- To adorn, to honor
- To ornament

NIPHAL

- To be esteemed or honored

HITHPAEL

- To boast
- To act proudly

DERIVATIONS

הִדָּר|hä-där'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ד-ר: to swell up

1. Ornament, adorning, decoration, splendor
2. Honor, glory
3. Elevation, pride, highness

Concordance: Glory

Strong's Dictionary: magnificence, i.e., ornament or splendor

הו

הו: from an unused root meaning grandeur

הוֹד|höd

n.ms.

Derivation: הו: from an unused root meaning grandeur

1. Majesty
2. Splendor, freshness, beauty

Concordance: Glory

Strong's Dictionary: grandeur (i.e., an imposing form and appearance)

ה-ו-ה: to make an uproar

הוה|hūm'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to make an uproar, or agitate greatly*

PAAL (QAL)

- To put into motion, to disturb
- To perplex, to confound

NIPHAL

- to be disturbed, to be in commotion
- To be agitated to be excited

HIPHIL

- To make a commotion

DERIVATIONS

הוה|t^ε-hōm'

n.cs.

Derivation: ה-ו-ה: to make an uproar

1. Wave, a roaring, water-chaos
2. Great quantity of water, sea, ocean
3. Gulf, abyss, deep

Concordance: Deep

Strong's Dictionary: *an abyss* (as a surging mass of water), especially *the deep* (the main sea or the subterranean water supply)

הז

ה-ז-ה: to dream

הזה|hä-zä': *Sleeping*

- **Concordance:** Sleep
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dream*

PAAL (QAL)

- To dream, to be sleepy

הי

היידד: from an unused root meaning to shout

היידד|hā-dād'

n.ms.

Derivation: היידד: from an unused root meaning to shout

1. Joyful acclamation, shout for joy (in the vintage)

Concordance: Shout

Strong's Dictionary: *acclamation*

ה-י-ה: to be or exist

היה|hä-yä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to exist, i.e., be or become, come to pass* (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or exist
- To become, to be made or done
- To exist or come to pass

NIPHAL

- To become, to be made
- To be done, to be ended, to be gone

DERIVATIONS

היה|yä

proper noun

Derivation: ה-י-ה: to be or exist

היה|y^ε-hō'-vä

proper noun

Derivation: ה-י-ה: to be or exist

1. Jah (the Lord, the sacred name)

Concordance: Jehovah

Strong's Dictionary: *Jah*, the sacred name

1. Jehovah, meaning the Existing One

Concordance: Jehovah

Strong's Dictionary: *(the) self-Existent or Eternal; Jehovah*, Jewish national name of God

הל

הל: from the primitive form of the article **ה** or (**-ה**)

הֲלָאֵה |hä-l^ä-ä'

adv.

Derivation: הלאה: from the primitive form of the article ה or (-ה)

1. Thither, yonder, father, back
2. Further, forward, far off
3. Thus far (of time)

Concordance: Beginning

Strong's Dictionary: *to the distance*, i.e., *far away*; also (of time) *thus far*

ה-ל-ה: to walk

הֲלֵךְ |hä-läh': *Go/Come/Walk*

• **Concordance:** Walk

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to walk* (in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go, to walk, to go along, to come, to wander, to travel • To live, to lead a life • To go away or go off, to vanish, to disappear • To go on, to go forward, to continue • (adv.) continually 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be made to go, to go away, to vanish, to be gone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go about, to walk swiftly • To live, to lead a life 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause someone to go, to lead, to carry away • To cause to perish, to cause to destroy • To cause to flow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go for oneself, to go about, to walk • To lead a life

ה-ל-ל: to be clear

הֲלֵל |hä-läl': *Glory/Praise/Celebrate*

• **Concordance:** Glory

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be clear* (originally of sound, but usually of color); *to shine*; hence *to make a show, to boast*; and thus *to be* (clamorously) *foolish; to rave*; causatively, *to celebrate*; also *to stultify*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be clear, to be brilliant or shine • To be splendid • To boast • To be insolent, foolish or mad 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To praise, celebrate or glorify • (Poel) To make foolish or ashamed, to confound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be praised or celebrated • To be famous • (Poal) to be mad, to rave 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to shine • To make bright, to give light 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To deserve praise, to be praised • To boast • To be mad, to feign madness

DERIVATIONS

תְּהִלָּה |t^é-hél-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-ל: to be clear

1. Praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm

Concordance: Praise

Strong's Dictionary: *laudation*; specifically (concretely) *a hymn*

ה-ל-ה: to strike down

הלה|hä-läm': *Break Down/Overcome/Smite (with a Hammer)*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to strike down; by implication, to hammer, stamp, conquer, disband*

PAAL (QAL)

- To beat, to smite, to strike, to stamp
- To smite in pieces, to break
- To be dissolved, to be broken up, to be scattered, to disperse

הה

ה-ה-ה: to make a loud sound

ההה|hä-mä': *Sound/Noise/Roar/Tumult*

- **Concordance:** Sound
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to make a loud sound (like a hum); by implication, to be in a great commotion or tumult, to rage, war moan, clamor*

PAAL (QAL)

- To hum (as in the sound of bees) (can be used to describe an instrument of music)
- To sound (a noise of an animal, e.g., hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout, etc.)
- To be agitated and noisy

DERIVATIONS

המה|hä-mōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ה-ה: to make a loud sound

1. Sound, noise, bustle, tumult
2. Multitude (of people), crowd
3. Plenty, wealth, riches
4. Commotion, agitation

Concordance: Multitude

Strong's Dictionary: *A noise, tumult, crowd; also disquietude, wealth*

המה|hēm-yä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ה-ה: to make a loud sound

1. Sound (of a harp)

Concordance: Noise

Strong's Dictionary: *sound*

ה-מ-ה: to put in commotion

מהמ|hä-mäm': *Break/Crush*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to put in commotion; by implication, to disturb, drive, destroy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To impel, to drive
- To agitate, to trouble
- To disturb, to confound, to put in commotion, to put to flight
- To utterly destroy, to make extinct
- To undo

המס: from an unused root probably meaning to crackle

המס|h^a-mä-sēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: מס: from an unused root probably meaning to crackle

1. Brushwood

Concordance: Melt

Strong's Dictionary: *a dry twig or brushwood*

ה

ה-פ-ה: to turn about or over

הָפַךְ|hä-fäh': Turned/Converted

• **Concordance:** Turn• **Strong's Dictionary:** to turn about or over; by implication, to change, overturn, return, pervert

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn, to turn back, to convert or change To pervert To overrun or overthrow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn oneself about To be turned, to be changed, to be perverted To be overturned or overthrown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be turned, to turn oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn or turn oneself To turn or change oneself To roll oneself, to tumble

DERIVATIONS

הָפַךְ|hō'-feh

n.ms

Derivation: ה-פ-ה: to turn about or over

1. Perverseness, perversity, folly

Concordance: Turn**Strong's Dictionary:** an upset, i.e., (abstract) perversityמִהֲפָכָה|mā-pā-hä' or
מִהֲפָכָת|mā-pā-häth'

n.fs

Derivation: ה-פ-ה: to turn about or over1. Overturning, overthrow
2. Destruction, ruin**Concordance:** Overthrow**Strong's Dictionary:** a destruction

ה

ה-ר-ה: to smite with deadly intent

הָרַג|hä-räg': Slay/Slaying

• **Concordance:** Slay• **Strong's Dictionary:** to smite with deadly intent

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To kill, to murder, to slay 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be killed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be slain

DERIVATIONS

הָרַג|hē'reg

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ר-ה: to smite with deadly intent

1. Killing, slaughter, murder

Concordance: Slaughter**Strong's Dictionary:** slaughter

ה-ר-ה: to be or become pregnant

הָרָה|hä-rä': Be with Child/Conceive

• **Concordance:** Conceive• **Strong's Dictionary:** to be (or become) pregnant, conceive (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To conceive, to be or become pregnant To conceive (of mind), to plan, to devise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be conceived To conceive (of mind)

DERIVATIONS

הָרָה|hä-re'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ר-ה: to be or become pregnant

1. Pregnant

Concordance: Woman

Strong's Dictionary: *pregnant*

ס-ר-ה: to pull down or break in pieces

הָרַס|hā-rās': *Destroy(ers)/Pull Down*

- **Concordance:** Destroy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pull down or in pieces, break, destroy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pull down, to destroy
- To tear, to break through, to break in

NIPHAL

- To be pulled down
- To be broken down, to be destroyed

PIEL

- To tear down

DERIVATIONS

הַרְסוּת|hā-rē-sūth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ס-ר-ה: to pull down or break in pieces

1. Destruction

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *demolition*

הֲרָס|hē'-res

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ר-ה: to pull down or break in pieces

1. Destruction
2. Lion
3. Sun

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *demolition*

ר-ר-ה: from an unused root meaning to loom up

הָר|hār

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ר-ה: from an unused root meaning to loom up

1. Mountain
2. Range of hills

Concordance: Mountain

Strong's Dictionary: *a mountain or range of hills (sometimes used figuratively)*

ז|zä-yēn

זב

ה-ב-ז: to slaughter an animal (usually by sacrifice)

זָבַח|zä-vāh': *Sacrifice/Slay/Offer*

- **Concordance:** Sacrifice
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slaughter an animal (usually by sacrifice)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To slaughter or kill animals
- To sacrifice, to slay for sacrifice, to immolate

PIEL

- To sacrifice

DERIVATIONS

זָבַח|zē'-väh

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ב-ז: to slaughter an animal (usually by sacrifice)

1. Slaying, flesh of slain animals, meal, repast
2. Sacrifice, offering, victim

Concordance: Sacrifice

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a slaughter*, i.e., *the flesh of an animal*; by implication, *a sacrifice* (the victim or the act)

ז-ב-ל: to reside

זָבַל|zä-väl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to reside*

PAAL (QAL)

- To dwell or lie with
- To inhabit

DERIVATIONS

זָבִיל|zē-vül'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ב-ז: to reside

1. Habitation, residence, dwelling-place

Concordance: Habitation

Strong's Dictionary: *a residence*

זה

זהב: from an unused root meaning to shimmer

זָהָב|zä-häv'

n.ms.

Derivation: זהב: from an unused root meaning to shimmer

1. Gold
2. Gold colored (oils or the heavens, metaphorically)

Concordance: Gold

Strong's Dictionary: *gold*, figuratively, *something gold-colored* (i.e., *yellow*), as *oil*, a *clear sky*

מִדְהָבָה|mäd-hä-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: possibly from דהב|d^e-häv', an Aramaic derivation corresponding to זהב|zä-häv': an unused root meaning to shimmer

1. Gold-making, exactness of gold
2. Storehouse of gold

Concordance: City

Strong's Dictionary: *goldmaking*, i.e., *exactness*

זו

זו-ז: to seethe

זָוַד|züüd

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to seethe*; figuratively, *to be insolent*

PAAL (QAL)

- To boil or boil over
- To seethe
- To be proud or arrogant

NIPHAL

- Having been cooked
- (Part.) Something cooked, pottage

HIPHIL

- To cook or cause to boil
- To act insolently, proudly or wickedly

DERIVATIONS

זָד|zād

adj.

Derivation: ז-ד-ז: to seethe

1. Proud
2. Insolent, wanton, arrogant

Concordance: Pride

Strong's Dictionary: *arrogant*

ע-ו-ז: to shake off

עוּז|zū' -ä

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to shake off*, i.e., (figuratively) *to agitate* (as with fear)

PAAL (QAL)

- To move oneself
- To tremble, to shake

PILPEL

- To agitate, to trouble, to vex

DERIVATIONS

זַוְעָה|zä-vä-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ו-ז: to shake off

1. Agitation, trouble
2. Terror, vexation

Concordance: Vex

Strong's Dictionary: *agitation, fear*

ר-ו-ז: to turn aside

זוּר|zür': *Stranger/Go Away/Another (Man/Place)*

• **Concordance:** Stranger

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to turn aside* (especially for lodging); hence *to be a foreigner, strange, profane*; specifically (active participle) *to commit adultery*

PAAL (QAL)

- To turn aside, to depart
- To press together, to press out, to bind up, to crush, to squeeze
- To turn away from, to recede, to retreat
- (part.) Stranger, foreigner

NIPHAL

- To turn away

HUPHAL

- To become strange, to be estranged

ה

ה-ה-ז: to shove or displace

זָחַח|zä-häh'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shove or displace*

NIPHAL

- To be removed, to be displaced

DERIVATIONS

מְזִיחַ|m^é-zē'-äh

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ה-ז: to shove or displace

1. Girdle

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *a belt* (as moveable)

זי

זיז: from an unused root apparently meaning to be conspicuous

זיז|zēz

n.ms.

Derivation: זיז: from an unused root apparently meaning to be conspicuous

1. Fulness, a full breast, abundance of milk
2. Animal, what moves and lives, any moving thing

Concordance: Abundant

Strong's Dictionary: *fulness of the breast; also a moving creature*

זך

ז-כ-ה: to be translucent

זָכָה|zä-hä': Clean

- **Concordance:** Clean
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be translucent; figuratively, to be innocent*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be pure, to be innocent
- To be clear or transparent

PIEL

- To make pure, to purify, to cleanse

HITHPAEL

- To cleanse oneself

ז-כ-ר: to mark

זָכַר|zä-här'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to mark* (so as to be recognized), i.e., *to remember*; by implication, *to mention*; *to be male*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pierce
- To impress (on the memory), to remember, to be mindful, to recollect, to mention

NIPHAL

- To be remembered, to be recalled, to be mentioned
- To be born as a male

HIPHIL

- To bring to remembrance, to mention, to record
- To praise, to offer praise
- To burn incense

DERIVATIONS

זָכָר|zä-här'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-כ-ר: to mark

1. Man
2. (adj.) Male (of mankind or animals)

Concordance: Man

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *remembered*, i.e., *a male* (of man or animals, as being the most noteworthy sex)

זל

ז-ל-ל: to shake

זָלַל|zä-läl': Flow (Down)

- **Concordance:** Flow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shake* (as in the wind), i.e., *to quake*; figuratively, *to be loose morally, worthless or prodigal*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To shake, to make tremble • To pour out, to shake out • To be abject, worthless or vile 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be shaken, to tremble 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To despise
---	--	--

זמ

ז-מ-ז: to plan

זמז|zä-mäm': *Wicked Devices*

- **Concordance:** Wicked
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plan*, usually in a bad sense

PAAL (QAL)

- To lie in wait, to plot, to propose, to mediate evil, to muse, to think, to devise, to resolve

DERIVATIONS

זמז|zēm-mä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ז-מ-ז: to plan

1. Counsel, plan
2. Wickedness, a wicked deed, evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy

Concordance: Wicked

Strong's Dictionary: *a plan*, especially a bad one

ז-מ-ר: 1) to trim

זמר|zä-mär': *Prune*

- **Concordance:** Prune
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to trim* (a vine)

PAAL (QAL)

- To prune, to cut off, to pinch of

NIPHAL

- To be pruned

DERIVATIONS

זמר|zä-mēr'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-מ-ר: to trim

1. Vine-cutting, time of pruning of vines

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a twig* (as pruned)

ז-מ-ר: 2) to touch the strings or parts of a musical instrument

זמר|zä-mär': *Sing*

- **Concordance:** Sing
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to touch the strings or parts of a musical instrument*, i.e., *play upon it; to make music*, accompanied by the voice; hence *to celebrate in song and music*

PIEL

- To sing, to praise
- To play a musical instrument, to harp on chords
- To dance, to celebrate

DERIVATIONS

זמר|zē-mēr'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-מ-ר: to touch the strings or parts

זמר|zēm-räth' or זמר|zēm-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ז-מ-ר: to touch the strings or parts

of a musical instrument

1. Song, hymn, song of praise, song of triumph

Concordance: Song

Strong's Dictionary: *a song to be accompanied with instrumental music*

of a musical instrument

1. Song, music, praise
2. Object of praise, choice thing

Concordance: Song

Strong's Dictionary: *instrumental music; by implication, praise*

ז

ה-נ-ז: to commit adultery

הַנָּה|zä-nä': *Harlot/Whore/Fornication*

• **Concordance:** Harlot

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to commit adultery* (usually of the female, and less often of simple fornication, rarely of involuntary ravishment); figuratively, *to commit idolatry* (the Jewish people being regarded as the spouse of Jehovah)

PAAL (QAL)

- To fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery
- To apostatize, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false gods or foreigners
- (part.) Harlot

PUAL

- Whoring is committed

HIPHIL

- To seduce to fornication or whoredom, to cause to commit fornication
- To commit fornication

ה-נ-ז: to push aside

הַנָּה|zä-näh': *Turn Far Away*

• **Concordance:** Far

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to push aside, i.e., reject, forsake, fail*

PAAL (QAL)

- To reject
- To be abominable

HIPHIL

- To reject or profane, to spit out
- To emit a stench, to cause to stink
- To be dried up (as a river)

ק-נ-ז: to draw together the feet, as in an animal about to spring

קָנַז|zä-näk'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to draw together the feet* (as an animal about to dart upon its prey), i.e., *to spring forward*

PIEL

- To leap forth

DERIVATIONS

תִּקְוֹת|zē-kōth'

n.mp.

Derivation: ק-נ-ז: to draw together the feet, as in an animal about to spring

1. Fetters, chains
2. Burning darts, fiery arrows

Concordance: Spark

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *what leaps forth, i.e., flash of fire, or a burning arrow*; also (from the original sense of the root) *a bond*

ז

א-ע-ז: to foam at the mouth

אָעַז|zä-äm': *(Be) Angry/(Have) Indignation/Defy*

• **Concordance:** Indignation

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to foam at the mouth*, i.e., *to be enraged*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be very angry with
- To be irritated
- To curse, to punish

NIPHAL

- To be angry, enraged
- To be provoked to anger

DERIVATIONS

זעַן|zä-äm'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ע-ן: to foam at the mouth

1. Anger, indignation, wrath (of God)
2. Rage, insolence

Concordance: Indignation

Strong's Dictionary: strictly *froth at the mouth*, i.e., (figuratively) *fury* (especially of God's displeasure with sin)

ז-ע-ף: to boil up

זעַף|zä-äf'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to boil up*, i.e., (figuratively) *to be peevish or angry*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be angry
- to look sorrowful or sullen
- To be sad, to fret, to be morose

DERIVATIONS

זעַף|zä'-äf

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ע-ף: to boil up

1. Anger rage
2. Raging (of the sea)

Concordance: Indignation

Strong's Dictionary: *anger*

ז-ע-ק: to shriek

זעַק|zä-äk': Cry (Out)

• **Concordance:** Cry

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shriek* (from anguish or danger); by analogy, (as a herald) *to announce* or *convene publicly*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cry out, to exclaim, to lament
- To implore

NIPHAL

- To be called together
- To assemble

HIPHIL

- To cry out
- To call or call upon
- To call together, to assemble

DERIVATIONS

זעַק|zä-äk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ע-ק: to shriek

1. Outcry, complaint, lamentation

Concordance: Cry

Strong's Dictionary: *a shriek* or *outcry*

זק

ז-ק-ז: to be old

זקן|zā-kān'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be old*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or grow old

HIPHIL

- To grow old

DERIVATIONS

זקן|zā-kān'

adj.

Derivation: ז-ק-ז: to be old

1. Old, aged

Concordance: Ancient

Strong's Dictionary: *old*

זקנה|zēk-nā'

n.fs

Derivation: ז-ק-ז: to be old

1. Old age

Concordance: Old

Strong's Dictionary: *old age*

ז-ק-ז: to strain

זקק|zā-kāk': *Refine/Purge/Purify*

• **Concordance:** Refine

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to strain, (figuratively) extract, clarify*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tie fast, to bind
- To strain, to refine
- To pour out

PIEL

- To refine, to purify

PUAL

- To be refined

זר

ז-ר-ז: to toss about

זרה|zā-rā': *Cast Away/Winnow/Fan*

• **Concordance:** Cast

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to toss about; by implication, to diffuse, winnow*

PAAL (QAL)

- To scatter, to disperse
- To winnow
- To spread out

NIPHAL

- To be scattered

PIEL

- To spread abroad, to scatter, to disperse
- To winnow, to shake out, to sift

PUAL

- To be scattered, to be spread out, to be strawn

DERIVATIONS

מזרה|mēz-rē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ז: to toss about

1. Winnowing fan or shovel

Concordance: Fan

Strong's Dictionary: *a winnowing shovel (as scattering the chaff)*

ז-ר-ז: to irradiate

זרה|zā-rāh': *Rise/Arise*

• **Concordance:** Rise (Up)

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to irradiate (or shoot forth beams)*, i.e., *to rise (as the sun)*; specifically, *to appear (as a symptom of leprosy)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rise (of the sun)
- To flash up, to shine forth
- To break out, to grow up, to bloom

DERIVATIONS

מְזֹרְהָ | mēz-rāh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ז: to irradiate

1. Rising of the sun, sunrise
2. East

Concordance: East

Strong's Dictionary: sunrise, i.e., the east

ז-ר-ז: to gush

זָרַם | zä-räm'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** to gush (as water)

PAAL (QAL)

- To wash away, to inundate, to overwhelm, to bear away

POAL

- To pour out

DERIVATIONS

זָרַם | zä'-räm

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ז: to gush

1. Shower (of rain), storm, hailstorm, flood

Concordance: Storm

Strong's Dictionary: a gush of water

ז-ר-ע: to sow

זָרַע | zä-rä': Sow/Set/Sower

- **Concordance:** Sow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to sow; figuratively, to disseminate, plant, fructify

PAAL (QAL)

- To scatter, to disperse
- To strew seed, to sow, to plant

NIPHAL

- To be scattered
- To be sown, to be propagated

PUAL

- To be sown

HIPHIL

- To bear seed, to yield seed
- To conceive seed

DERIVATIONS

זָרוּעַ | zā-rü'-ä

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ע: to sow

1. Thing sown, garden herb

Concordance: Sow

Strong's Dictionary: something sown, i.e., a plant

זָרַע | zä'-rä

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ע: to sow

1. Sowing, sowing time
2. Seed, corn, crop
3. Issue, semen virile, progeny, posterity, family, race

Concordance: Seed

Strong's Dictionary: seed; figuratively, fruit, plant, sowing-time, posterity

מְזֹרְעַת | mēz-rä'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ר-ע: to sow

1. Field, sown field, place which is sown

Concordance: Sow

Strong's Dictionary: a planted field

ז-ר-ק: to sprinkle

זָרַק | zä-räk': Sprinkle/Scatter

- **Concordance:** Scatter
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to sprinkle (fluid or solid particles)

PAAL (QAL)

- To rise (of the sun)

- To flash up, to shine forth
- To break out, to grow up, to bloom

ח|ה|ט

חב

ח-ב-ח: to secrete

חָבַהּ|*hā-vā'*: *Hide (Self)/Do Secretly/Held (as an idiom)*

- **Concordance:** Hide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to secrete*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide or conceal oneself, to lie hid, to be hidden • To step back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be forced to hide oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide, to conceal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hidden 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide or conceal oneself

DERIVATIONS

מְחֻבָּה|mā-hā-vā'

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ב-ח: to secrete

1. Hiding place

Concordance: Hide

Strong's Dictionary: *a refuge*

ח-ב-ט: to knock out or off

חָבַט|*hā-vāt'*: *Beat Off or Out*

- **Concordance:** Beat
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to know out or off*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To beat off, to know, to strike • To be out or thresh 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be beaten out or threshed

ח-ב-ל: to wind tightly (like a rope)

חָבַל|*hā-vāl'*: *Destroy/Spoil*

- **Concordance:** Destroy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wind tightly (as a rope), i.e., to bind; specifically, by a pledge; figuratively, to pervert, destroy; also to writhe in pain (especially of parturition)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tighten a cord, to twist, to bind • To bind by a pledge, to take a pledge from • To spoil or corrupt • To act corruptly or wickedly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be destroyed • To be injured 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To writhe with pains or sorrows • To labor in childbirth or bring forth with pain • To spoil, injure, ravish or destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be broken • To be diminished

DERIVATIONS

חֻבָּל|*hā'-vel* or חֻבָּל|*hē'-vel*

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ב-ח: to wind tightly (like a rope)

1. A cord or rope, a line, noose or snare
2. A measuring line, portion of land or district
3. A band (of men), a company or troop
4. Destruction
5. Pain, pangs
6. Pains of birth

Concordance: Pang

Strong's Dictionary: *a rope* (as twisted); especially *a measuring line*; by implication, *a district* or *inheritance* (as measured); or *a noose* (as of cords); figuratively, *a company* (as if tied together); *a throe* (especially of parturition); also *ruin*

ח-ב-ר: to join

חָבַר|hä-vär'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to join* (literally or figuratively); specifically (by means of spells) *to fascinate*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To join together, to adhere, to unite • To bind, to fascinate, to conjure, to charm • To be marked with stripes or lines, to be variegated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To connect, to join together, to bind, to unite • To bring into fellowship, to make alliance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be joined or bound together • To be associated with, to have fellowship 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To string together, to compose • To make or enter into confederacy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To join in fellowship, to make a league • To unite oneself

DERIVATIONS

חָבַרָה häb-bü-rä' n.fs.	חָבַר hä-vär' n.ms.
<p>Derivation: ח-ב-ר: to join</p> <p>1. Stripe, bruise, wound</p> <p>Concordance: Bruise</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>bound</i> (with stripes), i.e., <i>a weal</i> (or black-and-blue mark itself)</p>	<p>Derivation: ח-ב-ר: to join</p> <p>1. Associate, companion, fellow</p> <p>Concordance:</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an associate</i></p>

ח-ב-ש: to wrap firmly

חָבַשׁ|hä-väsh': Bind (Up)/Healer

• **Concordance:** Bind (Up)
 • **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wrap firmly* (especially a turban, compress, or saddle); figuratively, *to stop, to rule*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bind on or to, to wrap around • To bind up a wound • To saddle • To cover, to envelop, to enclose • To bind fast or shut up • To bind by allegiance, to rule or govern 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bind up • To bind fast or restrain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be bound up

חג

ח-ג-ה: to move in a circle

חָגַג|hä-gäg'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to move in a circle*, i.e., (specifically) *to march in a sacred procession, to observe a festival*; by implication, to be giddy

PAAL (QAL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dance, to keep a festival, to move in a procession

- To reel, to be giddy

DERIVATIONS

גָּהַג|häg

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-ג-ח: to to move in a circle

1. Festival, feast
2. Festival sacrifice, victim

Concordance: Sacrifice

Strong's Dictionary: *a festival, or a victim therefor*

הה

ל-ד-ה: to be flabby

הָדַל|hä-däl': *Cease/End*

- **Concordance:** Cease
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be flabby*, i.e., (by implication) *desist*; (figuratively) *be lacking or idle*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cease, to leave off
- To refrain, to desist, to abstain
- To quiet, to resign
- To rest

DERIVATIONS

הָדַל|hē'-däl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ד-ח: to be flabby

1. Resting place of the dead, grave, Hades

Concordance: World

Strong's Dictionary: *rest, i.e., the state of the dead*

ש-ד-ה: to be new

הָדַשׁ|hä-däsh': *Repair*

- **Concordance:** Repair
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be new*; causatively, *to rebuild*

PIEL

- To renew, to restore

HITHPAEL

- To renew oneself, to make oneself young again

DERIVATIONS

הָדַשׁ|hō-desh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ד-ח: to be new

1. The new moon, the day of the new moon
2. Lunar month, month

Concordance: New Moon

Strong's Dictionary: *the new moon*; by implication, *a month*

הו

ל-ו-ה: to twist or whirl

הָוַל|hül: *meaning to twist or whirl*

• **Concordance:** Pain

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to twist* or *whirl* (in a circular or spiral manner), i.e., (specifically) *to dance, to writhe in pain* (especially of parturition) or *fear*; figuratively, *to wait, to pervert*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn in a circle, to twirl or twist To writhe To be in labor To be afraid, to tremble, to reel To wait, to hope To revolve, to rage, to assault, to be strong or pithy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To dance in a circle To bear child, to produce To cause to bring forth To hope or wait 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be born To be brought forth 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to tremble To twist, shake or tremble To wait anxiously To be in labor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be born 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To writhe in pain To whirl oneself To wait for

DERIVATIONS

חַיִל hā'-yēl n.ms.	חַיִל hā'-ēl or חַל hāl n.ms.	חַלְחָלָה hāl-hā-lā' n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ל-ו-ה: to twist or whirl</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Strength, power, might, valor Forces, a host, an army Ability, wealth, riches Virtue, uprightness, integrity, honesty, fitness Defence, fortification <p>Concordance: Rich</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: probably <i>a force</i>, whether of men, means or other resources; <i>an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ל-ו-ה: to twist or whirl</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Army, host Defence, outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart <p>Concordance: Army</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an army</i>, also (by analogy) <i>an entrenchment</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ל-ו-ה: to twist or whirl</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pain Trembling, terror, anguish <p>Concordance: Pain</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>writhing</i> (in childbirth); by implication, <i>terror</i></p>

ס-ו-ח: to cover

חַוֵּס|hūs

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to cover*, i.e., (figuratively) *to compassionate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To commiserate, to pity, to have compassion
- to spare

ח-ז-ה

ה-ז-ח to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

חֲזוּהָ|hā-zā': See/Behold/Look/Prophecy

• **Concordance:** See

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gaze at*; mentally *to perceive, contemplate* (with pleasure); specifically, *to have a vision of*

PAAL (QAL)

- To see in vision
- To look upon, to contemplate
- To choose or select
- To see, look, behold or gaze

DERIVATIONS

חֲזוּהָ hō-ze' n.ms.	חֲזוֹן hā-zōn' n.ms.	חֲזוֹת hā-zōth' n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ה-ז-ח to gaze at or perceive, contemplate</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seer, prophet, astrologer Covenant 	<p>Derivation: ה-ז-ח to gaze at or perceive, contemplate</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A divine vision A divine revelation 	<p>Derivation: ה-ז-ח to gaze at or perceive, contemplate</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vision, revelation

<p>Concordance: See</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a beholder in vision; also a compact (as looked upon with approval)</i></p>	<p>3. An oracle or prophecy</p> <p>Concordance: Vision</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a sight (mentally), i.e., a dream, revelation or oracle</i></p>	<p>Concordance: N/A</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a revelation</i></p>
--	---	---

תזוּת|חָזוּת' hā-zūth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ז-ת to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

1. Appearance, aspect
2. A vision (prophetic)
3. A revelation, law, covenant

Concordance: Vision

Strong's Dictionary: *a look; hence (figuratively) striking appearance, revelation, or (by implication) compact*

ק-ז-ח: to fasten upon

חזק|חָזַק' hā-zāk': Strong/Recover/Encourage/Good Courage/Take Hold

• **Concordance:** Take Hold

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fasten upon; hence, to seize, be strong (figuratively, courageous, causatively strengthen, cure, help, repair, fortify), obstinate; to bind, restrain, conquer*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bind, to be bound fast, to be attached
- To hold fast, to stick fast, to conquer
- To make firm, to support, to strengthen, to support, to preserve
- To be firm, to be strong, to confirm, to be courageous
- To be urgent

PIEL

- To bind fast, to gird
- To make strong, to make firm, to encourage
- To strengthen or support
- To harden, to obdurate

HIPHIL

- To bind fast
- To adhere, to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep
- To make strong or firm, to strengthen
- To be strong or firm

HITHPAEL

- To be confirmed or established
- To show oneself stronger or energetic, to be courageous, to be valiant
- To aid, to assist, to be helpful

DERIVATIONS

חזק|חָזַק' hā-zāk'

adj.

Derivation: ק-ז-ח: to fasten upon

1. Firm, hardened, sound, powerful, violent
2. Strong, mighty, valiant

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *strong (usually in a bad sense, hard, bold, violent)*

חזקה|חָזַק' hēz-kā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ק-ז-ח: to fasten upon

1. Strength, the growing strong, the overcoming

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *prevailing power*

חזקיה: Hezekiah

חזקיה|חָזַק' hēz-kēy-yā'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of חזק (to fasten upon or seize) and יה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יהוה)

1. Hezekiah

Concordance: Hezekiah

Strong's Dictionary: *from חזק and יה; strengthened of Jah; Chizkijah, a king of Judah, also the name of two other Israelites*

חזקיה|חָזַק' yē-hēz-kēy-yā'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of חזקיה (great grandmother to Hezekiah), and יה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יהוה)

1. Hezekiah

Concordance: Hezekiah

Strong's Dictionary: *from חזקיה and יה; strengthened of Jah; Jechizkijah, the name of five Israelites*

ח-ט-ח: to miss

חָטָא׳ | *ḥā-tāʾ: to miss*

• **Concordance:** Sin

• **Strong’s Dictionary:** properly *to miss*; hence (figuratively and generally) *to sin*; by inference, *to forfeit, lack, expiate, repent, (causative) lead astray, condemn*

PAAL (QAL)

- To miss, to fail
- To sin, to forfeit
- To endanger

PIEL

- To bear the blame
- To atone, expiate or cleanse from sin

HIPHIL

- To miss the mark, to fail
- To lead into sin or seduce into sin
- To declare guilty, to condemn

HITHPAEL

- To miss one’s way or wander
- To purify oneself

DERIVATIONS

חָטָא׳ | *ḥāt*

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ט-ח: to miss

1. Sin, transgression, fault
2. Punishment of sin

Concordance: Sin

Strong’s Dictionary: *a crime* or its penalty

חָטָא׳ | *ḥāt-tāʾ*

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ט-ח: to miss

1. Sinner
2. One who bears blame, culpable

Concordance: Sin

Strong’s Dictionary: *a criminal*, or one accounted guilty

חָטָא׳ | *ḥā-tā-āʾ* or חָטָא׳ | *ḥā-tā-āʾ*

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ט-ח: to miss

1. Sin, guilt, punishment
2. Sacrifice for sin

Concordance: Sin

Strong’s Dictionary: *an offense*, and the penalty or sacrifice for it

חָטָא׳ | *ḥāt-tā-āʾ*

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ט-ח: to miss

1. Sinner, sinfulness
2. Sin, penalty for sin
3. Sacrifice for sin

Concordance: N/A

Strong’s Dictionary: *an offense* (sometimes habitual sinfulness), and its penalty, occasion, sacrifice, or expiation; also (concretely) *an offender*

חָטָא׳ | *ḥāt-tāthʾ*

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ט-ח: to miss

1. Sin, sinfulness, transgression
2. A sin offering, atonement
3. Penalty, (hence) calamity, misfortune

Concordance: N/A

Strong’s Dictionary: *an offense* (sometimes habitual sinfulness), and its penalty, occasion, sacrifice, or expiation; also (concretely) *an offender*

ח-ט-ח: to stop

חָטַם׳ | *ḥā-tāmʾ: Refrain*

• **Concordance:** Refrain

• **Strong’s Dictionary:** *to stop*

PAAL (QAL)

- To muzzle, to limit, to restrain

חטר: from an unused root of uncertain signification

חָטַר׳ | *ḥōʾ-tēr*

n.ms.

Derivation: חטר: from an unused root of uncertain signification

1. Branch, sucker, shoot, twig, rod

Concordance: Rod

Strong’s Dictionary: *a twig*

חי

ה-י-ה: to live

חַיָּה|hä-yä': *Live/Nourish Up/Recover/Revive*

- **Concordance:** Live
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to live*, whether literally or figuratively; causatively, *to revive*

PAAL (QAL)

- To live, to exist
- To enjoy life, to continue safe and sound
- To live anew or again, to revive
- To recover health, to be healed, to be well

PIEL

- To make alive, to enliven, to give life, to animate, to quicken
- To keep alive, to preserve, to refresh
- To call back to life, to restore life, to rebuild

HIPHIL

- To keep alive, to preserve in life
- To restore to life

DERIVATIONS

חַי|hä'-ē

adj.

Derivation: ח-י-ח: to live

1. Alive, living, lively, vigorous
2. Raw, fresh, running (water)
3. (in exclamation) By the life of, as one lives
4. (subs. pl.) Life, livelihood, refreshment

Concordance: Life

Strong's Dictionary: *alive*; hence, *raw* (flesh); *fresh* (plant, water, year), *strong*; also (as noun, especially in the feminine singular and masculine plural) *life* (or *living thing*), whether literally or figuratively

חך

ה-כ-ה: to adhere to

חָכָה|hä-hä': *Wait*

- **Concordance:** Wait
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to adhere to*; hence, *to await*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wait for, to hope

PIEL

- To wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry

חל

חלב: from an unused root meaning to be fat

חֶלֶב|hä'-lev or חֵלֶב|hä'-lev

n.ms.

Derivation: חלב: from an unused root meaning to be fat

1. Fat, fatness, fat marrow
2. The best and most excellent part

Concordance: Fat

Strong's Dictionary: *fat*, whether literally or figuratively; hence, *the richest* or *choice part*

ה-ל-ה: to be rubbed or worn

חָלָה|hä-lä': *Disease/Grief/Weak/Sick*

- **Concordance:** Sick
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be rubbed or worn*; hence (figuratively) *to be weak, sick, afflicted*; or (causatively) *to grieve, make sick*; also *to stroke* (in flattering), *entreat*

ת Roots

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To wear down in strength, to be infirm To be sick, ill or diseased, to be languid, or weak To be pained, to suffer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be worn down in strength, to become weary To be or become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved To be careful, to be solicitous 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To stroke, to smooth To flatter, to implore To make sick or ill, to afflict 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be made weak, to become sick 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make sick or grievous (of a wound), to show sickness To make sad 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be wounded 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To become sick To feign oneself sick

DERIVATIONS

עָלָה|חָלַהּ-לֵעָ' |

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ל-ה: to be rubbed or worn

- Disease, sickness, illness
- Affliction, sadness, suffering
- Evil, calamity

Concordance: Sick

Strong's Dictionary: *malady, anxiety, calamity*

ל-ל-ח: to bore

חָלַל|חָלַל': Defile/Pollute/Profane/Wound

• **Concordance:** Pollute

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bore*, i.e., (by implication) *to wound, to dissolve*; figuratively, *to profane* (a person, place or thing), *to break* (one's word), *to begin* (as if by an 'opening wedge'); *to play* (the flute)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be pierced through, to be perforated, to be wounded To loose, to lay open 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be defiled, to be profaned 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To wound To loose, to dissolve to break (covenant) To lay open, to give access, to profane, to defile, to pollute, to prostitute To cast down, to destroy To play on the flute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be wounded, to be pierced, to be perforated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To loose, to set free To break, to profane To begin, to open

DERIVATIONS

חָלַל|חָלַל-לָ' |

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ח: to bore

- Pierced through
- Profane

Concordance: Slay

Strong's Dictionary: *pierced* (especially to death); figuratively, *polluted*

חָלַל|חָלַל-לָ' |

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ח: to bore

- Beginning, commencement

Concordance: Beginning

Strong's Dictionary: *a commencement*; relatively original (adverb, -ly)

ח-ל-ח: to bind firmly

חָלַם|חָלַם': Dream(er)/Recover

• **Concordance:** Dream

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to bind firmly*, i.e., (by implication) *to be* (causatively *to make*) *plump*; also (through the figurative sense of dumbness) *to dream*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be fat or fleshy, to become robust To be strong To dream 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to recover To make strong or sound To cause to dream

DERIVATIONS

חלום|hā-lōm'

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ל-ח: to bind firmly

1. Dream

Concordance: Dream

Strong's Dictionary: *a dream*

ץ-ל-ת: to pull off

חלץ|hā-läts': *Pull or Put Off/Strip/Arm (self)/Armed (man)/Make Fat*

• **Concordance:** Fat

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pull off; hence (intensively) to strip, (reflexive) to depart; by implication, to deliver, equip (for fight); present, strengthen*

PAAL (QAL)

- To draw off, to loose or pull off (shoes)
- To withdraw, to draw out, to depart
- To equip, to make ready for battle
- (part.) Warrior

NIPHAL

- To be set free, to be delivered, to be drawn out
- To gird or arm oneself, to be equipped or prepared for war

PIEL

- To draw out, to take away
- To set free, to extricate, to deliver
- To rob
- To spoil or despoil

HIPHIL

- To make active or vigorous, to make strong
- To arm

DERIVATIONS

מחלצוּת|mā-hā-lä-tsōth'

n.fp.

Derivation: צ-ל-ת: to pull off

1. Splendid or costly garments, festive garments

Concordance: Apparel

Strong's Dictionary: *a mantle (as easily drawn off)*

ק-ל-ת: to be smooth

חלק|hā-läk': *Divide/Smooth*

• **Concordance:** Divide

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be smooth (figuratively); by implication (as smooth stones were used for lots) to apportion or separate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be smooth, to be hypocritical
- To divide, to distribute
- To divide into shares
- To despoil, to spoil, to plunder

NIPHAL

- To be divided, to be apportioned, to be parted
- To be allotted
- To be formed into divisions

PIEL

- To divide, to distribute, to allot
- To disperse, to scatter

PUAL

- To be divided out
- To be dispersed

HIPHIL

- To make smooth, to make the tongue smooth, to flatter
- To take one's shares

HITHPAEL

- To divide among selves

DERIVATIONS

חלקוּת|hā-läk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ל-ת: to be smooth

1. Smooth, bald, bare
2. Hypocritical, lying

Concordance: Smooth

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *smoothness*; figuratively, *flattery*; also *an allotment*

חלקוּת|həl-kä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ק-ל-ת: to be smooth

1. Smoothness
2. Portion, part

Concordance: Smooth

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *smoothness*; figuratively, *flattery*; also *an allotment*

ש-ל-ה: to prostrate

שָׁלַח |hä-läsh': *Weaken/Waste Away*

- **Concordance:** Weak
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prostrate; by implication, to overthrow, decay*

PAAL (QAL)

- To prostrate, to vanquish, to overthrow
- To be weak, to waste away, to be frail, to be feeble

ה-מ-ד

ד-מ-ה: to delight in

דָּמָה |hä-mäd': *Desire/Delectable Things/Pleasant Things*

- **Concordance:** Desire
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to delight in*

PAAL (QAL)

- To desire, to covet, to long for
- To delight
- (part.) Desirable, costly

NIPHAL

- To be desirable, to be pleasant or agreeable
- To be costly or precious
- To be precious

PIEL

- To feel delight

DERIVATIONS

דָּמָה |hä-mäd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-מ-ה: to delight in

1. Beauty, desirableness, pleasantness, loveliness

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *delight*

דָּמָה |hä-mäd'

n.fs.

Derivation: ד-מ-ה: to delight in

1. Desire, regret, wish, longing
2. Desired thing, delight
3. Pleasantness, loveliness, delight

Concordance: Pleasant

Strong's Dictionary: *delight*

דָּמָה |mäḥ-mäd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-מ-ה: to delight in

1. Desire, object of desire
2. Grace, beauty
3. Something precious

Concordance: Pleasant

Strong's Dictionary: *delightful; hence, a delight, i.e., object of affection or desire*

ל-מ-ה: to commiserate

לָמַח |hä-mäl'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to commiserate; by implication, to spare*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be mild, gentle
- To have compassion on, to pity
- To spare, forbear

DERIVATIONS

לָמַח |hä-mäl'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-מ-ה: to commiserate

1. Mercy, gentleness

Concordance: Pity

Strong's Dictionary: *commiseration*

מ-מ-ה: to be hot

מָמַח |hä-mäm': *Warm/Inflame*

- **Concordance:** Warm
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be hot (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become warm

NIPHAL

- To be made hot, to be burning

PIEL

- To make warm

HITHPAEL

- To make oneself warm

- to burn, to glow
- (part.) Burning
- To hatch

DERIVATIONS

חם|חֹם

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-מ-ח: to be hot

1. Heat, warmth

Concordance: Heat

Strong's Dictionary: *heat*

חַמָּה|חַמְּמָה

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-מ-ח: to be hot

2. Heat, warmth
3. Sun

Concordance: Sun

Strong's Dictionary: *heat; by implication, the sun*

חַמָּן|חַמְּמָן

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-מ-ח: to be hot

1. Sun-pillar
2. Idol of Baal

Concordance: Image

Strong's Dictionary: *a sun-pillar*

ח-מ-ת: to be pungent

חַמְּטָה|חַמְּטָתַי: Dyed

• **Concordance:** Dye

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be pungent; i.e., in taste (sour, i.e., literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be sharp, to be sour, to be salted, to be leavened
- To be of a bright color, to be deep red or purple
- To act violently

HIPHIL

- To be embittered, to be bitterly moved, to be excited

DERIVATIONS

חַמְּוֹטָה|חַמְּוֹטָתַי

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-מ-ח: to be pungent

1. Oppressor, violent man

Concordance: Oppress

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, violent; by implication, a robber*

ח-מ-ר: to boil up

חַמְּרָה|חַמְּרָתַי

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to boil up; hence, to ferment (with scum); to glow (with redness); to smear with pitch*

PAAL (QAL)

- To boil, to seethe
- To ferment, to swell up, to boil up
- To be red
- To pitch, to daub or cover with bitumen

POALAL

- To bubble up
- To burn

DERIVATIONS

חַמְּוֹרָה|חַמְּוֹרָתַי

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-מ-ר: to boil up

1. Ass
2. Heap, load

Concordance: Ass

Strong's Dictionary: *a male ass (from its dun red)*

חמש: a primitive number

חַמֵּשׁ|חַמְּשָׁה

n.cs.

Derivation: חמש: a primitive number

- 1. Five
 - 2. The fifth part
- Concordance:** Five
- Strong's Dictionary:** *five*

ח

ה-נ-ח: to incline

חָנָה|*hā-nā'*: Dwell/Camp

- **Concordance:** Dwell
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to incline*; by implication, *to decline* (of the slanting rays of evening); specifically, *to pitch a tent*; generally *to encamp* (for abode or siege)

PAAL (QAL)

- To bend down, to incline
- To encamp
- To settle or dwell, to inhabit
- To encamp against, to besiege, to defend

DERIVATIONS

מַחֲנֵה|mā-ḥā-ne

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-נ-ח: to incline

- 1. Camp, encampment
- 2. Army, host, troop
- 3. Band, station of priests

Concordance: Camp

Strong's Dictionary: *an encampment* (of travelers or troops); hence, *an army*, whether literal (of soldiers) or figurative (of dancers, angels, cattle, locusts, stars; or even the sacred courts)

ח-נ-ח: to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior

חָנַן|*hā-nān'*: Show Favor/Be Gracious

- **Concordance:** Gracious
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior*; *to favor, bestow*; causatively *to implore* (i.e., *move to favor by petition*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be inclined towards, to be favorably inclined, to favor someone, to be gracious or kind
- To pity, to have mercy, to bestow
- To give graciously, to be compassionate, to be an object of pity

NIPHAL

- To be pitied, to complain

PIEL

- To make acceptable, to be favorable, to pity
- To make lovely

HOPHAL

- To receive favor, to be favored, to be pitied

HITHPAEL

- To seek mercy, to implore

DERIVATIONS

חֵנָם|hēn-nām'

adv.

Derivation: ח-נ-ח: to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior

- 1. Gratis, gratuitously, for nothing
- 2. In vain
- 3. Without cause, rashly, undeservedly

Concordance: Naught

Strong's Dictionary: *gratis*, i.e., devoid of cost, reason or advantage

ה-נ-ה: to soil

הָנִיף|*hā-nāf'*: Defile

- **Concordance:** Defile
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to soil*, especially in a moral sense

PAAL (QAL)

- To profane, to pollute, to defile
- To be wicked, to sin
- To be profaned, to be desecrated, to be unclean

HIPHIL

- To make profane, to pollute
- To seduce

ס

ט-ס-ה: to bow (the neck only)

הִסֵּד|*hā-sād'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, perhaps *to bow* (the neck only in courtesy to an equal), i.e., *to be kind*; also (by euphemistically, but rarely) *to reprove*

PAAL (QAL)

- To love, to desire
- To envy

PIEL

- To put to shame, to insult, to reproach

HITHPAEL

- To show oneself gracious

DERIVATIONS

הִסְדָּה|*hē'-sed*

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-ס-ה: to bow (the neck only)

1. Zeal, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favor, benefit, mercy, grace, piety
2. Beauty
3. Ardor against, envy, reproach, shame disgrace

Concordance: Kind

Strong's Dictionary: *kindness*; by implication (towards God) *piety*; rarely (by opposition) *reproof*, or (subjectively) *beauty*

ה-ס-ה: to flee for protection

הִסָּדַח|*hā-sā'*: (Put) Trust (In)

- **Concordance:** Trust
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to flee for protection*; figuratively, *to confide in*

PAAL (QAL)

- To flee, to take refuge
- To trust

DERIVATIONS

הִסְדָּח|*hā-sūth'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ס-ה: to flee for protection

1. Refuge, refuge-seeking

Concordance: Trust

Strong's Dictionary: *confidence*

מִסְדָּח|*mā-h^ā-se'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ס-ה: to flee for protection

1. Refuge, shelter

Concordance: Refuge

Strong's Dictionary: *a shelter* (literally or figuratively)

ת-ס-ה: to compact or be compact

תָּסַן|hä-sän': Lay Up/Hoard

- **Concordance:** Lay/Lie
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, to (be) compact; by implication, to hoard

- PAAL (QAL)
- To bind together
 - To be wealthy, to lay up, to heap up in store

- NIPHAL
- To be laid up

DERIVATIONS

תָּסַן|hä-sōn' or תָּסוֹן|hä-sōn'
adj.

Derivation: ת-ס-ח: to compact or be compact

1. Strong, mighty, powerful

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *powerful*

תָּסַן|hō'-sen
n.ms.

Derivation: ת-ס-ח: to compact or be compact

1. Riches, treasure, abundance, wealth, might

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *wealth*

ת-ס-ה: to lack

תָּסַר|hä-sār': Fail

- **Concordance:** Fail
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to lack; by implication, to fail, want, lessen

- PAAL (QAL)
- To suffer want
 - To fail
 - To lessen, to be decreased, to be diminished
 - To want, to lack

- PIEL
- To cause to want

- HIPHIL
- To cause to fail
 - To want, to suffer

ת

ה-פ-ה: to cover

תָּפַה|hä-fä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** to cover; by implication, to veil, to encase, protect

- PAAL (QAL)
- To cover, to veil
 - To protect

- NIPHAL
- To be overlaid, to be covered

- PIEL
- To overlay

- PUAL
- To be covered
 - To be protected

DERIVATIONS

תָּפַה|hüp-pä'
n.fs.

Derivation: ה-פ-ח: to cover

1. Covering, tent, canopy
2. Bride-chamber

Concordance: Defense

Strong's Dictionary: *a canopy*

ת-פ-ה: to incline to

תָּפַח|hä-fāts': Delight/Please

- **Concordance:** Delight
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, to incline to; by implication (literally but rarely) to bend; figuratively, to be pleased with, desire

- PAAL (QAL)
- To bend, to curve
 - To bow, to incline, to be favorable

- To find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire

DERIVATIONS

הִפְצִיז׃|hā'-fets

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-פ-ח: to incline to

1. Delight
2. Desire, will
3. Something precious
4. Pursuit, ardor

Concordance: Pleasure

Strong's Dictionary: *pleasure*; hence (abstractly) *desire*; concretely, *a valuable thing*; hence (by extension) *a matter* (as something in mind)

הִפְצִיז׃|heph-tse'-bä

pronoun

Derivation: פ-פ-ח: to incline to

1. Hephzi-bah

Concordance: Delight

Strong's Dictionary: *Cheptsi-bah*, a fanciful name for Palestine

ה-פ-ר: to blush

הִפְר׃|hā-fār': *Be Ashamed/Be Confounded/Put to Shame*

- **Concordance:** Confounded
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to blush*; figuratively, *to be ashamed, disappointed*; causatively, *to shame, reproach*

PAAL (QAL)

- To turn red, to blush, to be ashamed
- To be disappointed

HIPHIL

- To put to shame, to be ashamed
- To cause dishonor

ה

ה-צ-ב: to cut or carve

הִצַּב׃|hā-tsäv': *Hew/Cut/Make*

- **Concordance:** Hew
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut or carve* (wood, stone or other material); by implication, *to hew, split, square, quarry, engrave*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut, to hew, to split
- To slay, to kill

NIPHAL

- To be engraved

PUAL

- To be hewn out

HIPHIL

- To slay, to destroy

ה-צ-ה: to cut or split in two

הִצָּה׃|hā-tsä': *Reach To the Midst*

- **Concordance:** Reach
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut or split in two; to halve*

PAAL (QAL)

- To divide, to split, to half

NIPHAL

- To be divided, to be halved
- To divide oneself

ה-צ-ר: to surround with a stockade

הִצָּר׃|hā-tsär'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to surround with a stockade*, and thus *separate from the open country*; but used only in the reduplicated form הִצָּצַר; or הִצָּרַר; as dem. from הִצָּצְרָה; *to trumpet*, i.e., *blow on that instrument*

PAAL (QAL)

- To blow a trumpet, to trumpet

DERIVATIONS

הִצָּר׃|hā-tsär'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-צ-ר: to surround with a stockade

1. Court, yard
2. Village, hamlet, country village, enclosure, fence, camp

Concordance: Court

Strong's Dictionary: *a yard* (as enclosed by a fence); also *a hamlet* (as similarly surrounded with walls)

חק

ח-ק-ק: to hack

חַקַּק|hă-käk': *Lawgiver/Governor/Grave (to engrave)*

• **Concordance:** Law

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to hack*, i.e., *engrave*; by implication, *to enact* (laws being cut in stone or metal tablets in primitive times) or (generally) *prescribe*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To carve out, to cut, to engrave, to trace • To delineate, to paint • To decree, to establish, to ordain, to prescribe 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To decree, to ordain • (part.) Leader, ruler, law giver • (part.) Scepter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be decreed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be engrave, to be inscribe

חר

ח-ר-ב: to parch

חָרַב|hă-räv': *(Be/Make/Lie) Wasted/Dry (Up)*

• **Concordance:** Waste

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to parch* (through drought), i.e., (by analogy) *to desolate, destroy, kill*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dry up, to become or be dry • To be desolate, to be laid waste • To be amazed, astonished 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be laid waste, desolated • To destroy one another, to fight 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be dried 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dry up • To lay waste, to destroy

DERIVATIONS

חָרַב hă-räv' n.fs.	חֹרֵב hō-räv' n.ms.	חֹרְבָה hōr-bä' n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ח-ר-ב: to parch</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sword, knife, or other cutting instrument 2. Drought <p>Concordance: Sword</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>drought</i>; also <i>a cutting instrument</i> (from its destructive effect), as <i>a knife, sword</i>, or other sharp implement</p>	<p>Derivation: ח-ר-ב: to parch</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dryness, drought 2. Desolation, laying waste <p>Concordance: Heat</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>drought</i> or <i>desolation</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ח-ר-ב: to parch</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Dryness, dry places, desert 4. A desolation, a place laid waste, ruins <p>Concordance: Waste</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly <i>drought</i>, i.e., (by implication) <i>a desolation</i></p>

ח-ר-ד: to shudder with terror

חָרַד|hă-rād': *Be Afraid/Quake/Tremble*

• **Concordance:** Afraid

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shudder with terror*; hence, *to fear*; also *to hasten* (with anxiety)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tremble, to be frightened or afraid, to be anxious • To fear for someone • To come trembling or with trepidation, to hasten 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To frighten or terrify, to make a afraid

DERIVATIONS

חָרַד|hă-rād'
adj.

Derivation: ד-ר-ח: to shudder with terror

1. Trembling, fearful, afraid, anxious
2. Reverent

Concordance: Tremble

Strong's Dictionary: *fearful*; also *reverential*

ה-ר-ח: to glow or grow warm

חָרָה|ḥā-rā': *Kindle/Incensed/Be Angry*

• **Concordance:** Incensed

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to glow or grow warm*; figuratively (usually) *to blaze up*, of anger, zeal, jealousy

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To burn, to glow with fire, to be kindled • To be angry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be angry, incensed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to burn, to kindle anger • To act zealously, to be earnest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To grow indignant anger • To fret oneself

DERIVATIONS

חָרוֹן|ḥā-rōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ר-ח: to glow or grow warm

1. Heat, anger, burning (of anger)
2. A combustible or burning thing

Concordance: Fierce

Strong's Dictionary: *a burning of anger*

חָרִי|ḥā-rē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ר-ח: to glow or grow warm

1. Heat, anger, heat of anger

Concordance: Fierce

Strong's Dictionary: *a burning* (i.e., intense) *anger*

ח-ר-ח: to seclude

חָרַם|ḥā-rām': (*Utterly*) *Destroy/Make Accursed*

• **Concordance:** Destroy

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to seclude*; specifically (by a ban) *to devote to religious uses* (especially destruction); physical and reflexive, *to be blunt as to the nose*

HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To consecrate, to devote, to dedicate • To curse • To extirpate, to destroy utterly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be devoted, to be consecrated • To be doomed, to be slain, to be exterminated

DERIVATIONS

חָרָם|ḥā'-rēm

n.

Derivation: ח-ר-ח: to seclude

1. Net, enticement
2. Curse, extermination, thing or person devoted to utter destruction

Concordance: Curse

Strong's Dictionary: physical (as shutting in) *a net* (either literally or figuratively); usually *a doomed object*; abstractly *extermination*

ח-ר-ח: to pull off

חָרַף|ḥā-rāf': *Reproach/Blaspheme/Winter*

• **Concordance:** Reproach

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pull off*, i.e., (by implication) *to expose* (as by stripping); specifically, *to betroth* (as if a surrender); figuratively, *to carp at*, i.e., *defame*; *to spend the winter*:

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To winter, to pass the autumn • To carp at, to scorn, to reproach, to insult 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be betrothed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reproach, to scorn, to despise • To scorn life, to expose (life)

DERIVATIONS

חַרְפָּה |*her-pä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ר-ף: to pull off

1. Reproach, scorn, contempt
2. Something despised, object of reproach
3. Pudenda

Concordance: Reproach

Strong's Dictionary: *contumely, disgrace, the pudenda*

ח-ר-ץ: to point sharply

חַרְצָה |*hä-räts'*: *Threshing Instrument/Sharp*

- **Concordance:** Instrument
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to point sharply*, i.e., (literally) *to wound*; figuratively, *to be alert, to decide*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut, to wound
- To sharpen, to bring to a point
- To decide, to determine
- To be sharp, to be zealous or eager, to be quick

NIPHAL

- To be decided, to be decreed

DERIVATIONS

חַרְצֵי |*hä-rüts'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ר-ץ: to point sharply

1. Ditch
2. Incision
3. Decision, judgment
4. Thrashing sledge
5. (adj.) Sharp, pointed
6. (adj.) Zealous, industrious

Concordance: Instrument

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *incised* or (active) *incisive*; hence (as noun masculine or feminine) *a trench* (as dug), *gold* (as mined), *a threshing-sledge* (having sharp teeth); (figuratively) *determination*; also *eager*

ח-ר-ר: to glow

חַרַר |*hä-rär'*: *Burn*

- **Concordance:** Burn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to glow*, i.e., literally (*to melt, burn, dry up*) or figuratively (*to show or incite passion*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To burn, to glow
- To be parched
- To free or be freeborn

NIPHAL

- To be burned up, to be scorched
- To be heated, to be dried

PILPEL

- To kindle

DERIVATIONS

חַרְרִים |*hō-rēm'*

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ח-ר-ר: to glow

1. The free, nobles

Concordance: Noble

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *white* or *pure* (from the cleansing or shining power of fire); hence (figuratively) *noble* (in rank)

ש-ר-ה: to scratch

הָרַשׁ|hă-rāsh': *Plow(man) Be Still/Hold Peace (or Tongue)*

- **Concordance:** Plow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to scratch*, i.e., (by implication) *to engrave, plough*; hence (from the use of tools) *to fabricate* (of any material); figuratively, *to devise* (in a bad sense); hence (from the idea of secrecy) *to be silent, to let alone*; hence (by implication) *to be deaf* (as an accompaniment of dumbness)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cut, to engrave or inscribe • To fabricate, to forge • To plow • To be deaf, to be silent • To be entangled, to devise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be plowed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To devise, to contrive, to keep silent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To keep quiet

DERIVATIONS

רֶשֶׁת|hō'-resh

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-ה: to scratch

1. Thicket, forest

Concordance: Bough

Strong's Dictionary: *a forest* (perhaps as furnishing the material for fabric)

ש-ב-ח

ב-ש-ח: to plait or interpenetrate

חָשַׁב|hă-shāv': *Esteem/Regard/(Ac)count/Think*

- **Concordance:** Esteem
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plait or interpenetrate*, i.e., (literally) *to weave* or (generally) *to fabricate*; figuratively, *to plot* or *contrive* (usually in a malicious sense); hence (from the mental effort) *to think, regard, value, compute*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To think, to meditate • To devise, invent • To esteem or prize • To impute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be computed, reckoned, esteemed, to be accounted • To be taken for • To be imputed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To compute, to reckon • To consider, to think upon • To think, to mediate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To count oneself among

DERIVATIONS

מְחִשְׁבָה|mă-hā-shā-vā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-ש-ח: to plait or interpenetrate

1. Thought, intention, purpose, meditation, plan, plot, counsel

2. Artificial work, skillful work, fortification work

Concordance: Thought

Strong's Dictionary: *a contrivance*, i.e., (concretely) *a texture, machine*, or (abstractly) *intention, plan* (whether bad, *a plot*; or good, *advice*)

ה-ש-ח: to hush or keep quiet

חָשַׁהּ|hă-shā': *Hold Peace/Keep Silent*

- **Concordance:** Peace
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hush or keep quiet*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be quiet, to rest, to be inactive, to be silent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To keep silence, to be quiet, to rest

ך-ש-ח: to be dark

חשך|hä-shäh': *Dark(ness)*

- **Concordance:** Dark
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be dark* (as withholding light); transitively, *to darken*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or grow dark
- To be obscured

HIPHIL

- To make dark, to darken
- To spread darkness

DERIVATIONS

חשך|hō-shək'

n.ms.

Derivation: ך-ש-ח: to be dark

1. Darkness
2. Misery, ignorance, falsehood

Concordance: Dark

Strong's Dictionary: *the dark*; hence (literally) *darkness*; figuratively *misery, destruction, death, ignorance, sorrow, wickedness*

חשכה|hā-shā-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ך-ש-ח: to be dark

1. Darkness
2. Misery, ignorance, falsehood

Concordance: Dark

Strong's Dictionary: *darkness*, figuratively, *misery*

מחשך|mäh-shäh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ך-ש-ח: to be dark

1. Darkness
2. Obscure or dark place
3. Realm of the dead

Concordance: Dark

Strong's Dictionary: *darkness*; concretely, *a dark place*

ך-ש-ח: to strip off

חשף|hä-säf': *Make Bare/Uncover/Draw (Water)*

- **Concordance:** Bare
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to strip off*, i.e., generally *to make naked* (for exertion or in disgrace), *to drain away* or *bail up* (a liquid)

PAAL (QAL)

- To strip off, to bare, to uncover, to defoliate
- To draw or take off (water)

ק-ש-ח: to cling

חשק|hä-shäk': *Love*

- **Concordance:** Love
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cling*, i.e., *join*, (figuratively) *to love, delight in*; elliptically; *to deliver*

PAAL (QAL)

- To adhere, to be joined, to be attached to
- To cleave
- To like, to love, to delight in, to pleasure

PIEL

- To join or fasten together

PUAL

- To be bound together

DERIVATIONS

חשק|hā'-shək

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ש-ח: to cling

1. Desire, delight

Concordance: Pleasure

Strong's Dictionary: *delight*

ת

ת-ת-ח: to prostrate

תתח|hä-thäth': *Broken (in Pieces)/Beat Down/Afraid/Dismayed*

- **Concordance:** Break

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to prostrate*; hence, *to break down*, either (literally) by violence, or (figuratively) by confusion and fear

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be dismayed or confounded 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be broken or crushed To be terrified, dismayed or alarmed, to be confounded, to be in fear To be in despair 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be broken (as a bow) To frighten or terrify 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To break, to break to pieces To frighten, to put to shame, to terrify

ט|טט

טב

ט-ב-ה: to slaughter

טַבַּח|*tā-vāḥ*'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slaughter* (animals or men)

PAAL (QAL)

- To kill, to slay, to slaughter
- To cook, to dress

DERIVATIONS

טַבַּח|*tā-vāḥ*

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-ב-ח: to slaughter

- Slaying, slaughter, killing
- Slain beast, banquet, meal of meat

Concordance: Slaughter

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *something slaughtered*; hence, *a beast* (or *meat*, as butchered); abstractly *butchery* (or concretely, *a place of slaughter*)

מַטְבַּח|*māt-bā'-āḥ*

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-ב-ח: to slaughter

- Slaying, slaughter, massacre

Concordance: Slaughter

Strong's Dictionary: *slaughter*

טה

טה: from an unused root meaning to lay waste

תְּהוּ|*tō'-hū*

n.ms.

Derivation: טהר: from an unused root meaning to lay waste

- Wasteness, desolateness, desolation, desert
- Emptiness, vain, something vain
- (adv.) In vain

Concordance: Vain

Strong's Dictionary: *a desolation* (of surface), i.e., *desert*; figuratively, *a worthless thing*; adverbially, *in vain*

ט-ה-ר: to be bright

טָהַר|*tā-hār'*: Purify

- **Concordance:** Purify
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be bright*; i.e., (by implication) *to be pure* (physical sound, clear, unadulterated; Levitically, uncontaminated; morally, innocent or holy)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To shine • To be or become clean or pure, to be innocent, to be righteous 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To purify, to cleanse • To declare 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be cleansed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cleanse oneself, to purify oneself

DERIVATIONS

טָהוֹר tā-hōr'
adj.
Derivation: ט-ה-ר: to be bright
1. Clear, pure, clean
2. Unmixed, unalloyed, purified
Concordance: Clean
Strong's Dictionary: <i>pure</i> (in a physical, chemical, ceremonial or moral sense)

טו

ט-ו-ב: to be good

טוֹב | tōv

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (transitively, *do or make*) *good* (or *well*) in the widest sense

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be good or well • To be beautiful or lovely, to be pleasant • To be cheerful, merry or happy, to be comfortable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To do well, to do rightly • To do good, to confer benefits • To make fair, to adorn • To make cheerful

DERIVATIONS

טוֹב tōv	טוֹב tūv
adj.	n.ms.
Derivation: ט-ו-ב: to be good	Derivation: ט-ו-ב: to be good
1. Good, kind, upright	1. Goodness, excellence,
2. Goodly, fair, beautiful, lovely	2. Good things, that which is the best
3. Pleasant, agreeable, convenient	3. Goods, wealth, property
4. Well off, prosperous, happy, fruitful	4. Beauty
5. Distinguished, great, excellent	5. Welfare, happiness, well-being
6. Cheerful, happy, sound	6. Gladness, cheerfulness
7. (subst.) The good, the right, virtue, happiness, pleasantness	
8. (adv.) Well	
Concordance: Good	Concordance: Good
Strong's Dictionary: <i>good</i> (as an adjective) in the widest sense; used likewise as a noun, both in the masculine and the feminine, the singular and the plural (<i>good, a good or good thing, a good man or woman; the good, goods or good things, good men or women</i>), also as an adverb (<i>well</i>)	Strong's Dictionary: <i>good</i> (as a noun), in the widest sense, especially <i>goodness</i> (superlative concretely, <i>the best</i>), <i>beauty, gladness, welfare</i>

ט-ו-ה: to smear

טוּחַ | tū'-āh: *Shut/Spread Over*

- **Concordance:** Shut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to smear*, especially with lime

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash, to spread over 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be plastered

ל-ו-ט: to pitch over or reel

טוּל|tüil

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pitch over or reel; hence (transitively) to cast down or out*

PILPEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prostrate • To cast forth, to throw or fling about 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To throw down at length, to cast forth • To prostrate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be cast • To be prostrated

DERIVATIONS

טוּלְטָלָה|täi-tā-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ו-ט: to pitch over or reel

1. A casting forth, a throwing or hurling down

Concordance: Captive

Strong's Dictionary: *overthrow or rejection*

טל

ה-ל-ט: to cover with pieces

טָלָה|tä-lä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to cover with pieces*; i.e., (by implication) *to spot or variegate* (as tapestry)

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To patch, to sew up • To be spotted, to be variegated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be patched, to be mended

DERIVATIONS

טָלְאִים|t^é-lä-ēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ה-ל-ט: to cover with pieces

1. Young lambs

Concordance: Lamb

Strong's Dictionary: *a lamb*

טָלָה|tä-lä'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ל-ט: to cover with pieces

1. Young lambs

Concordance: Lamb

Strong's Dictionary: by variation for טָל, *a lamb*

מט

א-מ-ט: to be foul

טָמָא|tä-mā': *Defile*

• **Concordance:** Defile

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be foul, especially in a ceremonial or moral sense (contaminated)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL	HOTHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be unclean (morally and ritually) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pollute or defile oneself • To be profaned 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pollute, to defile, to profane, desecrate • To declare unclean • To make polluted or unclean 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be polluted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pollute oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be defiled

DERIVATIONS

טָמָא|tä-mā'

adj.

Derivation: א-מ-ט: to be foul

1. Impure, unclean (morally or ritually)

Concordance: Unclean

Strong's Dictionary: *foul* in a religious sense

ך-מ-ט: to hide

חַמַּן|*tä-män'*: *Hide*

- **Concordance:** Hide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hide* (by covering over)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hid, to conceal, to bury • To keep, to preserve • To lay a snare 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide • To preserve

DERIVATIONS

חַמַּמֹּן|mä-t^e-mōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ך-מ-ט: to hide

1. Underground storehouse, hidden place
2. Treasure, hidden treasure, hidden store

Concordance: Hide

Strong's Dictionary: *a secret storehouse;* hence, *a secreted valuable* (buried); generally money

ט

ח-ר-ט: to overburden

חַרָּה|*tä-räh'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to overburden*

HIPHIL

- To cast upon, to load, to burden

DERIVATIONS

חַרָּהּ|tō'-räh

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ר-ט: to overburden

1. Burden, trouble, hardship, encumbrance

Concordance: Trouble

Strong's Dictionary: *a burden*

ח-ר-ט: to pluck off or pull to pieces

חַרָּף|*tä-räf'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pluck off or pull to pieces; causatively to supply with food* (as in morsels)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pull, to tear in pieces, to pluck off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be torn in pieces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be torn in pieces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to eat, to feed

DERIVATIONS

חַרָּפִי|te'-rēf

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ר-ט: to pluck off or pull to pieces

1. A green leaf, a leaf newly plucked
2. An animal torn in pieces, the prey of a wild beast

3. Food

Concordance: ף-ר-ט: to pluck off or pull to pieces

Strong's Dictionary: *something torn, i.e., a fragment, e.g., a fresh leaf, prey, food*

י|yōd/yüd

יא

יאר: of Egyptian origin

יאר|yē-ōr'

n.ms.

Derivation: יאר: of Egyptian origin

1. River, channel
2. Nile, Tigris

Concordance: River

Strong's Dictionary: *a channel, e.g., a fosse, canal, shaft; specifically the Nile, as the one river of Egypt, including its collateral trenches; also the Tigris, as the main river of Assyria*

יב

י-ב-ל: to flow

יב|yā-väl': *Bring (Forth)/Lead (Forth)/Carry*

• **Concordance:** Lead

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to flow*; causatively, *to bring* (especially with pomp)

HIPHIL

- To lead or bring
- To bear or carry
- To produce, to bring forth, to present or offer

HUPHAL

- To be brought or led, conducted
- To be brought or carried

DERIVATIONS

יב|yā-väl'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ב-ל: to flow

1. River, stream

Concordance: Stream

Strong's Dictionary: *a stream*

יב|tā-väl'

n.fs.

Derivation: י-ב-ל: to flow

1. The earth, the (whole) world
2. Fertile and inhabited earth

Concordance: World

Strong's Dictionary: *the earth* (as moist and therefore inhabited); by extension, *the globe*; by implication, its inhabitants

י-ב-ש: to be ashamed, confused or disappointed

יבש|yā-vāsh': *Wither/Dry Up/Be Ashamed*

• **Concordance:** Wither

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be ashamed, confused or disappointed; also (as failing) to dry up (as water) or wither (as herbage)*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither To be drained 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To dry or make dry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To dry or make dry To become dry To put to shame, to be ashamed or made to blush To act basely or shamefully
DERIVATIONS		
<p>שָׁבַח yā-vāsh'</p> <p>adj.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ב-ח: to be ashamed, confused or disappointed</p> <p>1. Dry, dried up, parched</p> <p>Concordance: Dry</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>dry</i></p>	<p>יָבֵשׁ yāb-bā-shā'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ב-ח: to be ashamed, confused or disappointed</p> <p>1. Dry land</p> <p>Concordance: Ground</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>dry ground</i></p>	

ג-א-י

ה-ג-י: to grieve

אָגַד | yā-gā': *Afflict/Cause Grief*

- **Concordance:** Afflict
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to grieve*

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be afflicted, to be grieved 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To grieve, to make sad, to afflict 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To grieve, to make sad, to afflict To remove
DERIVATIONS		
<p>אָגוֹן yā-gōn'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-ג-י: to grieve</p> <p>1. Grief, sorrow</p> <p>Concordance: Sorrow</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>affliction</i></p>		

ע-ג-י: to gasp

עָגַד | yā-gā': *(Make to) Labor/(Be) Weary*

- **Concordance:** Weary
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to gasp; hence, to be exhausted, to tire, to toil*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To labor, to toil, to exert oneself To be fatigued, to be wearied out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To weary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To weary, to be wearisome, to importune
DERIVATIONS		
<p>עָגוּד yē-gē'-ā</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ע-ג-י: to gasp</p> <p>1. Labor, toil</p> <p>2. Product of labor, produce, goods, wealth</p> <p>3. (adj.) Wearied, tired</p> <p>Concordance: Labor</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>toil; hence, a work, produce, property (as the result of labor)</i></p>		

יד: from an unknown root

יָד|yād

n.fs.

Derivation: יד: from an unknown root

1. Hand
2. Handle (as in artificial hands), tenon, axel
3. Power, strength, assistance
4. (pl) Turns or times
5. A side, near, by the side
6. A place or part
7. A monument or trophy

Concordance: Hand

Strong's Dictionary: *a hand* (the open one, distinct from the closed one); used (as noun, adverb, etc.) in a great variety of applications, both literally and figuratively, both proximate and remote

ה-ד-י: to use (hold out) the hand

יָדָה|yā-dā': *Praise/Thank*

• **Concordance:** Praise

• **Strong's Dictionary:** literally, *to use* (i.e., *hold out*) the hand; physically, *to throw* (a stone, an arrow) *at* or *away*; especially *to revere* or *worship* (with extended hands); intensively, *to bemoan* (by wringing the hands)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
• To throw, to cast	• To throw, to cast	• To profess, to confess, to speak out • To praise, to give thanks, to celebrate, to sing, to glorify	• To confess • To praise, to celebrate

DERIVATIONS

יְהוּדָה|yē-hū-dā'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ד-י: to use (hold out) the hand

1. Judah

Concordance: Judah

Strong's Dictionary: *celebrated; Jehudah* (or *Judah*), the name of five Israelites; also of the tribe descended from the first, and of its territory

יְהוּדִית|yē-hū-dēth'

adv.

Derivation: ה-ד-י: to use (hold out) the hand

1. Hebrew or Jewish language

Concordance: Judah

Strong's Dictionary: *celebrated; Jehudah* (or *Judah*), the name of five Israelites; also of the tribe descended from the first, and of its territory

ע-ד-י: to know

יָדַע|yā-dā'

• **Concordance:** [only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See Acknowledge, Declare, Learn, Show, Teach, Tell

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to know* (properly, *to ascertain by seeing*); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including *observation, care, recognition*; and causatively, *instruction, designation, punishment, etc.*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
• To know, to perceive, to be aware of, to understand • To discover, to get to know • To become acquainted	• To be known, to become known, to be perceived • To be taught by experience • To be	• To cause to know, to show	• To be known, to be familiar • (part.) Known	• To cause to know, to show, to let know • To teach, to acquaint • To inform, to	• To be made known, to become known	• To make oneself known, to reveal oneself

- with
- To become acquainted with a woman (sexually)
 - To foresee, to expect
 - To care for, to turn the mind to
 - To be knowing or wise

- punished
- To make self known, to appear

announce

יה

יהה: from an unused root meaning to take off the shoes

יָחַף|yā-hāf'

adj.

Derivation: יחה: from an unused root meaning to take off the shoes

1. Unshod, barefoot

Concordance: Foot/Feet

Strong's Dictionary: *unsaddled*

יו

יום: from an unused root meaning to be hot

יָוֹם|yōm

n.ms.

Derivation: יום: from an unused root meaning to be hot

1. Day

2. Today, daytime, at present

3. (pl.) Time (period), year, lifetime

Concordance: Day

Strong's Dictionary: *a day* (as the warm hours), whether literal (from sunrise to sunset, or from one sunset to the next), or figurative (a space of time defined by an associated term), (often used adverbially)

יותם: Jotham

יֹתָם|yō-thām'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of יה (Jah: the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יהוה) and תם (complete)

1. Jotham

2. Jehovah is upright

Concordance: Jotham

Strong's Dictionary: *Jehovah (is) perfect; Jotham, the name of three Israelites*

יח

י-ח-ד: to be (or become) one

יחַד|yā-ḥād': *Be Joined*

- **Concordance:** Join
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (or become) one*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be attached, to be united, to join oneself

PIEL

- To unite, to join together

י-ח-ל: to wait

יחַל|yā-ḥāl': *Trust/Wait*

- **Concordance:** Wait
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wait; by implication, to be patient, hope*

NIPHAL

- To wait

PIEL

- To cause to hope
- To expect, to hope, to be patient

HIPHIL

- To expect, to wait for, to tarry

יט

י-ט-ב: to be or make well

יטַב|yā-tāv': *Do Well/Do Good/Make Sweet*

- **Concordance:** Well
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (causative) make well, literally (sound, beautiful) or figuratively (happy, successful, right)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be good or well, to be beautiful, to be pleasant, to be lovely
- To be merry or joyful, to be glad, to be cheerful

HIPHIL

- To do well, to do rightly
- To do good or make good
- To make merry, to make cheerful
- To fit, to adjust
- To be good

יין

יין: from an unused root meaning to effervesce

יין|yā'-yēn

n.ms.

Derivation: יין: from an unused root meaning to effervesce

1. Wine
2. Intoxication

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *wine (as fermented); by implication, intoxication*

יד

י-ד-ה: to be right

יחַהּ|yā-ḥāh': *Reason (Together)/Reprove*

- **Concordance:** Reprove
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be right (i.e., correct); reciprocal, to argue; causatively, to decide, justify or convict*

NIPHAL

- To argue, to dispute with one, to be convicted, to be reproved

HIPHIL

- To argue, to show, to prove, to arbitrate, to mediate

HUPHAL

- To be punished

HITHPAEL

- To dispute, to argue

- To argue, to confute, to convict
- To correct, to reprove, to chide, to punish
- To judge, to decide
- To dispute, to altercation

DERIVATIONS

תוכחה | tō-hā-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-כ-ה: to be right

1. Arguing down, contradicting
2. Rebuke, correction
3. Punishment, chastening

Concordance: Rebuke

Strong's Dictionary: *chastisement; figuratively (by words) correction, refutation, proof (even in defence)*

י-כ-ל: to be able

יָכַל | yä-höl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be able, literally (can, could) or morally (may, might)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be able, capable
- To be powerful, to prevail, overcome, master, comprehend

DERIVATIONS

הַיְיָכַל | hä-häl'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-כ-ל: to be able

1. Large and magnificent building, palace, citadel
2. Temple, tabernacle, sanctuary

Concordance: Temple

Strong's Dictionary: *a large public building, such as a palace or a temple*

י-ל-ד

י-ל-ד: to bear young

יָלַד | yä-läd': *Deliver/Travail/Bring Forth (Children)*

• **Concordance:** Child

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bear young; causatively, to beget; medically, to act as midwife; specifically, to show lineage*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bring forth, to bear
- To beget

NIPHAL

- To be born

PIEL

- To help to bear, to deliver
- (part.) Midwife

PUAL

- To be born
- To be created

HIPHIL

- To cause to bring forth or bear, to beget
- To produce, create or make fruitful

HUPHAL

- To be born

HITHPAEL

- To declare oneself to be born (as in recorded in genealogy)

DERIVATIONS

יָלֵד | yä'-led

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ל-י: to bear young

1. One born, a son
2. A child (male), young one
3. (pl) children

Concordance: Child

Strong's Dictionary: *something born, i.e., a lad or offspring*

ך-ל-י: to walk

יָלַךְ|yā-lāḥ': *Go/Come/Walk/Lead (forth)/Bring*

- **Concordance:** Walk
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to walk* (literally or figuratively); causatively, *to carry* (in various senses)

PAAL (QAL)

- To go, to walk

ל-ל-י: to howl or yell

יָלַל|yā-lal': *Howl*

- **Concordance:** Howl
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to howl* (with a wailing tone) or *yell* (with a boisterous one)

HIPHIL

- To wail, lament, howl, cry out
- To should triumphantly

DERIVATIONS

יָלַלְתָּ|yē-lä-lä'

n.fs,

Derivation: ל-ל-י: to howl or yell

1. Wailing, lamentation, howling, yelling

Concordance: Howl

Strong's Dictionary: *a howling*

ע-ל-י: to blurt or utter inconsiderately

יָלַע|yā-lä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to blurt or utter inconsiderately*

PAAL (QAL)

- To utter rashly

DERIVATIONS

יָלַעוּ|tō-lä'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ל-י: to blurt or utter inconsiderately

1. Worm, insect, vermin, coccus worm
2. Scarlet, scarlet color

Concordance: Worm

Strong's Dictionary: *a maggot* (as voracious); specifically (often with ellipsis of יָלַע) *the crimson-grub*, but used only (in this connection) of the color from it, and cloths dyed therewith

י

י-מ-י: to be right (physically)

יָמַן|yā-män'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (physically) *right* (i.e., *firm*); but used only as denominative from יָמַן and transitive, *to be right-handed* or *take the right-hand side*

PAAL (QAL)

- To go or turn to the right
- To use the right hand

DERIVATIONS

אַמַּן|ä-män'

v.

Derivation: אֵ-מ-ן: to be right (physically)

1. (Qal) To turn to the right

Concordance: Right

Strong's Dictionary: *to take the right hand road*

יָמִין|yä-mēn'

n.fs.

Derivation: אֵ-מ-ן: to be right (physically)

1. Right hand, right side
2. South, southern quarter
3. Prosperity

Concordance: Right

Strong's Dictionary: *the right hand or side (leg, eye) of a person or other object (as the stronger and more dexterous); locally, the south*

י-מ-ר: to exchange

יָמַר|yä-mär': *Boast Self*

- **Concordance:** Boast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to exchange; by implication, to change places*

HIPHIL

- To change, to exchange

HITHPAEL

- To exchange or change places with someone
- To take one's place

י

י-נ-ה: to rage or be violent

יָנַהּ|yä-nä': *Oppress/Vex*

- **Concordance:** Oppress
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rage or be violent; by implication, to suppress, to maltreat*

PAAL (QAL)

- To act violently, to oppress

HIPHIL

- To oppress, to maltreat, to overreach, to drive away

י-נ-ה: to deposit

יָנַח|yä-näh': *Bestow/Leave/Place/Set*

- **Concordance:** Leave/Left
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to deposit; by implication, to allow to stay*

PAAL (QAL)

- To oppress

HIPHIL

- To oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away

י-נ-ק: to suck

יָנַק|yä-näk': *Suck(ing Child)/Nurse*

- **Concordance:** Suck
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to suck; causatively, to give milk*

PAAL (QAL)

- To suck, to enjoy
- (part.) Suckling babe

HIPHIL

- To give suck, to suckle
- To let enjoy
- (part.) Wet-nurse, nurse

ס

י-ס-ד: to set

יָסַד|yä-säd': *Lay/Found*

• **Concordance:** Lay/Lie

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to set* (literally or figuratively); intensively, *to found*; reflexively, *to sit down together*, i.e., *settle, consult*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To found, to establish, to set • To pile up, to build up. • To appoint or ordain, to assign • To constitute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be founded, to be settled • To support oneself, to lean, to rest one's arm • To take counsel together 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To found, to build • To appoint, to ordain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be founded 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be founded, to be established

ף-ס-י: to add or augment

יָסַף|yā-sāf': *Increase/Proceed/More/Again/Add*

• **Concordance:** Increase

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to add or augment* (often adverbial, *to continue to do a thing*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To add, to increase • To do again, to do after, to do further or longer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be added, to join oneself • To be increased • (part.) additions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To add, to increase • To do again, to do after, to do further or longer

י-ס-ר: to chastise

יָסַר|yā-sār': *Instruct*

• **Concordance:** Instruct

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to chastise*, literally (*with blows*) or figuratively (*with words*); hence, *to instruct*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	NITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To chastise, to reprove 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be corrected or chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning, to be admonished, to receive discipline 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To correct, to chastise, to punish • To admonish, to exhort, to instruct 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To correct, to admonish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be warned, to be instructed

יע

י-ע-ד: to fix upon

יָעַד|yā-ād': *Feast/Appointment/Festival (fixed time of season)*

• **Concordance:** Feast

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fix upon* (by agreement or appointment); by implication, *to meet* at a stated time), *to summon* (to trial), *to direct* (in a certain quarter or position), *to engage* (for marriage)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To appoint, to fix (a place or time) • To order (punishment) • To espouse or betroth, to give in marriage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To meet by appointment • To come together, to repair • To gather together 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To appoint to meet, to appoint a place or time • To summon, to cite 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be fixed, be appointed • To be turned (as in the face) or directed

DERIVATIONS

מוֹעֵד|mō-ād'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ע-ד: to fix upon

1. An assembly
2. A troop (of soldiers)

Concordance: Time

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *an assembly*,

מוֹעֵד|mō-ād'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ע-ד: to fix upon

1. Fixed or appointed time, season, term or festival
2. Appointed place
3. Assembly, meeting, congregation, festive gathering
4. Appointed sign, a signal

Concordance: Feast

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *an appointment*,

figuratively, a troop

i.e., a fixed time or season; specifically, a festival; conventionally a year; by implication, an assembly (as convened for a definite purpose); technically the congregation; by extension, the place of meeting; also a signal (as appointed beforehand)

ז-ע-י: to be bold or obstinate

יָעַז|yā-äz: Fierce/Bold

- **Concordance:** Fierce
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to be bold or obstinate

NIPHAL

- To be bold, to be imprudent

ט-ע-י: to clothe

יָעַט|yā-ät': Covered

- **Concordance:** Cover
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to clothe

PAAL (QAL)

- To clothe

יענה: from an unused root meaning to pay attention

יָעַן|yā-än'

conj.

Derivation: יענה: from an unused root meaning to pay attention

- Conjunction יען because, even, seeing, forasmuch, that, whereas, why

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: properly, heed; by implication, purpose (sake or account); used adverbially to indicate the reason or cause

יָעֲנָה|yā-ä-nä'

n.fs.

Derivation: יענה: from an unused root meaning to pay attention

1. Ostrich, owl

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: feminine of יען: Ostrich (probably from its answering cry)

ף-ע-י: to tire (as if from flight)

יָעַף|yā-äf': Faint/(Be) Weary

- **Concordance:** Faint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to tire (as if from wearisome flight)

PAAL (QAL)

- To go swiftly, to run
- To be fatigued, to be wearied or exhausted, to be faint

HOPHAL

- To be wearied

ץ-ע-י: to advise

יָעֵץ|yā-äts': Counsel(lor)/Devise/Determine

- **Concordance:** Counsel
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to advise; reflexively, to deliberate or resolve

PAAL (QAL)

- To advise, to counsel, to admonish
- To take counsel, to decree, to direct, to resolve or decide
- To consult for, to provide for
- To predict, to declare

NIPHAL

- To consult with one another, to deliberate, to hold a consultation
- To receive advice, to be advised, to let oneself be counseled

HITHPAEL

- To consult together

DERIVATIONS

יָעֲצָה|ä-tsä'

n.fs..

Derivation: י-ע-ו: to advise

1. Counsel, advise
2. Consultation
3. Purpose, project, plan, design
4. Prudence, wisdom, deliberation

Concordance: Counsel

Strong's Dictionary: *advice*; by implication, *plan*; also *prudence*

יף

י-פ-ה: to be bright

יָפָה|yā-fā': *Beauty*

• **Concordance:** Beauty

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be bright*, i.e., (by implication) *beautiful*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be beautiful, fair

PIEL

- To beautify to adorn

PUAL

- To be very beautiful

HITHPAEL

- To adorn oneself

DERIVATIONS

יָפֵה|yā-fē'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-פ-ה: to be bright

1. Beauty, splendor

Concordance: Beauty

Strong's Dictionary: *beauty*

מִוֶּפֶה|mō-fāth'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-פ-ה: to be bright

1. Miracle, prodigy
2. Proof, sign
3. Sign of future event, portent

Concordance: Wonder

Strong's Dictionary: *a miracle*; by implication, *a token* or *omen*

יץ

י-צ-ח: to go or bring forth

יָצָה|yā-tsā'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to go out* (causatively *to bring out*), in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively, direct and proximal

PAAL (QAL)

- To go out, forth or away, to march out
- To come from, to be begotten or born, to grow
- To be gone, expended (of money)
- To rise (of the sun)
- To end

HIPHIL

- To lead out, forth or away
- To produce, to let grow, to cause to appear
- To separate
- To spread, to announce
- To exact (money)

HUPHAL

- To be brought out or led forth

DERIVATIONS

מִוֶּצֵחַ|mō-tsä'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-צ-ח: to go or bring forth

1. A going out, egress
2. Rise (of the sun)
3. Place where something goes out, e.g., gate, fountain, vein, spring, mine
4. Thing going out, thing produced, utterance, speech, edict
5. Origin, stock

Concordance: Spring

Strong's Dictionary: *a going forth, i.e., (the act) an egress, or (the place) an exit; hence, a source or product; specifically, dawn, the rising of the sun (the East), exportation, utterance, a gate, a fountain, a mine, a meadow (as producing grass)*

ק-צ-י: to pour out

קִצַּק|yā-tsäk': *Pour/Cast*

• **Concordance:** Pour

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to pour out* (transitive or intransitive); by implication, *to melt* or *cast as metal*; by extension, *to place firmly, to stiffen* or *grow hard*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pour, to pour out
- To cast (metals), to melt
- To harden
- To flow out, to pour self out

PIEL

- To pour out

HIPHIL

- To pour out
- To place, to set

HUPHAL

- To be poured out
- To be cast from metal, to molten
- To be made firm

DERIVATIONS

מִצֵּק|mü-tsäk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-צ-י: to pour out

1. Narrowness
2. Affliction, distress

Concordance: Vex

Strong's Dictionary: *narrowness*; figuratively, *distress*

ת-צ-י: to burn or set on fire

תִּצַּח|yā-tsäth': *Kindle/ Burn Up/Set On Fire*

• **Concordance:** Kindle

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to burn* or *set on fire*; figuratively, *to desolate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To set on fire, to kindle, to burn
- To be set on fire, to be burned

NIPHAL

- To be burned, to destroy by fire
- To be kindle, to be burnt, to be consumed
- To be incensed

HIPHIL

- To set on fire, to kindle, to burn

ק

קב: from an unused root meaning to excavate

קֵב|yē'-kev

n.ms.

Derivation: קב: from an unused root meaning to excavate

1. Vat of the wine press
2. Wine press

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *a trough* (as dug out); specifically, *a wine-vat* (whether the lower one, into which the juice drains; or the upper, in which the grapes are crushed)

ד-ק-י: to burn

דִּקַּד|yä-käd': *Kindle/(Be) Burning (idiom: From the Hearth)*

• **Concordance:** Kindle

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to burn*

Roots

PAAL (QAL)

- To glow, to burn, to blaze

HUPHAL

- To be kindled, to burn

DERIVATIONS

יָקַד |yā-kōd'

n.ms.

Derivation: יָקַד-י: to burn

- A burning

Concordance: Burn

Strong's Dictionary: a burning

מִקְדָּה |mō-kād'

n.ms.

Derivation: יָקַד-י: to burn

- Heat, burning, conflagration
- Dry wood

Concordance: Burn

Strong's Dictionary: a fire or fuel; abstractly, a conflagration

יָקָר-י: to be heavy

יָקָר |yā-kār': Precious/Bright/Reputation/Valuable

• Concordance: Precious

• Strong's Dictionary: to be heavy, i.e., (figuratively) valuable; causatively, to make rare (figuratively, to inhibit)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be heavy, to be honored
- To be precious or dear
- Costly, esteemed

HIPHIL

- To make rare or precious

DERIVATIONS

יָקָר |yā-kār'

adj.

Derivation: יָקָר-י: to be heavy

- Precious, dear
- Heavy, honored, grave, thoughtful
- Magnificent, splendid, precious
- Rare, costly, esteemed

Concordance: Precious

Strong's Dictionary: valuable (objectively or subjectively)

יָרָא

יָרָא-י: to fear; morally to revere

יָרָא |yā-rā': Fear/Afraid/Terrible

• Concordance: Fear

• Strong's Dictionary: to fear; morally to revere; causatively to frighten

PAAL (QAL)

- To fear, to be afraid
- To fear, to reverence
- To tremble (for joy)

NIPHAL

- To be feared, to be dreadful
- To be revered
- (part.) Venerable, stupendous, etc.

PIEL

- To terrify, to make afraid

DERIVATIONS

יָרָאָה |yēr-ā'

n.fs.

Derivation: יָרָא-י: to fear; morally to revere

- Fear, terror
- Reverence, awe

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: fear (also used as infinitive); morally, reverence

מִוְרָאָה |mō-rā'

n.ms.

Derivation: יָרָא-י: to fear; morally to revere

- Fear, reverence
- Object of fear
- A stupendous or wonderful deed, miracle

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: fear; by implication, a fearful thing or deed

י-ר-ד: to descend

יָרַד|yā-räd': *Descend/(Bring/Put/Go) Down/Abundantly*

• **Concordance:** Down

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to descend* (literally, *to go downwards*; or conventionally to a lower region as the shore, a boundary, the enemy, etc.; or figuratively, *to fall*); causatively, *to bring down* (in all of the above applications)

PAAL (QAL)

- To go, come, to descend
- To fall down, to be cast down

HIPHIL

- To bring, lead or send down, to let down, to carry down
- To throw down, to subdue

HUPHAL

- To be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down

י-ר-ה: to flow as water

יָרָה|yā-rä': *Teach/Teacher*

• **Concordance:** Law

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to flow as water* (i.e., *to rain*); transitively, *to lay or throw* (especially *an arrow*, i.e., *to shoot*); figuratively, *to point out* (as if by aiming the finger), *to teach*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cast, to shoot
- To lay (a foundation), to found, to erect, to establish
- To sprinkle, to water, to irrigation, to shed (water)

NIPHAL

- To be shot through (with darts or arrows)

HIPHIL

- To cast, to throw, to shoot
- To sprinkle, to water, to wet
- To point out, to show, to indicate
- To teach, to instruct
- (part.) Archer
- (part.) Teacher, guide

DERIVATIONS

תּוֹרָה|tō-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: י-ר-ה: to flow as water

1. Instruction, doctrine, regulation, direction, precept, law
2. Manner, arrangement

Concordance: Law

Strong's Dictionary: *a precept or statute, especially the Decalogue or Pentateuch*

ירושלם: Jerusalem

יְרוּשָׁלַם|yē-rü-shä-lä'-ēm

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of יָרָה (to flow as water) and שָׁלַם (to be safe)

1. Jerusalem
2. The possession of peace

Concordance: Jerusalem

Strong's Dictionary: *a dual* (in allusion to its two main hills (the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of יְרוּשָׁלַם)); probably from (the passive participle of) יָרָה and שָׁלַם; *founded peaceful; Jerushalaim* or , the capital city of Palestine

י-ר-ח: from a root of uncertain meaning

יָרַח|yā-räh'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ר-ח: from a root of uncertain meaning

1. Month, lunar month

יָרַח|yā-rä'-äh

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ר-ח: from a root of uncertain meaning

1. Moon

Concordance: Moon

Strong's Dictionary: *a lunation; i.e., month*

Concordance: Moon

Strong's Dictionary: *the moon*

ע-ר-י: to be broken up (violently)

עָרַע|yā-rā': *Be Grievous*

- **Concordance:** Grieve
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be broken up* (with any violent action) i.e., (figuratively) *to fear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tremble, to be afraid
- To be evil

ש-ר-י: to occupy

יָרַשׁ|yā-rāsh': *Possess/Inherit*

- **Concordance:** Possess
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to occupy* (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, *to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin*

PAAL (QAL)

- To seize, to take possession of, to occupy
- To possess, to inherit, to receive an Inheritance
- To drive away, to take away, to dispossess

NIPHAL

- To be dispossessed, to be reduce to poverty

PIEL

- To take, to take possession of, to occupy, to seize
- To make poor

HIPHIL

- To give in possession
- To occupy, to possess, to dispossess, to expel, to make poor
- To blot out, to destroy

DERIVATIONS

מִרְשָׁה|mō-rāsh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-י: to occupy

1. Possession

Concordance: Possess

Strong's Dictionary: *a possession; figuratively, delight*

תִּירוֹשׁ|tē-rōsh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-י: to occupy

1. Must, new wine, unfirmented wine, juice from the grape

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *must or fresh grape-juice* (as just squeezed out); by implication (rarely) *fermented wine*

יש

ב-ש-י: to sit down

יָשַׁב|yā-shäv': *Inhabit(ant)/Dwell(ing)/Sit/Remain*

- **Concordance:** Sit
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to sit down* (specifically as judge, in ambush, in quiet); by implication, *to dwell, to remain; causatively, to settle, to marry*

PAAL (QAL)

- To sit, sit down, be seated
- To remain, stay, abide or wait
- To dwell, dwell in or inhabit

NIPHAL

- To be inhabited

PIEL

- To place
- To make to side down

HIPHIL

- To cause to sit down
- To cause to dwell or inhabit
- To marry

HUPHAL

- To be inhabited
- To be made to dwell

ם-ש-י: to lie waste

יָשַׁם|yā-shām'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lie waste*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be laid waste, to be desolate
- To be deserted

DERIVATIONS

יְשִׁמוֹן |yē-shē-mōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-י-מ: to lie waste

1. Desert, waste

Concordance: Desert

Strong's Dictionary: *a desolation*

י-ש-ן: to be slack or languid

יָשָׁן |yā-shān': *Sleep*

• **Concordance:** Sleep

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be slack or languid*, i.e., (by implication) *sleep* (figuratively, *to die*); also *to grow old, stale or inveterate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fall asleep, to sleep, to be sleeping
- To be flaccid, to be dried, to be old

PIEL

- To cause to sleep, to lull

DERIVATIONS

יָשָׁן |yā-shān'

adj.

Derivation: ש-י-ן: to be slack or languid

1. Old, of the last year

Concordance: Old

Strong's Dictionary: *old*

י-ש-ע: to be open

יָשַׁע |yā-shā': *Save/Savior/Salvation*

• **Concordance:** Save

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be open, wide or free*, i.e., (by implication) *to be safe*; causatively, *to free or succor*

NIPHAL

- To be freed, to be preserved, to be delivered
- To be helped, to be saved
- To conquer

HIPHIL

- To set free, to preserve, to deliver
- To aid, to succor, to help, to save

DERIVATIONS

יְשׁוּעָה |yē-shū'-ä

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-י-ע: to be open

1. Help, deliverance, salvation
2. Victory
3. Welfare

Concordance: Salvation

Strong's Dictionary: *something saved*, i.e., (abstractly) *deliverance*; hence, *aid, victory, prosperity*

יָשַׁע |yā-shā'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-י-ע: to be open

1. Deliverance, help, aid, salvation
2. Safety, welfare, freedom

Concordance: Salvation

Strong's Dictionary: *liberty, deliverance, prosperity*

ישעיהו: Isaiah

יִשְׁעִיָּהּ |yē-shā-yā' or

יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ |yē-shā-yā-hü'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of שַׁעַי (to be open, wide or free) and יה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יהוה)

1. Isaiah, Jesaiah, or Jeshaiiah

Concordance: Isaiah

Strong's Dictionary: *Jah has saved; Jeshaja, the name of seven Israelites.*

י-ש-ר: to be straight or even

יָשַׁר|yā-shār': (Make) Straight/Direct

• **Concordance:** Straight

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be straight or even; figuratively, to be (causatively, to make) right, pleasant, prosperous*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be straight, to go straight
- To be level, to be even, to be right, to be convenient, to be tranquil

PIEL

- To make straight
- To esteem as right, to declare right, to approve
- To make even or level

PUAL

- To be spread out
- To be beaten out flat (metal)

HIPHIL

- To make straight
- To make even
- To look straight on

DERIVATIONS

מִישָׁר|mā-shār'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ש-ר: to be straight or even

1. Straightness, happiness
2. Peace, friendship

Concordance: Upright

Strong's Dictionary: *evenness, i.e., (figuratively) prosperity or concord; also straightness, i.e., (figuratively) rectitude (only in plural with singular sense; often adverbially)*

מִישׁוֹר|mē-shōr'

n.ms.

Derivation: י-ש-ר: to be straight or even

1. Uprightness, justice, honesty, equity, righteousness
2. Plain, level country or land
3. (adv.) Justly

Concordance: Straight

Strong's Dictionary: *a level, i.e., a plain (often used (with the article prefix) as a proper name of certain districts); figuratively, concord; also straightness, i.e., (figuratively) justice (sometimes adverbially, justly)*

יָשָׁר|yā-shār'

adj.

Derivation: י-ש-ר: to be straight or even

1. Straight, even, level
2. Right, upright, just, righteous
3. Pleasing, agreeing

Concordance: Upright

Strong's Dictionary: *straight (literally or figuratively)*

ישראל: Israel

יִשְׂרָאֵל|yēs-rā-āl'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of שָׂרָא (to prevail) and אֵל (God)

1. Israel
2. Israelite, descendant(s) of Israel (Jacob)

Concordance: Israel

Strong's Dictionary: *from שָׂרָא and אֵל; he will rule as God; Jisra'el, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity*

ית

יתום: from an unused root meaning to be lonely

יָתוֹם|yā-thōm'

n.ms.

Derivation: יתום: from an unused root meaning to be lonely

1. Orphan, forsaken, fatherless

Concordance: Fatherless

Strong's Dictionary: *a bereaved person*

י-ת-ר: to jut over or exceed

יָתַר|yā-thār': Left (Behind)/Remain

• **Concordance:** Leave/Left

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to jut over or exceed; by implication, to excel; (intransitively) to remain or be left; causatively, to leave, cause to about, preserve*

PAAL (QAL)

- (part.) that which is left, the rest

NIPHAL

- To be left, to be let to remain
- (part.) remaining, remnant
- To excel, to be superior, to gain victory

HIPHIL

- To cause to abound
- To let remain, to leave, to spare
- To make profit, to prefer, to give superiority or abundance

DERIVATIONS

יָתַרְ|yēṯ-ther

n.ms.

Derivation: יָתַרְ-יָ: to jut over or exceed

1. Cord, rope, thread, string
2. Abundance, preference, excellence
3. Remainder, rest, residue, remnant
4. Jether, Jethro
5. (adv.) Over and above, besides

Concordance: Residue

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *an overhanging*, i.e., (by implication), *an excess, superiority, remainder; also a small rope* (as hanging free)

יָתַרְ|yēṯh-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: יָתַרְ-יָ: to jut over or exceed

1. Residue, abundance, wealth

Concordance: Abundant

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *excellence*, i.e., (by implication) *wealth*

כַּ|kāf and קַ|kāf sō-fēt

כַּ

כַּ-א-ב: to feel pain

כָּאַב|kā-äv'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to feel pain; by implication, to grieve; figuratively, to spoil*

PAAL (QAL)

- To feel pain, to suffer, to feel a pang, to be sore

HIPHIL

- To cause pain, to make sad
- To afflict, to mar, to destroy, to wound, to spoil

DERIVATIONS

כָּאַב|k^é-āv'

n.ms.

Derivation: כַּ-א-ב: to feel pain

1. Pain, sorrow, grief

Concordance: Sorrow

Strong's Dictionary: *suffering* (physical or mental), *adversity*

כָּאַב|mäh-ōv'

n.ms.

Derivation: כַּ-א-ב: to feel pain

1. Pain, sorrow, suffering, disease, wound

Concordance: Sorrow

Strong's Dictionary: *anguish* or (figuratively) *affliction*

כַּב

כַּב-ב-ד: to be heavy

כָּבַד|kā-väd': *Honor(able)/Glorify/Heavy*

• **Concordance:** Honor

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be heavy*, i.e., in a bad sense (*burdensome, severe, dull*) or in a good sense (*numerous, rich, honorable*); causatively, *to make weighty* (in the same two senses)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be heavy, to be weighty To be honored To be great or many, to be numerous, to be vehement, to be plentiful To be troublesome or burdensome To be dull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be honored or esteemed, to be held in honor To show oneself great, glorious or mighty To be wealthy or rich 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To honor or to do honor To harden, to make heavy, hard or dull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be honored, to be esteemed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make heavy, to oppress To make dull To honor, to increase with honor, to make illustrious To get renown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To boast oneself To multiply oneself, to be many or numerous

DERIVATIONS

כָּבֵד kō'-ved n.ms.	כְּבוֹד kā-vōd' n.ms.
<p>Derivation: כ-ב-ד: to be heavy</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heaviness, weight Vehemence, violence Multitude Grievousness, heaviness <p>Concordance: Heavy</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>weight, multitude, vehemence</i></p>	<p>Derivation: כ-ב-ד: to be heavy</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heaviness Honor, glory, majesty, splendor, esteem Abundance riches, wealth (poetic) Heart, soul, person (adj.) Magnificent, splendid <p>Concordance: Glory</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>weight</i>, but only figuratively in a good sense, <i>splendor</i> or <i>copiousness</i></p>

קָבַהּ|kā-vā': to expire or extinguish

קָבַהּ|kā-vā': *Quench/Go Out/Put Out*

- **Concordance:** Quench
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to expire* or (causatively) *to extinguish* (fire, light, anger):

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be quenched, to go out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To extinguish, to put out, to quench

כָּבַר|kā-vār': to braid together

כָּבַר|kā-vār'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to plait together*, i.e., (figuratively) *to augment* (especially in number or quantity, *to accumulate*)

HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make heavy To multiply, to make many or much (part.) Fulness, plenty, abundance

DERIVATIONS

כָּבִיר kāb-bēr' adj.
<p>Derivation: כ-ב-ר: to braid together</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Great, large, mighty Much <p>Concordance: Mighty</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>vast</i>, whether in extent (figuratively, <i>of power, mighty; of time, aged</i>), or in number, <i>many</i></p>

כבש: from an unused root meaning to dominate

כֶּבֶשׂ|kε-ves'

n.ms.

Derivation: כבש: from an unused root meaning to dominate

1. Lamb, young sheep

Concordance: Lamb

Strong's Dictionary: a ram (just old enough to butt)

כה

כ-ה-ה: to be weak

כָּהָה|kă-hä': Fail

• **Concordance:** Fail

• **Strong's Dictionary:** to be weak, i.e., (figuratively) to despond (causatively, rebuke), or (of light, the eye) to grow dull

PAAL (QAL)

• To be feeble, to be faint or dim

PIEL

- To be timid, to despond
- To become pale, to be faint or dim
- To chide or rebuke, to restrain

כז

כזכב: probably from an unused root meaning to heap up

כֹּזֶב|kō-ḥäv'

n.ms.

Derivation: כזכב: probably from an unused root meaning to heap up

1. Star

2. A great prince

Concordance: Star

Strong's Dictionary: a star (as round or as shining); figuratively, a prince

כ-ו-ה: to prick or penetrate

כָּוָה|kă-vä': Burn

• **Concordance:** Burn

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, to prick or penetrate; hence, to blister (as smarting or eating into)

NIPHAL

• To be burned or scorched

DERIVATIONS

כִּי|kē

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ו-ה: to prick or penetrate

1. Mark, burn, brand

Concordance: Burn

Strong's Dictionary: a brand or scar

כ-ו-ן: to be erect or to stand

כִּיּוּן|kūn: Establish/Prepare/Order/Ready

- **Concordance:** Establish
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be erect* (i.e., stand perpendicular); hence (causatively) *to set up*, in a great variety of applications, whether literal (*establish, fix, prepare, apply*) or figurative (*appoint, render sure, proper or prosperous*)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stand upright • To stand firm, to be established • To be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed • To be ready, prepared, determined 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set up, to erect • To make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready • To prepare • To direct • To create, to form 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be made firm • To be formed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set up, to erect, to establish • To constitute, to appoint • To found, to prepare • To direct, to aim, to attend to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be set up, to be built • To make oneself ready, to prepare oneself

DERIVATIONS

מְכוּן|מַחְוֶה

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ו-ך: to be erect or stand

1. A place
2. Dwelling place, site
3. Foundation, basis

Concordance: Place

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a fixture*, i.e., *a basis*; generally, *a place*, especially as an abode

כ-ו-ך: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through

גֵר|גֵר

n.ms.

Derivation: perhaps from כ-ו-ך: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through

1. Lime

Concordance: Stone

Strong's Dictionary: *lime* (from being burned in a kiln)

כּוּר|כּוּר

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ו-ך: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through

1. Furnace, oven

Concordance: Furnace

Strong's Dictionary: *a pot or furnace* (as if excavated)

כז

כ-ז-ב: to lie

זָבָה|כְּזָבָה: *Lie/Fail*

- **Concordance:** Lie/Lying
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lie* (i.e., *deceive*), literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lie, to speak falsehood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be proven false or deceitful, to be found a liar • To be false 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lie, to deceive • To be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reprove of lying • To convict of falsehood, to charge one with a lie

DERIVATIONS

זָבָה|כְּזָבָה

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ז-ב: to lie

1. Falsehood, lie, deception
2. Anything that deceives
3. Idolatry, idol

Concordance: Lie/Lying

Strong's Dictionary: *falsehood*; literally (*untruth*) or figuratively (*idol*)

כח

כח: from an unused root meaning to be firm

כח|kō'-äh

n.ms.

Derivation: כח: from an unused root meaning to be firm

1. Strength, power, might
2. Ability, power
3. Violence
4. Substance, wealth, riches
5. Species of large lizard

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *vigor*, literally (*force*, in a good or a bad sense) or figuratively (*capacity, means, produce*); also (from its hardness) *a large lizard*

כ-ח-ד: to secrete, by act or word

כחד|kä-ähäd': *Conceal/Hide*

- **Concordance:** Hide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to secrete*, by act or word; hence (intensively) *to destroy*

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To deny, to disown • To cover, to hide, to conceal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide, to conceal • To cut off, to destroy

כ-ח-ש: to be untrue

כחש|kä-häsh': *Lie*

- **Concordance:** Lie/Lying
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be untrue*, in word (*to lie, feign, disown*) or deed (*to disappoint, fail, cringe*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To decrease, to become lean • To lie • To fail 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dissemble oneself, to flatter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To deny, to feign • To lie, to deceive • To submit oneself, to flatter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dissemble oneself, to flatter

DERIVATIONS

כחש|kē-häsh'

adj.

Derivation: ש-ח-כ: to be untrue

1. Lying, false

Concordance: Lie/Lying

Strong's Dictionary: *faithless*

כל

כ-ל-א: to restrict

כלא|kä-lä': *Keep Back/Forbid/Restrict*

- **Concordance:** Keep
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to restrict*, by act (*hold back or in*) or word (*prohibit*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To restrain, to hold in, to restrain, to bar • To close, to shut up, to hinder 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be shut up, to be restrained, to be hindered

DERIVATIONS

כָּלַע|kə'-le

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ל-א: to restrict

1. Prison, confinement

Concordance: Prison(er)

Strong's Dictionary: *a prison*

ה-ל-כ: to end

כָּלָה|kā-lä': *Consumed/Fail/Cease/Done/Spent*

• **Concordance:** Fail

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to end*, whether intransitive (*to cease, be finished, perish*) or transitive (*to complete, prepare, consume*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be completed, finished, ready
- To be past, gone by
- To be at an end, to be consumed or spent
- Destroyed, to vanish

PIEL

- To complete, finish
- To come to an end, execute
- To cease
- To consume, to spend, to destroy

PUAL

- To be completed, finished

DERIVATIONS

כֵּלִי|hē'-lē'

n.mp.

Derivation: ה-ל-כ: to end

1. Utensil, vessel (of gold, silver)
2. Clothing
3. A vessel (for sailing)
4. An implement, a tool
5. Arms, weapons

Concordance: Vessel

Strong's Dictionary: *something prepared*, i.e., any apparatus (as an implement, utensil, dress, vessel or weapon)

ל-ל-כ: to complete

כָּלַל|kā-läl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to complete*

PAAL (QAL)

- To make perfect, to complete
- To crown or put a crown upon

DERIVATIONS

כֹּל|kōl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ל-כ: to complete

1. The whole or totality
2. All, each, every
3. Any, whosoever
4. (adv.) All, wholly, altogether

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *the whole*; hence *all, any* or *every* (in singular only, but often in a plural sense)

ם-ל-כ: to wound

כָּלַם|kā-läm': *Be (or Make) Ashamed/Blush/Be Confounded*

- **Concordance:** Confounded
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to wound*; but only figuratively, *to taunt or insult*

NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be insulted, to be disgraced, to be disappointed • To be put to shame, to be ashamed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reproach, revile or chide • To shame or treat shamefully, to injure • To put to shame, to feel shame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hurt, to be injured • To be disappointed
DERIVATIONS		
<p>מַלְמָה k^ε-lēm-mā'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: מ-ל-ח: to wound</p> <p>1. Shame, reproach, contumely</p> <p>Concordance: Confuse</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>disgrace</i></p>		

קָנָה

קָנָה-נָ: to project laterally

קָנָה |kā-nāf': *Removed Into a Corner*

- **Concordance:** Remove
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to project laterally*, i.e., probably (reflexive) *to withdraw*

NIPHAL

- To cover over oneself, to hide oneself away

DERIVATIONS

<p>קָנָה kā-nāf'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ק-נ-ח: to project laterally</p> <p>1. Wing</p> <p>2. (dual) Pair of wings</p> <p>Concordance: Wing</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an edge or extremity</i>; specifically (of a bird or army) <i>a wing</i>, (of a garment or bedclothing) <i>a flap</i>, (of the earth) <i>a quarter</i>, (of a building) <i>a pinnacle</i></p>				
--	--	--	--	--

כָּסָה

כָּסָה-סָ: to plump

כָּסָה |kā-sā': *Cover*

- **Concordance:** Cover
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plump*, i.e., *fill up hollows*; by implication, *to cover* (for clothing or secrecy)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover, to conceal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be covered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover, to conceal, to hide • To clothe • To cover skin, to forgive • To keep secret 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be covered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide oneself • To wrap oneself up

DERIVATIONS

<p>כְּסֵי kēs-sā'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: כ-ס-ח: to plump</p> <p>1. Royal throne, high seat, chair</p>	<p>כְּסוּת k^ε-sūth'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: כ-ס-ח: to plump</p> <p>1. Covering, veiling, cover over</p>	<p>מְכַסֵּה m^ε-hā-se</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: כ-ס-ח: to plump</p> <p>1. Covering, garment, clothing</p>
--	--	---

Concordance: Cover

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *covered*, i.e., a *throne* (as canopied)

2. Garment

Concordance: Cover

Strong's Dictionary: a *cover* (garment); figuratively, a *veiling*

2. Omentum, caul (of intestines)

Concordance: Cloth

Strong's Dictionary: a *covering*, i.e., *garment*; specifically, a *coverlet* (for a bed), an *awning* (from the sun); also the *omentum* (as covering the intestines)

ק-ט-כ: to cut off

קָטַח | *kä-säh'*: *Cut Up*

- **Concordance:** Cut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut off*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut off, to cut down

ל-ט-כ: to be fat

לָטַח | *kä-säl'*:

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be fat*, i.e., (figuratively) *silly*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be fleshy, to be fat
- Strength, firmness, boldness
- Languor, inertness, foolish

DERIVATIONS

לָטַח | *k^ε-säl'*

adj.

Derivation: ל-ט-כ: to be fat

1. Foolish, a fool, stupid, impious
2. (pl.) name of a star or constellation (possibly Orion)

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: any notable constellation; specifically *Orion* (as if a burly one)

ף-ט-כ: to become pale

פָּטַח | *kä-säf'*:

- **Concordance:**
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to become pale*, i.e., (by implication) *to pine after*; also *to fear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pine for, to long after, to desire

NIPHAL

- To turn pale, to be disconcerted
- To long after

DERIVATIONS

פָּטַח | *ke'-sef*

n.ms.

Derivation: ף-ט-כ: to become pale

1. Silver
2. Money

Concordance: Silver

Strong's Dictionary: *silver* (from its pale color); by implication, *money*

כע

כ-ע-ס: to trouble

כַּעַס | *kä-äs'*: Anger/Vex

- **Concordance:** Anger
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to trouble*; by implication, *to grieve, rage, be indignant*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be displeased, to be disturbed, to be fretful • To be angry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To irritate or provoke 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To vex, to grieve, to excite • To irritate or provoke

כף

כ-פ-ף: to curve

כַּפָּף | *kä-fäf'*: Bow Down (Self)

- **Concordance:** Bow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to curve*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To curve, to bend down 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bow • To submit or humble oneself

DERIVATIONS

כַּף <i>käf</i> n.fs.	כַּפְּהָ <i>kēp-pä'</i> n.fs.
<p>Derivation: כ-פ-כ: to curve</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hand, palm, hollow of the hand, paw 2. Sole of the foot 3. Hollow vessel, bowl, spoon, pan, dish 4. Handle 5. Twig, branch <p>Concordance: Hand</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the hollow hand or palm</i> (so of the paw of an animal, of the sole, and even of the bowl of a dish or sling, the handle of a bolt, the leaves of a palm-tree); figuratively, <i>power</i></p>	<p>Derivation: כ-פ-כ: to curve</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Palm, palm-branch 2. Branch 3. High, noble <p>Concordance: Branch</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a leaf of a palmtree</i></p>

כ-פ-ר: to cover

כַּפָּר | *kä-fär'*: Purge (Away)/Reconcile/Put Off

- **Concordance:** Purge
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cover* (specifically with bitumen); figuratively, *to expiate or condone, to placate or cancel*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover over, to overspread, to cover with pitch • To be harry or shaggy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover • To pardon, to forgive, to expiate, to atone for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be covered • To be expiated or forgiven, to be atoned for, to receive pardon • To be obliterated, to be extinguished 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be forgiven or expiated

DERIVATIONS

כַּפָּר <i>kō'-fer</i> n.ms.	
<p>Derivation: כ-פ-ר: to cover</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Village, hamlet 2. Pitch 3. Cypress flower 	

4. Ransom, price of expiation or redemption

Concordance: Ransom

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a cover*, i.e., (literally) *a village* (as covered in); (specifically) *bitumen* (as used for coating), and *the henna plant* (as used for dyeing); figuratively, *a redemption-price*

כר

כרם: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

כָּרְמַם|kə'-rɛm

n.ms.

Derivation: כרם: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

1. Vineyard, garden, orchard, plantation

Concordance: Vineyard

Strong's Dictionary: *a garden or vineyard*

כַּרְמֵל|kär-mel'

n.ms.

Derivation: כרם: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

1. Garden
2. Garden fruits or grains
3. Mount Carmel

Concordance: Field

Strong's Dictionary: *a planted field* (garden, orchard, vineyard or park); by implication, *garden produce*

כ-ר-ע: to bend the knee

כָּרַע|kä-rä': *Bow Down*

• **Concordance:** Bow

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bend the knee; by implication, to sink, to prostrate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bend (knees), to kneel down, to bow
- To sink down, to cower
- To writhe in pain

HIPHIL

- To cause to bow or bend, to prostrate
- To depress, afflict, or grieve

כ-ר-ר: to dance

כָּרַר|kä-rär'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dance* (i.e., *whirl*)

PIEL

- To dance, to turn about

DERIVATIONS

כָּר|kär

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ר-ר: to dance

1. Lamb, sheep
2. Battering-ram
3. Meadow, pasture of lambs
4. Camel's saddle or litter

Concordance: Lamb

Strong's Dictionary: *a ram* (as full-grown and fat), including *a battering-ram* (as butting); hence, *a meadow* (as for sheep); also *a pad* or *camel's saddle* (as puffed out)

כַּרְכָּרָה|kär-kä-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: כ-ר-ר: to dance

1. Dromedary, swift or fleet camel

Concordance: Beast

Strong's Dictionary: *a dromedary* (from its rapid motion as if dancing)

כ-ר-ת: to cut (off, down or asunder)

כָּרַת|kä-räth': *Cut Off/Cut Down/Make (a Covenant)/Feller*

• **Concordance:** Cut

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut (off, down or asunder); by implication, to destroy or consume; specifically, to covenant (i.e., make an alliance or bargain, originally by cutting flesh and passing between the pieces)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cut, to cut off To maim, to castrate To kill, to root out, to destroy To make a covenant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut down or cut off, to be felled To be extirpated, to be destroyed, to be exiled To perish, to fail To be consumed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut off, to be cut down 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To kill, to destroy To cut off, to separate, to remove, to withdraw 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be cut off, to be withdrawn

כש

כשד: from an unused root of unknown meaning

כְּשֵׁד kə-səd'	כְּשָׁדִים käs-dēm'
proper noun	n.mp
Derivation: כשד: from an unused root of unknown meaning	Derivation: כשד: from an unused root of unknown meaning
1. Kesed, son of Nahor, brother of Abraham	1. Chaldeans, astrologers, stargazers 2. Chaldea
Concordance: N/A	Concordance: Chaldea
Strong's Dictionary: <i>Kesed</i> , a relative of Abraham	Strong's Dictionary: <i>a Kasdite, or descendant of Kesed; by implication, a Chaldean (as if so descended); also an astrologer (as if proverbial of that people)</i>

כ-ש-ל: to totter or waver

כָּשַׁל|kā-shäl': *Stumble/Fall/Ruined/Feeble*

- **Concordance:** Stumble
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to totter or waver (through weakness of the legs, especially the ankle); by implication, to falter, stumble, faint or fall*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To totter, to stumble, to fail To fall, to faint To become weak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to fall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to fall, to cause to stumble To seduce, to lead astray 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be overthrown To be felled

DERIVATIONS

מַכְשָׁלָה mäh-shā-lä'
n.fs.
Derivation: כ-ש-ל: to totter or waver
1. Ruin 2. Incitement of sin, offense
Concordance: Ruin
Strong's Dictionary: <i>a stumbling-block, but only figuratively (fall, enticement [idol])</i>

כת

כ-ת-ם: to carve or engrave

כָּתַם|kā-thäm'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to carve or engrave, i.e., (by implication) to inscribe indelibly*

NIPHAL

- To be inscribed, to be written

DERIVATIONS

כְּתָם|kə-thēm'

n.ms.

Derivation: כ-ת-ם: to carve or engrave

1. Gold, fine gold

Concordance: Gold

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *something carved out*, i.e., *ore*; hence, *gold* (pure as originally mined)

כתף: from an unused root meaning to clothe

כְּתָף|kā-thāf'

n.fs.

Derivation: כתף: from an unused root meaning to clothe

1. Shoulder, shoulder blade, side, flank
2. Border
3. (pl.) Shoulder parts, projections

Concordance: Shoulder

Strong's Dictionary: *the shoulder* (proper, i.e., *upper end of the arm*; as being the spot where the garments hang); figuratively, *side-piece* or *lateral projection* of anything

ל|lä-məd

ל

ל-א-ל: to tire

לָאָה|lä-ä': *Weary (Selves)*

• **Concordance:** Weary

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tire*; (figuratively) *to be* (or *make*) *disgusted*

PAAL (QAL)

- To labor, to toil
- To be wearied, to be exhausted, to be tired
- To be offended

NIPHAL

- To be wearied, to be exhausted, to be tired
- To be weary, to tire oneself

HIPHIL

- To make weary, to fatigue, to exhaust
- To weary out, to make impatient

לאום: from an unused root meaning to gather

לְאוּם|lê-ōm'

n.ms.

Derivation: לאום: from an unused root meaning to gather

1. People, nation

Concordance: Nation

Strong's Dictionary: *a community*

לב

ל-ב-ב: to be enclosed

לָבַב |lä-väv':

- **Concordance:** Heart
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be enclosed* (as if with fat); by implication, *to unheart*; i.e., (in a good sense) *transport* (with love), or (in a bad sense) *stultify*; *to make cakes*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hollow • To be intelligent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be deprived, to be void of heart 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To wound. • To rob the heart, to take away one's heart, to bewitch • To make cakes

DERIVATIONS

<p>לָב läv or לָבַב l^é-väv'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ל-ב-ב: to be enclosed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The heart 2. The soul, life 3. The senses, emotion, affection 4. Mode of thinking and acting 5. Will and power (the seat of) 6. Intellect and wisdom 7. The center or middle, interior, midst <p>Concordance: Heart</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the heart</i> (as the most interior organ)</p>	<p>לְבָנוֹן l^é-vā-nōn'</p> <p>prop. n.</p> <p>Derivation: ל-ב-ב: to be enclosed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lebanon 2. The white mountain <p>Concordance: Lebanon</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the heart</i> (as the most interior organ)</p>	
--	--	--

ל-ב-ן: to be white

לָבַן |lä-vän':

- **Concordance:** White
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (or *become*) *white*; *to make bricks*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be white • To make bricks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To purge, to cleanse, to purify • To be or make white 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To purge oneself

DERIVATIONS

<p>לְבָנָה l^é-vā-nā'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ל-ב-ן: to be white</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The white, the pale 2. (poetic) Moon <p>Concordance: Moon</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>(the) white</i>, i.e., <i>the moon</i></p>	<p>לְבוֹנָה l^é-vō-nā'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ל-ב-ן: to be white</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Frankincense, white resin <p>Concordance: Incense</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>frankincense</i> (from its whiteness or perhaps that of its smoke)</p>	
--	--	--

ל-ב-ש: to wrap around

לָבַשׁ |lä-vāsh': *Clothe/Wear/Put On*

- **Concordance:** Clothe
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *wrap around*, i.e. (by implication) *to put on a garment or clothe* (oneself, or another), literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To wrap up, to cover, to put on • To dress or clothe oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be clothed • To be clothed with (official) garments or robes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To clothe

DERIVATIONS

<p>לבוש ל'vüsh'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ל-ב: to wrap around</p> <p>1. Garment, clothing</p> <p>2. Spouse, wife</p> <p>Concordance: Apparel</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a garment</i> (literally or figuratively); by implication (euphemistically) <i>a wife</i></p>	<p>מלבוש mäl-büsh'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ל-ב: to wrap around</p> <p>1. Garment, clothes</p> <p>Concordance: Raiment</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a garment</i>, or (collectively) <i>clothing</i></p>	<p>תלבושת tēl-bō'-sheth</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ל-ב: to wrap around</p> <p>1. Garment</p> <p>Concordance: Cloth</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a garment</i></p>
--	--	---

לה

להב: from an unused root meaning to gleam

<p>להב lä'-häv</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: להב: from an unused root meaning to gleam</p> <p>1. Flame</p> <p>2. Flaming, glittering steel</p> <p>Concordance: Flame</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a flash</i>; figuratively, a sharp polished blade or point of a weapon</p>	<p>להבה lä-hä-vä' or להבת lä-he-veth'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: להב: from an unused root meaning to gleam</p> <p>1. Flame</p> <p>2. Flaming, glittering steel</p> <p>Concordance: Flame</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a flash</i>; figuratively, a sharp polished blade or point of a weapon</p>
---	--

לה-ה-ט: to lick

להט|lä-hät': *Burn/Set on Fire/Blaze*

- **Concordance:** Fire
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lick*, i.e., (by implication) *to blaze*

PAAL (QAL)

- To burn
- To be furious

PIEL

- To kindle, to make burn, to set on fire, to consume

לו

לו-ה: to twine

לוה|lä-vä': *Join/Lend*

- **Concordance:** Join
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to twine*, i.e., (by implication) *to unite, to remain*; also *to borrow* (as a form of obligation) or (causatively) *to lend*

PAAL (QAL)

- To adhere, to be joined closely, to cleave to, to accompany
- To borrow, to receive as a loan

NIPHAL

- To join or attach oneself, to join

HIPHIL

- To lend

לו-ו-ט: to wrap up

לוט|lüt: *Cast Over*

- **Concordance:** Cast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wrap up*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cover over, to hide, to wrap up
- To do secretly

HIPHIL

- To cover

DERIVATIONS

לוט|לוט

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ו-ט: to wrap up

1. Covering, veil

Concordance: Cover

Strong's Dictionary:

לוּל: from an unused root meaning to fold back

לוּל-לילית|לוּל-לילית

n.fs.

Derivation: לוּל: from an unused root meaning to fold back

1. Night spectre, night spirit, ghost

Concordance: Owl

Strong's Dictionary: *a night spectre*

ל-ו-ן: to stop

לוּן|lün: Lodge/Dwell

• **Concordance:** Lodge

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stop* (usually over night); by implication, *to stay permanently*; hence (in a bad sense) *to be obstinate* (especially in words, *to complain*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To lodge, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night
- To abide, to remain, to continue, to tarry, to dwell

NIPHAL

- To show oneself obstinant, to be stubborn
- To murmur, to complain, to be refractory

HIPHIL

- To cause to remain overnight
- To murmur, to complain, to be refractory

HITHPAEL

- To lodge, to stay

DERIVATIONS

לוּנָה|מלוּנָה

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ו-ן: to stop

1. Booth, night hut

2. Suspended bed, hammock

Concordance: Lodge

Strong's Dictionary: *a hut, a hammock*

ל-ו-צ: to make mouths at

לוּצ|lüts

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to make mouths at*, i.e., *to scoff*; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) *to interpret*, or (generally) *intercede*

PAAL (QAL)

- To speak barbarously, to stammer
- To deride, to mock, to scorn

HIPHIL

- To act as interpreter, to interpret, to mediate
- To deride, to mock

HITHPAEL

- To act foolishly or impudently, to act as a mocker

DERIVATIONS

לוּצוֹן|לאַ-טסוֹן

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ו-צ: to make mouths at

1. Mockery, derision

Concordance: Scorn

Strong's Dictionary: *derision*

ח-ה-ל: to feed on

חָמָה|*lä-ḥäm: Fight/War(ring)*

- **Concordance:** Fight
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to feed on; figuratively, to consume; by implication, to battle (as destruction)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To eat, to consume
- To fight, to make war, to compress

NIPHAL

- To fight, to wage war

DERIVATIONS

מִלְחָמָה|mēl-ḥä-mä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ה-ל: to feed on

1. War, fight, battle
2. Weapons, victory

Concordance: War

Strong's Dictionary: *a battle (i.e., the engagement); generally, war (i.e., warfare)*

ח-ה-ל: to press

חָצַח|*lä-ḥäts': Affliction/Oppression*

- **Concordance:** Afflict
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to press*, i.e., (figuratively) *to distress*

PAAL (QAL)

- To press, to squeeze, to crush
- To oppress

NIPHAL

- To squeeze or press oneself

DERIVATIONS

חָצָח|*lä'-ḥäts*

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ה-ל: to press

1. Oppression, distress, affliction
2. Calamity

Concordance: Afflict

Strong's Dictionary: *distress*

ש-ה-ל: to whisper

שָׁחַח|*lä-ḥäsh'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to whisper; by implication, to mumble a spell (as a magician)*

PIEL

- To whisper, to mutter incantations
- (part.) Enchanter, sorcerer

HITHPAEL

- To whisper among selves

DERIVATIONS

שָׁחָח|*lä-ḥäsh'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ח-ל: to whisper

1. Whisper, murmur, whispered prayer
2. Incantation, charm, spell
3. Amulet

Concordance: Pray

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a whisper*, i.e., by implication, (in a good sense) *a private prayer*; (in a bad one) *an incantation*; concretely, *an amulet*

לם

ל-מ-ל: to goad

לָמַד|*lä-mäd'*: *Teach/Learn*

- **Concordance:** Learn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to goad*, i.e., (by implication) *to teach* (the rod being an Oriental incentive)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To learn, to study, to be accustomed to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To train, to accustom, to practice • To teach, to instruct 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be accustomed, to be trained, to be taught

DERIVATIONS

לָמַד|*lēm-müd'*

adj.

Derivation: ל-מ-ל: to goad

1. Taught, trained, skilled, accustomed
2. Disciple

Concordance: Learn

Strong's Dictionary: *instructed*

לע

ל-ע-ג: to deride

לָעַג|*lä-äg'*: *Teacher/Scorn*

- **Concordance:** Teach
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to deride*; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) *to speak unintelligibly*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To mock, to deride, to laugh at 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stammer, to speak unintelligibly • To speak in a foreign language 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To mock, to deride, to laugh at

לק

ל-ק-ח: to take

לָקַח|*lä-käh'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to take* (in the widest variety of applications):

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To take, to seize, to lay hold of • To take from, to take away, to capture, to conquer • To accept, to receive • To perceive 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be taken, to be seized • To be taken away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be taken, to be taken away, to be led away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be brought, to be fetched, to be taken away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contain oneself, to be continuous

DERIVATIONS

מַלְקוֹחַ|mäl-kō'-äh

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ק-ח: to take

1. Jaws, upper and lower plate

Concordance: Prey

Strong's Dictionary: *the jaws* (as taking food); intransitively *spoil* [and captives] (as taken)

ט-ק-ל: to pick up

לקט|*lä-kät'*: *Gather/Glean*

- **Concordance:** Gather
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to pick up*, i.e., (generally) *to gather*; specifically, *to glean*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
• To pick up, to gather, collect or glean	• To pick up, to gather, collect or glean	• To be gathered	• To be gathered or assembled

לש

ן-ש-ל: to lick

לשן|*lä-shän'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lick*; but used only as a denominative from לָשׁוֹן; *to wag the tongue*, i.e., *to calumniate*

HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
• To slander	• To slander, to calumniate

DERIVATIONS

לשון|*lä-shōn'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ש-ן: to lick

1. Tongue
2. Speech, language
3. Tongue-like bar of gold
4. Flame
5. Tongue of a sea-bay

Concordance: Tongue

Strong's Dictionary: *the tongue* (of man or animals), used literally (as *the instrument of licking, eating, or speech*), and figuratively (*speech, an ingot, a fork of flame, a cove of water*)

מ|mēm and מ|mēm sō-fēt

מא

מא: primitive number; a hundred

מא|*mā-ä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: מא: primitive number; a hundred

1. Hundred
2. Hundred times
3. Hundredth part

Concordance: Hundred

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a primitive numeral a hundred*; also as a multiplicative and a fraction

ן-א-מ: to refuse

מָאָן|*mā-ān'*: Refuse

- **Concordance:** Refuse
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to refuse*

PIEL

- To refuse, to be unwilling

ס-א-מ: to spurn

מָאָס|*mā-ās'*: Despise/Refuse/Cast Away

- **Concordance:** Refuse
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to spurn*; also (intransitively) *to disappear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To reject, to refuse
- To despise, to contemn, to repudiate
- to melt, to flow abroad
- To feel undone

NIPHAL

- To be contemned or despised
- To be rejected
- To melt away, to dissolve

מד

ימדי: Medai (as in the Medes)

מַדַּי|mā-dāē'

proper noun

Derivation: מַדַּי: *Medai* (as in *the Medes*)

1. Medai, Media
2. The Medes

Concordance: Media/Medes

Strong's Dictionary: *Madai*, a country of central Asia

מה

מה: to interrogative pronoun meaning what

מָה|mā

indefinite pro.

Derivation: מה: to interrogative pronoun meaning what

1. What?, which?, anything, something
2. (adv.) Why?, how?, how!
3. (with prep. לְ) Wherefore?, why?
4. (with prep. עַד-) Till when?
5. (with prep. לְ-עַל) Wherefore?

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: properly, interrogative *what?* (including *how? why? when?*); but also exclamation, *what!* (including *how!*), or indefinitely i(including *whatever*, and even relatively, *that which*); often used with prefixes in various adverbial or conjunctive senses

מַהּ|mā-hāh'

v.

Derivation: demonstrative form of מה: to interrogative pronoun meaning what

1. (Hithpael) To tarry, to delay, to hesitate, to linger

Concordance: Stay

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *to question* or *hesitate*, i.e., (by implication) *to be reluctant*

מ-ו-ג: to melt

מוג|*müg*: Dissolve/Consume

- **Concordance:** Dissolve
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to melt*, i.e., literally (*to soften, flow down, disappear*), or figuratively (*to fear, faint*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To melt, to dissolve • To tremble, to fear, to shake • To cause to despond 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To melt away, to be dissolved • To tremble, to be afraid or dismayed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to flow down, to soften 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To flow down, to melt, to dissolve • To tremble

מ-ו-ט: to waver

מוט|mōt: Move/Remove

- **Concordance:** Move
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to waver*; by implication, *to slip, shake, fall*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To totter, to waver, to quake, to shake 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To totter, to shake • To tumble, to stumble, to fall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to totter or come down, to cause to fall upon • To precipitate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To totter, to waver, to quake, to shake

DERIVATIONS

מוֹטָה|mō-tā'

n.fs.

Derivation: מ-ו-ט: to waver

1. Bar, staff
2. Yoke

Concordance: Yoke

Strong's Dictionary: *a pole*; by implication, *an ox-bow*; hence, *a yoke* (either literal or figurative)

מורג: from an unused root meaning to triturate

מורג|mō-räg'

n.ms.

Derivation: מורג: from an unused root meaning to triturate

1. Tribulum, threshing wain or sledge

Concordance: Instrument

Strong's Dictionary: *a threshing sledge*

מ-ו-ש: to withdraw

מוש|müsh: Remove/Depart

- **Concordance:** Remove
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to withdraw* (both literally and figuratively, whether intransitive or transitive)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To yield, to give way, to depart • To remove, to take away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To remove, to let go, to take away • To give way, to withdraw, to depart

מ-ו-ת: to die

מות|müth': Kill/Slay/Die/Dead

- **Concordance:** Die
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to die* (literally or figuratively); causatively, *to kill*

מ|ם Roots

PAAL (QAL)
 • To die, to wither, to decay
 • To perish, to be dead, to be destroyed

PILEL
 • To slay, to kill

HIPHIL
 • To kill, to slay, to cause to die, to bring to death

HUPHAL
 • To be put to death, to be slain

DERIVATIONS

מָוֶת|mä'-veth
 n.ms.

Derivation: מ-ו-ת: to die

1. Death
2. Realm for the death, Hades, Hell
3. Fatal disease, deadly sickness, pestilence
4. Destruction

Concordance: Die

Strong's Dictionary: *death* (natural or violent); concretely, *the dead*, their place or state (*hades*); figuratively, *pestilence, ruin*

צֶלְמָוֶת|tsäl-mä'-veth
 n.ms.

Derivation: combination of צל (shadow, derived from צלל) and מות (to die)

1. Shadow of death

Concordance: Death

Strong's Dictionary: from צל and מות; *shade of death, i.e., the grave* (figuratively, *calamity*)

מח

ה-ח-מ: to stroke or rub

מָחָה|mä-ḥä': *Blot Out/Wipe Away/Full of Marrow*

• **Concordance:** Blot Out

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to stroke or rub*; by implication, *to erase*; also *to smooth* (as if with oil), i.e., *grease or make fat*; also *to touch, i.e., reach to*

PAAL (QAL)
 • To wipe, to wipe of or away, to blot out
 • To adjoin, to touch on
 • To destroy
 • To strike upon
 • To be marrowy or fat

NIPHAL
 • To be wiped off our out, to be removed
 • To be blotted out, to be destroyed

PIEL
 • To take out marrow

PUAL
 • To be smeared with fat

HIPHIL
 • To blot out, to destroy
 • To wipe of, to put away

DERIVATIONS

מָחָה|mä'-äh
 n.ms.

Derivation: ח-מ-ה: to stroke or rub

1. Fat, marrowy
2. Rich, noble

Concordance: Fat

Strong's Dictionary: *fat*; figuratively, *rich*

ח-ח-מ: to dash asunder

חָחַטְסָה|mä-ḥäts'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dash asunder*; by implication, *to crush, smash or violently plunge*; figuratively, *to subdue or destroy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To split, to cleave, to crush, to wound
- To shake, to dip

DERIVATIONS

חָחַטְסָה|mä-ḥäts'
 n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ח-מ: to dash asunder

1. Wound, contusion

Concordance: Strike

Strong's Dictionary: *a contusion*

מֵי

מֵי: from an unused root derived from a primitive noun meaning water

מֵי|mä'-ēm

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: מֵי: from an unused root derived from a primitive noun meaning water

1. Water
2. Juice, liquid
3. Urine, semen
4. Abundance, danger

Concordance: Water

Strong's Dictionary: dual of a primitive noun (but used in a singular sense); *water*; figuratively, *juice*; by euphemism, *urine*, *semen*

מִלֵּ

מ-ל-ל: to fill or be full of

מִלֵּ|mä-lä': *Fill/Full/Replenish/Accomplish/Furnish*

• **Concordance:** Fill

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fill* or (intransitively) *be full of*, in a wide variety of applications (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be full or become full • To overflow, to be filled, to be complete • To make full, to fill 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be filled or become full, to be satisfied • To be completed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make full, to fill • To fulfil, satisfy or complete • To do fully • To fill in or up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be filled in or up • To be set (of gems) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make one another full • To assist each other

DERIVATIONS

מִלֵּ|mē-lō'

n.ms.

Derivation: מ-ל-ל: to fill or be full of

1. Fulness, that which fills up
2. Multitude, crowd

Concordance: Fill

Strong's Dictionary: *fulness* (literally or figuratively)

מִלְאָךְ: from an unused root meaning to dispatch as a deputy

מִלְאָךְ|mäl-äk'

n.ms.

Derivation: מִלְאָךְ: from an unused root meaning to dispatch as a deputy

1. Messenger, herald
2. Angel
3. Prophet, priest

Concordance: Messenger

Strong's Dictionary: *a messenger*; specifically, of God, i.e., *an angel* (also a *prophet, priest* or *teacher*)

ט-ל-ט: to be smooth

מָלַט|mä-lät': Deliver/Escape/Preserve/Lay

- **Concordance:** Deliver
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be smooth*, i.e., (by implication) *to escape* (as if by slipperiness); causatively, *to release* or *rescue*; specifically, *to bring forth young, emit sparks*

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To escape, to deliver oneself • To be delivered, to be saved or freed • To go away in haste 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to escape • To escape • To deliver, to save • To let slip, to lay (eggs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To deliver, to rescue, to save • To bring forth • To lay (eggs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To escape • To emit (sparks)

ך-ל-ך: to reign

מָלַךְ|mä-läh': Reign/Set (Up a King)

- **Concordance:** Reign
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to reign*; inceptively, *to ascend the throne*; causatively, *to induct into royalty*; hence (by implication) *to take counsel*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reign or rule • To be or become king 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To consult • To determine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make or constitute as king • To cause to reign 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be made king

DERIVATIONS

מְלוּכָה m ^é -lü-hä' n.fs	מְלָךְ m ^é -leh' n.ms	מַמְלָכָה mäm-lä-hä' n.fs
<p>Derivation: מ-ל-ך: to reign</p> <p>1. Dominion, rule, reign</p> <p>Concordance: Kingdom</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>something ruled</i>, i.e., <i>a realm</i></p>	<p>Derivation: מ-ל-ך: to reign</p> <p>1. King</p> <p>Concordance: King</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>king; Melek</i>, the name of two Israelites</p>	<p>Derivation: מ-ל-ך: to reign</p> <p>1. Kingdom, dominion, realm 2. Reign</p> <p>Concordance: Kingdom</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>dominion</i>, i.e. (abstractly) the estate (<i>rule</i>) or (concretely) the country (<i>realm</i>)</p>

מך

ה-נ-ה: to weigh out

מָנָה|mä-nä': Number

- **Concordance:** Number
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to weigh out*; by implication, *to allot* or *constitute officially*; also *to enumerate* or *enroll*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To divide, to separate • To allot, to assign, to appoint • To prepare, to make ready • To number, to count 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be numbered, to be reckoned 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To divide, to allot to, to assign • To appoint, to constitute, to dispose • To cause, to prepare 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be constituted, to be set over, to be appointed

DERIVATIONS

מְנֵי m ^é -nē' n.ms.
<p>Derivation: ה-נ-ה: to weigh out</p> <p>1. Fate, fortune 2. Babylonian goddess</p> <p>Concordance: Number</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>the Apportioner</i>, i.e., <i>Fate</i> (as an idol)</p>

מנחה: from an unused root meaning to apportion or bestow

מְנַחָה|mēn-ḥä'

n.fs.

Derivation: מנחה: from an unused root meaning to apportion or bestow

1. Gift, present
2. Tribute
3. Sacrifice (usually a bloodless one), gift offered to divinity, offering

Concordance: Oblation**Strong's Dictionary:** *a donation; euphemistically, tribute; specifically a sacrificial offering (usually bloodless and voluntary)***מס****מ-ס-מ**: to mix, especially wineמִסְתֵּם|mä-säh': *Mingle*

- **Concordance:** Mingle
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to mix, especially wine (with spices)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To mix, to mingle

DERIVATIONS

מִמְסָה|mēm-säh'

n.ms.

Derivation: מ-ס-מ: to mix, especially wine

1. Mixed wine, spiced wine

Concordance: Drink**Strong's Dictionary:** *mixture, i.e., (specifically) wine mixed (with water or spices)***מ-ס-ס**: to liquefyמִסָּס|mä-säs': *Melt/Faint/Discourage*

- **Concordance:** Melt
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to liquefy; figuratively, to waste (with disease), to faint (with fatigue, fear or grief)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To waste away, to perish

NIPHAL

- To melt or dissolve
- To perish
- To despond or despair, to become faint (with terror or fear or with sorrow)
- To be loosened, to become lean

HIPHIL

- To make fearful
- To cause to despond, to discourage

מצ**מ-צ-מ**: to come forth to

מִצָּץ|mä-tsä'

- **Concordance:** Find
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to come forth to, i.e., appear or exist; transitively, to attain, i.e., find or acquire; figuratively, to occur, meet, or be present*

מק Roots

PAAL (QAL)

- To come to, to attain to, to arrive at, to acquire
- To find, to discover
- To reach, to meet with, to happen to, to befall
- To suffice

NIPHAL

- To be acquired by (someone)
- To be found, to be discovered
- To be met with
- To exist

HIPHIL

- To cause to come or to let come, to deliver
- To cause to acquire or acquire
- To bring to, to present

מק

מ-ק-ק: to melt

מקק|mä-käk': Dissolve

- **Concordance:** Dissolve
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to melt; figuratively, to flow, dwindle, vanish*

NIPHAL

- To be melted, to be dissolved, to vanish
- To pine or pine away, to flow, to perish

HIPHIL

- To cause to pine

מר

מ-ר-א: to rebel

מרא|mä-rä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rebel; hence (through the idea of maltreating) to whip, i.e., lash (self with wings, as the ostrich in running)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be obstinant, to be rebellious

HIPHIL

- To flap the wings

DERIVATIONS

מריא|m^ε-rē'

adj.

Derivation: מ-ר-א: to rebel

1. Fat, fattened, well fed
2. (subst.) fattened beast

Concordance: Beast

Strong's Dictionary: *stall-fed; often (as a noun) a beeve*

מ-ר-ה: to be or make bitter

מרה|mä-rä': Rebel/Disobedient/Provoke

- **Concordance:** Rebel
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (causatively, make) bitter (or unpleasant); (figuratively) to rebel (or resist; causatively, to provoke)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To stroke, to strike
- To be contumacious, to be rebellious, to be refractory
- To rebel, to resist, to despise

HIPHIL

- To resist, to oppose
- To quarrel, to dispute
- To be rebellious, to rebel, to resist, to offend

DERIVATIONS

מרי|m^ε-rē'

n.ms.

Derivation: מ-ר-ה: to be or make bitter

1. Contumacy, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness
2. Bitterness

Concordance: Rebel

Strong's Dictionary: *bitterness, i.e., (figuratively) rebellion; concretely, bitter, or rebellious*

מש

משור: from an unused root meaning to rasp

משור|mäs-sör'

n.ms.

Derivation: משור: from an unused root meaning to rasp

1. Saw

Concordance: Saw

Strong's Dictionary: *a saw*

מ-ש-ה: to rub with oil

משח|mä-shäh': Anoint/Paint

• **Concordance:** Anoint

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rub with oil, i.e., to anoint; by implication, to consecrate; also to paint*

PAAL (QAL)

- To spread over, to paint, to besmear
- To anoint or consecrate

NIPHAL

- To be anointed

DERIVATIONS

משׁיח|mä-shē'-äh

adj.

Derivation: מ-ש-ה: to rub with oil

1. Besmeared, anointed
2. Anointed one (priest, king, patriarch)
3. (n.) Messiah, the Christ

Concordance: Anoint

Strong's Dictionary: *anointed; usually a consecrated person (as a king, priest or saint); specifically, the Messiah*

מ-ש-ך: to draw

משך|mä-shäh': Draw/Prolong/Scatter

• **Concordance:** Draw

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to draw, used in a great variety of application (including to sow, to sound, to prolong, to develop, to march, to remove, to delay, to be tall, etc.)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To draw or pull
- To extend or prolong
- To sow
- To attract, to take, to cherish or preserve
- To wander, to go

NIPHAL

- To be protracted
- To be delayed

PUAL

- To be protracted
- To be extended
- To be tall
- (part.) Made hard, strong

מ-ש-ל: 1) to rule

משל|mä-shäl': Rule(r)/Reign

• **Concordance:** Rule

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rule*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rule, to reign, to govern
- To rule over, to manage

HIPHIL

- To cause to rule, to give dominion

DERIVATIONS

מְשָׁלָה|mēm-shā-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ש-ל: to rule

1. Dominion, rule, reign, jurisdiction
2. Princes, chief, rulers

Concordance: Dominion**Strong's Dictionary:** *rule*; also (concretely in plural) *a realm or a ruler***ל-ש-ל: 2) to liken**מְשַׁל|mā-shāl': *Compare/Be Like*• **Concordance:** Compare• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to liken*, i.e., (transitively) *to use figurative language (an allegory, adage, song or the like)*; intransitively, *to resemble*

PAAL (QAL)

- To make like, to assimilate
- To use a proverb, to use a parable

NIPHAL

- To be compared, to be like or similar

PIEL

- To use parables, to speak in parables

HIPHIL

- To compare, to liken

HITHPAEL

- To become like

DERIVATIONS

מְשַׁל|mā-shāl'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ש-ל: to liken

1. Similitude, parable, comparison
2. Sentence, opinion
3. Proverb, saying, satire, by-word
4. Song, poem

Concordance: Proverb**Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *a pithy maxim*, usually of metaphorical nature; hence, *a simile* (as an adage, poem, discourse)**מת****מת: from an unused root meaning to extend**מְתִים|m^ē-thēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: מתי: from an unused root meaning to extend

1. Men, males

Concordance: Man**Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *an adult* (as of full length); by implication, *a man* (only in the plural)**מ-ת-ק: to suck**

מְתַק|mā-thāk'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to suck*, by implication, *to relish*, or (intransitively) *be sweet*

PAAL (QAL)

- To suck
- To be or become sweet, to be pleasant
- To enjoy, to relish

HIPHIL

- To render sweet or pleasant
- To become sweet

DERIVATIONS

מְתוֹק |mä-thök'

adj.

Derivation: ק-ת-מ: to suck

1. Sweet,
2. Lovely, pleasant
3. (subst.) Sweetness

Concordance: Sweet**Strong's Dictionary:** *sweet*

נ|נün and ך|nün sō-fēt



ה-נ-נ to be at home

נְאֻף |nä-ä': *Beautiful*

- **Concordance:** Beauty
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be at home*, i.e. (by implication) *to be pleasant* (or *suitable*), i.e., *beautiful*

PIEL

- To be convenient, suitable
- To be becoming, lovely or pleasant

ך-נ-נ: to scorn

נְאָץ |nä-äts': *Despise/Provoke/Blaspheme/Anger*

- **Concordance:** Despise
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to scorn*; or, by interchange for נָצַח, *to bloom*

PAAL (QAL)

- To deride, to despise, to revile or scorn
- To reject

PIEL

- To reject, to contemn
- To cause to speak evil, to despise or deride

HIPHIL

- To be despised, to be contemned

HITHPAEL

- To be derided or scorned
- (part.) contemned, rejected

DERIVATIONS

נְאָצָה |n^e-ä-tsä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ך-נ-נ: to scorn

1. Reproach, reviling, contempt

Concordance: Blasphemy**Strong's Dictionary:** *scorn*

נ-ב-נ: to prophesy

נְבִיא |nä-vä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prophesy*, i.e., *speak* (or *sing*) *by inspiration* (in prediction or simple discourse)

NIPHAL

- To prophesy, to speak by divine power, to be inspired

HITHPAEL

- To prophesy

נָן Roots

- To sing holy songs, to praise God

- To sing, to praise God
- To be mad, to rave, to act as if mad, to play the madman

DERIVATIONS

נָבִיא |nä-vē'

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-ב-א: to prophesy

1. Prophet, speaker of oracles

Concordance: Prophet

Strong's Dictionary: *a prophet* or (generally) *inspired man*

נְבִיאָה |nä-vē-yā'

n.fs.

Derivation: נ-ב-א: to prophesy

1. Prophetess
2. Wife of a prophet
3. Poetess

Concordance: Prophet

Strong's Dictionary: *a prophetess* or (generally) *inspired woman*; by implication, *a poetess*; by association *a prophet's wife*

נ-ב-ט: to scan, look intently at

נָבַט |nä-vät': *Look/Behold/Regard/See*

- **Concordance:** Look
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to scan*, i.e., *look intently at*; by implication, *to regard with pleasure, favor or care*

PIEL

- To look

HIPHIL

- To look, to look at, out, about or on
- To behold, to regard, to see, to respect

נ-ב-ל: to wilt

נָבַל |nä-väl': *Fade (Away)/Fall (Down/Off)*

- **Concordance:** Fade
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wilt*; generally, *to fall away, fail, faint*; figuratively, *to be foolish* or (morally) *wicked*; causatively, *to despise, disgrace*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wilt or wither, to fade, to decay
- To fall down, to faint, to lose strength, to be worn out
- To vanish, to perish
- To be or act foolishly

PIEL

- To account vile, to despise
- To disgrace, to treat with contempt, to esteem lightly, to reject

DERIVATIONS

נֶבֶל |ne'-væl

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-ב-ל: to wilt

1. Skin bottle, leather bag
2. Vessel, pitcher, flask, vessel
3. Harp, lyre

Concordance: Vessel

Strong's Dictionary: *a skin-bag* for liquids (from collapsing when empty); hence, *a vase* (as similar in shape when full); also *a lyre* (as having a body of like form)

נֶבֶלָה |ne'-vā-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: נ-ב-ל: to wilt

1. Corpse, carcass

Concordance: Carcass

Strong's Dictionary: *a flabby thing*, i.e., *a carcass or carrion* (human or bestial, often collectively); figuratively, *an idol*

נ-ב-ע: to gush forth

נָבַע |nä-vä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gush forth*; figuratively, *to utter* (good or bad words); specifically, *to emit* (a foul odor)

PAAL (QAL)

- To bubble forth, to rush

HIPHIL

- To pour out, to gush forth with, to belch out
- To publish, to tell, to utter, to speak or pronounce
- To cause to boil up, to cause to ferment or putrify

DERIVATIONS

מְבוּעַ |mä-bü'-ä

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ב-ע: to gush forth

1. Fountain, spring

Concordance: Spring

Strong's Dictionary: *a fountain*

ג

ג-ג-ג: to front

נָגַד |nä-gäd': *Tell/Show/Declare*

• **Concordance:** Declare

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to front, i.e., stand boldly out opposite; by implication (causatively), to manifest; figuratively, to announce (always by word of mouth to one present); specifically, to expose, predict, explain, praise*

HIPHIL

- To show, to tell, to declare, to confess, to explain, to bring forth
- To proclaim, to announce, to celebrate with praise
- To make known, to betray

HUPHAL

- To be shown, to be told
- To be announced

DERIVATIONS

נָגִיד |nä-gēd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-ג-ג: to front

1. Prince, leader, ruler, overseer

2. Noble, honorable

3. (pl.) Noble things, excellent things

Concordance: Lead(er)

Strong's Dictionary: *a commander (as occupying the front), civil, military or religious; generally (abstractly, plural), honorable themes*

ה-ג-ג: to glitter

הִנָּהַף |nä-gä': *Lighten/(Cause to) Shine*

• **Concordance:** Shine

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to glitter; causatively, to illuminate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To shine, to glitter
- To be bright

HIPHIL

- To cause to shine
- To make brilliant
- To illuminate

DERIVATIONS

הִנָּהָף |nō'-gä

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ג-ג: to glitter

1. Brightness

2. Shining splendor, glory

Concordance: Brightness

Strong's Dictionary: *brilliancy (literally or figuratively)*

הִנָּהָה |n^ε-gō-hä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ג-ג: to glitter

1. Brightness, splendor

Concordance: Brightness

Strong's Dictionary: *splendor*

ג-ג-ג: to thrum

נָגַן |nä-gän': *Melody/Stringed Instrument*

- **Concordance:** Instrument
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to thrum*, i.e., *beat a tune with the fingers*; expectation. *to play on a stringed instrument*; hence (generally), *to make music*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To touch the strings 	<p>PIEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strike strings, to play on a stringed instrument
--	---

DERIVATIONS

<p>גָּאֵחַ gāth n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: probably from גָּ-גָּ: to thrum</p> <p>1. Wine press</p> <p>Concordance: Wine</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a wine-press</i> (or vat for holding the grapes in pressing them)</p>	<p>נָגַן n^e-gē-nā' n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: גָּ-גָּ: to thrum</p> <p>1. Music of a stringed instrument 2. A stringed instrument 3. Song, psalm, satire</p> <p>Concordance: Sing</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>instrumental music</i>; by implication, <i>a stringed instrument</i>; by extension, <i>a poem set to music</i>; specifically, <i>an epigram</i></p>
---	---

ע-ג-נ: to touch

נָגַץ |nā-gā': *Touch/Lay (Upon)/Strike/Come (Nigh)/Join/Reach*

- **Concordance:** Touch
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to touch*, i.e., *lay the hand upon* (for any purpose; euphemistically, *to lie with a woman*); by implication, *to reach* (figuratively, *to arrive, acquire*); violently, *to strike* (*punish, defeat, destroy, etc.*)

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To touch, to reach unto • To come to, to arrive at • To smite, to strike, to beat • To punish 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be smitten, to be beaten 	<p>PIEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strike, to smite • To inflict plagues 	<p>PUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be smitten 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to touch, to cause to reach • To touch, to reach to • To come to, to follow, to attain, to arrive at
--	---	---	---	---

DERIVATIONS

<p>נָגַץ ne'-gä n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ע-ג-נ: to touch</p> <p>1. Stroke, blow, punishment 2. Mark, spot, plague spot, plague, leprosy, pestilence, scurf</p> <p>Concordance: Strike</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a blow</i> (figuratively, infliction); also (by implication) <i>a spot</i> (concretely, <i>a leprous person or dress</i>)</p>	
--	--

ף-ג-נ: to push

נָגַף |nā-gāf': *Smite/Beat*

- **Concordance:** Smite
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to push, gore, defeat, stub* (the toe), *inflict* (a disease)

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To smite, to push, to thrust, to punish 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be smitten, to be defeated, to be routed 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strike against (with the foot), to stumble
---	---	---

ש-ג-נ: to drive (an animal, person, army, etc.)

שָׁגַץ |nā-gās': *Oppressor/Taskmaster*

- **Concordance:** Oppress
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to drive* (an animal, a workman, a debtor, an army); by implication, *to tax, harass, tyrannize*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To impel, to urge, to drive, to press, to exact 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be oppressed, to be harassed
---	---

- To urge a debtor, to demand
- To reign, to rule
- (part.) Driver, taskmaster, exacter

- To harass one another
- To be tired out or wearied

נ-ג-שׁ: to be or come near

נָגַשׁ|nä-gäsh': (Come, Bring, Draw) Near/Approach/Give

- **Concordance:** Near
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be or come (causatively, bring) near (for any purpose); euphemistically, to lie with a woman; as an enemy, to attack; religious, to worship; causatively, to present; figuratively, to adduce an argument; by reversal, to stand back*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To draw near, to approach • To touch • To recede, to draw back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To approach, to come near 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to come near, to bring near, to present • To draw near, to approach 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be brought near, to be offered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To draw near

נ-ד-ב

ב-ד-נ: to impel or volunteer

נָדַב|nä-däv'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to impel, hence to volunteer (as a soldier), to present spontaneously*

PAAL (QAL)	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To impel, to urge, to incite 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To impel oneself • To show oneself willing, to offer oneself freely • To give spontaneously or willingly

DERIVATIONS

נָדִיב|nä-dēv'

adj.

Derivation: ב-ד-נ: to impel or volunteer

1. Willing, voluntary, ready
2. Giving spontaneously, liberal
3. Generous, noble
4. (subst.) A noble, prince, tyrant

Concordance: Liberal

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *voluntary*, i.e., *generous*; hence, *magnanimous*; as a noun, a *grandee* (sometimes tyrant)

ד-ד-נ: to wave to and fro

נָדַד|nä-däd': Flee/Wander/(Re)move

- **Concordance:** Flee
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to wave to and fro (rarely to flap up and down); figuratively, to rove, flee, or (causatively) to drive away*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To move about • To flap the wings • To wander, (part.) wanderer or fugitive • To flee (away), to escape, to fly away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To flee away, to fly away • To disappear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To put to flight, to chase, to scare away • To cast out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be cast out or thrust away • To flee away • To be scared away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To move to and fro • To flee • To lament

ה-ד-נ: to toss

נָדָה|nä-dä': Cast Out

- **Concordance:** Cast

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to toss*; figuratively, *to exclude*, i.e., *banish, postpone, prohibit*

PIEL

- To remove
- To cast out, to expel

נ-ד-ה: to push off

נדה|*nä-däh*: *Outcast/Driven/Chased*

- **Concordance:** Outcast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to push off*; used in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively (*to expel, mislead, strike, inflict, etc.*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strike into or thrust against • To thrust out, to expel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be impelled, to be thrust forth • To be driven out, expelled or banished • To be seduced • (part.) Fugitive, outcast 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be cast out • To be driven onward 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To thrust or drive out, to expel, to reject • To seduce • To bring down upon, to cast down • To bring, to draw down (evil) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be frightened away • (part.) Driven, chased, hunted

נ-ד-ף: to shove asunder

נדרף|*nä-däf'*: *Drive (Away)*

- **Concordance:** Drive
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shove asunder*, i.e., *disperse*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dispel or disperse, to drive away, to expel • To beat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be driven away or about • To scatter

נה

נ-ה-ג: to drive forth

נהג|*nä-häg'*: *Bring (Away)/Lead (Away, Forth)/Guide*

- **Concordance:** Lead
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to drive forth* (a person, an animal or chariot), i.e., *lead, carry away*; reflexively, *to proceed* (i.e., *impel or guide oneself*); also (from the panting induced by effort), *to sigh*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To urge on, to drive on or forward, to lead away, to carry away • To act 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pant, to sigh, to lament • To urge on, to drive, to carry off • To lead

נ-ה-ל: to run with a sparkle

נהל|*nä-häl'*: *Guide/Lead*

- **Concordance:** Guide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to run with a sparkle*, i.e., *flow*; hence (transitively), *to conduct*, and (by inference) *to protect, sustain*

PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lead, to conduct, to lead to water • To guard, to provide for, to sustain, to protect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go on, to walk on

נ-ה-מ: to growl

נהם|*nä-häm'*: *Roar*

- **Concordance:** Roar
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to growl*

PAAL (QAL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To growl, to gnarl

- To roar

DERIVATIONS

מַהֲמָה |n^h-hä-mä'

n.fs.

Derivation: מ-ה-מ: to growl

1. Roaring, growling

Concordance: Roar

Strong's Dictionary: *snarling*

ה-ה-ר: to sparkle

הַהֲרֵה |nä-här': *Flow (Together)*

• **Concordance:** Flow

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sparkle, i.e., (figuratively) be cheerful; hence (from the sheen of a running stream) to flow, i.e., (figuratively) assemble*

PAAL (QAL)

- To flow, to flow together, to run
- To crowd to
- To shine, to give light
- To be glad, to rejoice, to be cheerful

DERIVATIONS

הַהֲרֵה |nä-här'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ה-ר: to sparkle

1. Stream, river, current
2. The Euphrates, the Nile

Concordance: River

Strong's Dictionary: *a stream (including the sea; expectation the Nile, Euphrates, etc.); figuratively, prosperity*

נ

ב-נ-נ: to germinate

נִיב |nīv

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to germinate, i.e., (figuratively) to (causatively, make) flourish; also (of words), to utter*

PAAL (QAL)

- To sprout, to germinate, to grow, to thrive
- To increase, to receive increase
- To utter, to speak

PIEL

- To cause to germinate or sprout, to produce

DERIVATIONS

נִיב |nēv

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-נ-נ: to germinate

1. Produce, fruit
2. Speech (praise)

Concordance: Fruit(ful)

Strong's Dictionary: *produce, literally or figuratively*

תְּנוּבָה |t^h-nü-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ב-נ-נ: to germinate

1. Produce, fruit

Concordance: Fruit(ful)

Strong's Dictionary: *produce*

ד-נ-נ: to nod

נִיד |nüd: *Remove/Sorry*

• **Concordance:** Remove

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to nod*, i.e., *waver*; figuratively, *to wander, flee, disappear*; also (from shaking the head in sympathy), *to console, deplore, or* (from tossing the head in scorn) *taunt*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To move to and fro, to shake, to nod To wander, to be a fugitive, to rove about, to flee To pity, to commiserate, to comfort, to condole To lament, to deplore 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to wander, to expel, to scare away To agitate, to not, to wag, to shake 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be shaken out, to be thrown out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be moved to and fro, to wag, to move the head To lament

נָנָה: to rest (as at home)

נָנָה | *nä-vä'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rest* (as at home); causatively (through the implied idea of beauty), *to celebrate* (with praises)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To sit down, to rest To dwell, to abide To be decorous, becoming 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To praise or extol To adorn, to celebrate

DERIVATIONS

נָנָה | *nä-ve'*

adj.

Derivation: נָנָה: to rest (as at home)

- Dwelling, abiding, inhabiting
- (subst.) A seat, a habitation, a pasture
- Comely, beautiful, lovely, decorous, becoming
- The mistress of a house

Concordance: Habitation

Strong's Dictionary: (adjectively) *at home*; hence (by implication of satisfaction) *lovely*; also (noun) *a home*, of God (*temple*), men (*residence*), flocks (*pasture*), or wild animal (*den*)

נָנָה: to rest

נָנָה | *nü'-äh: Rest/Lay/Be Confederate*

• **Concordance:** Rest

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rest*, i.e., *settle down*; used in a great variety of application, literal and figurative, intransitive, transitive, and causative (*to dwell, stay, let fall, place, let alone, withdraw, give comfort, etc.*)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To rest, to be at rest, to settle down, to lie down To reside or dwell, to remain To be silent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set down, to deposit, to lay down To cause to rest, to give rest, to quiet To leave, to let remain To permit To place or put down 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be given rest To be set, to be put down or placed To be left

DERIVATIONS

מְנוּחָה | *mä-nō-ah'*

n.ms.

Derivation: נָנָה: to rest

- Rest, repose, resting place
- Settlement

Concordance: Place

Strong's Dictionary: *quiet*, i.e., (concretely) *a settled spot*, or (figuratively) *a home*

מְנוּחָה | *m^ε-nü-hä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: נָנָה: to rest

- Rest, repose, condition of rest, peace, ease
- A place of rest, a habitation, dwelling

Concordance: Rest

Strong's Dictionary: *repose* or (adverbially) *peacefully*; figuratively, *consolation* (specifically, *matrimony*)

ט-ו-נ: to flit

ננס|nūs: *Flee/Lift Up a Standard*

- **Concordance:** Flee
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to flit*, i.e., *vanish away (subside, escape; causatively, chase, impel, deliver*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To flee, to move on quickly • To hasten, to be borne quickly • To escape 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To chase, to drive • To impel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To put to flight, to make flee • To rescue, to save, to take away by flight (and to put in safety) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To betake oneself to flight

ף-ו-נ: to quiver

ננף|nūf: *Shake/Sift/Wave*

- **Concordance:** Shake
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to quiver* (i.e., to vibrate up or down, or rock back and forth); used in a large variety of applications, including *sprinkling, beckoning, rubbing, bastinadoing, sawing, waving*, etc

PIEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To beckon, to threaten • To shake the hand (against something threateningly) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to move, to wave or shake, to swing • To move up and down, to wave (a sacrifice), to dedicate • To scatter, to shake forth • To sprinkle, to moisten 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be waved or shaken

נז

ה-ז-נ: to spurt

ננז|nä-zä': *Sprinkled/Gathered*

- **Concordance:** Sprinkle
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to spurt*, i.e., *besprinkle* (especially in expiation)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To spurt, to sprinkle • To exult 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To sprinkle • To cause to exult, to fill with joy • To cause to start, to startle

ל-ז-נ: to drip or shed by trickling

ננל|nä-zäl': *Pour Down/Flood/Flow*

- **Concordance:** Pour
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to drip*, or *shed by trickling*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To flow down, to run down • To overflow, to spread • To descend 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to flow

נה

ה-ה-נ: to guide

ננה|nä-ḥä': *Guide/Lead/Bestow/Govern*

- **Concordance:** Guide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to guide*; by implication, *to transport* (into exile, or as colonists)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lead, to guide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lead, to guide

ל-ה-נ: to inherit

נָחַל|nä-häl': Possess/Inherit

- **Concordance:** Possess
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to inherit* (as a (figurative) mode of descent), or (generally) *to occupy*; causatively, *to bequeath*, or (generally) *distribute, instate*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To seize, to take into possession • To get, to inherit • To take or have for one's own • To give to be possessed or in possession, to distribute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O give for a possession, to distribute, to allot 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To give for a possession • To cause to inherit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be made to inherit or possess, to acquire 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To receive as one's own possession, to possess for oneself

DERIVATIONS

נָחַל nä-häl'	נַחֲלָה nä-hälä'
n.ms.	n.fs.
Derivation: ל-ה-נ: to inherit	Derivation: ל-ה-נ: to inherit
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. River, stream, brook, torrent 2. Valley, ravine, gorge 3. Mine 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Possession, domain, property 2. Inheritance 3. Lot (assigned by God)
Concordance: Stream	Concordance: Inherit(ance)
Strong's Dictionary: <i>a stream</i> , especially <i>a winter torrent</i> ; (by implication) <i>a (narrow) valley</i> (in which a brook runs); also <i>a shaft</i> (of a mine)	Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>something inherited</i> , i.e., (abstractly) <i>occupancy</i> , or (concretely) <i>an heirloom</i> ; generally <i>an estate, patrimony</i> or <i>portion</i>

ח-ה-נ: to sigh

נָחַם|nä-häm': Comfort/Ease

- **Concordance:** Comfort
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to sigh*, i.e., *breathe strongly*; by implication, *to be sorry*, i.e., (in a favorable sense) *pity, console* or (reflexively) *rue*; or (unfavorably) *to avenge* (oneself)

NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lament, to grieve, to have compassion, to pity, to be sorry • To comfort oneself • To feel repentance • To be revenged, to take vengeance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To comfort, to console, to pity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be comforted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To feel compassion or repentance, to grieve • To comfort oneself, to be comforted • To take vengeance or revenge

DERIVATIONS

נָחַם nä-häm'
n.ms.
Derivation: ח-ה-נ: to sigh
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consolations 2. Pity, mercy
Concordance: Comfort
Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>consoled</i> ; abstractly, <i>solace</i>

ש-ה-נ: to hiss

שָׁחַשׁ|nä-häsh'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to hiss*, i.e., *whisper a (magic) spell*; generally, *to prognosticate*

PIEL

- To practice enchantment, to use sorcery

- To augur, to forebode, to divine, to give oracles, to foretell

DERIVATIONS

נָחַשׁ|nä-häsh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ח-נ: to hiss

1. Serpent
2. Constellation of the dragon

Concordance: Serpent

Strong's Dictionary: *a snake* (from its hiss)

ה-ה-נ: to sing

נָחַת|nä-häth'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sink*, i.e., *descend*; causatively, *to press* or *lead down*

PAAL (QAL)

- To descend, to come down
- To sink

NIPHAL

- To come down on

PIEL

- To press down
- To bend (as a bow)
- To level (or to water)

HIPHIL

- To cause to come down, prostrate

נָחַ

ה-ט-נ: to stretch or spread out

נָחַתָּה|nä-tä': *Stretch (Forth/Out)/Turn Aside/Incline/Extend*

- **Concordance:** Stretch
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stretch* or *spread out*; by implication, *to bend away* (including moral deflection); used in a great variety of applications

PAAL (QAL)

- To stretch out, to extend, to spread out
- To stretch, to unfold
- To spread out
- To bend or bow down, to decline
- To turn, to turn away or to the side

NIPHAL

- To be stretched out or extended
- To spread or elongate

HIPHIL

- To extend, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach
- To bow down, to incline (downward)
- To turn, to turn away or to the side, to deflect or divert
- To bend, to decline

DERIVATIONS

נָחַתָּה|mät-te'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ט-נ: to stretch or spread out

1. Branch, twig
2. Rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear
3. Tribe, stem

Concordance: Staff

Strong's Dictionary: *a branch* (as extending); figuratively, *a tribe*; also *a rod*, whether for chastising (figuratively, *correction*), ruling (*a sceptre*), throwing (*a lance*), or walking (*a staff*); figuratively, *a support of life*, e.g., *bread*)

נָחַתָּה|müt-te'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ט-נ: to stretch or spread out

1. Extension, expansion
2. Turning aside, wresting judgment, warping justice

Concordance: Stretch

Strong's Dictionary: *expansion*

ל-ט-נ: to lift

נָחַל|nä-täl': *Take Up/Bare*

- **Concordance:** Bare
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lift*; by implication, *to impose*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lift up, to raise
- To lay upon

PIEL

- To take up or bare

ף-ט-נ: to ooze

נָטַף | *nä-täf'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to ooze, i.e., distil gradually; by implication, to fall in drops; figuratively, to speak by inspiration*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To drop, to drip, to flow 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To drop, to cause to drop or drip • To speak, to preach, to prophesy
---	---

DERIVATIONS

נִטְיָפָה | *n^e-tē-fä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ף-ט-נ: to ooze

1. Earrings, pendant for the ears

Concordance: Chain

Strong's Dictionary: *a pendant for the ears (especially of pearls)*

ש-ט-נ: to pound

נָטַשׁ | *nä-täsh'*: *Cast Off/Forsake/Lie Still/Draw/Stretch Out*

• **Concordance:** Forsake

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to pound, i.e., smite; by implication (as if beating out, and thus expanding) to disperse; also, to thrust off, down, out or upon (inclusively, reject, let alone, permit, remit, etc.)*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stretch, to extend, to spread • To scatter, to let go, to disperse, to spread abroad • To leave, to reject, to remit, to give up, to allow, to admit • To draw (a sword), to brandish • To commit • To let go, to cast out, to let out 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To spread self abroad, to be dispersed • To be let go, to be loosened • To be cast down 	<p>PUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be forsaken, to be left
--	---	--

DERIVATIONS

נִטְיָשָׁה | *n^e-tē-shä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ט-נ: to pound

1. Tendril, twig

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a tendril (as an offshoot)*

ך

ה-כ-נ: to strike

נָחַךְ | *nä-ħä'*: *Smite/Strike/Slay*

• **Concordance:** Smite

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to strike (lightly or severely, literally or figuratively)*

<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be smitten, to be beaten • To be slain 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To smite, to strike, to beat, to hit, to hurt, to wound, to pierce • To kill, to slay • To rout, to defeat, to conquer 	<p>HUPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be beaten, to be hit, to be punished • To be killed
--	--	---

DERIVATIONS

מַכָּה | *mäk-kä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-כ-ה: to strike

1. Smiting striking, blow, beating, defeat
2. Wound
3. Slaughter

Concordance: Sore

Strong's Dictionary: *a blow*; by implication, *a wound*; figuratively, *carnage*, also *pestilence*

ח-כ-ה: from an unused root meaning to be straightforward

חָכְחָה|nā-hō'-āh

adj.

Derivation: ח-כ-ה: from an unused root meaning to be straightforward

1. Straight, lying ahead
2. Right, righteous, upright, just
3. (subst.) Right, justice, righteousness

Concordance: Uprightness

Strong's Dictionary: *straightforward*, i.e., (figuratively), *equitable*, *correct*, or (abstractly), *integrity*

חָכְחָה|n^e-hō-hä'

adj.fs.

Derivation: ח-כ-ה: from an unused root meaning to be straightforward

1. Straight, lying ahead
2. Right, righteous, upright, just

Concordance: Right

Strong's Dictionary: feminine of חָכְחָה; properly, *straightforwardness*, i.e., (figuratively) *integrity*, or (concretely) *a truth*

ח-כ-ר: to scrutinize

חָכְרָה|nā-här': *Acknowledge*

• **Concordance:** Acknowledge

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to scrutinize*, i.e., *look intently at*; hence (with recognition implied), *to acknowledge*, *be acquainted with*, *care for*, *respect*, *revere*, or (with suspicion implied), *to disregard*, *ignore*, *be strange toward*, *reject*, *resign*, *dissimulate* (as if ignorant or disowning)

NIPHAL

- To dissimulate, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown
- To be recognized, to be known

PIEL

- To estrange, to alienate, to disdain, to deny, to reject
- To not know, to find strange, to be ignorant
- To contemplate

HIPHIL

- To contemplate, to behold, to regard, to observe
- To recognize, to acknowledge, to find out, to perceive, to understand
- To be acquainted with, to honor
- To know, to know how
- To care for

HITHPAEL

- To be known, to be recognized
- To dissimulate, to feign

DERIVATIONS

חָכְרָה|hāk-kä-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-כ-ר: to scrutinize

1. Sight, appearance

Concordance: Show

Strong's Dictionary: *respect*, i.e., *partiality*

חָכְרָה|nāh-rē

adj.

Derivation: ח-כ-ר: to scrutinize

1. Strange, foreign, alien
2. New, unheard of, unknown

Concordance: Stranger

Strong's Dictionary: *strange*, in a variety of degrees and applications (*foreign*, *non-relative*, *adulterous*, *different*, *wonderful*)

ח-ל-ה

ח-ל-ה: to complete

חָלָה|nā-lä': *Make An End*

• **Concordance:** End

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to complete*

HIPHIL

- To finish, to make an end, to bring to an end

סג

ג-ס-ג: to retreat

גַּסַּגְ|*nä-säg'*: Turn Away/Depart Away

- **Concordance:** Turn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to retreat*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To draw back, to depart 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To remove, to take away • To displace 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be removed, to depart

ה-ס-ה: to pour out

הַסַּהְ|*nä-säh'*: Melt/Pour Out/Cover

- **Concordance:** Melt
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pour out, especially a libation, or to cast (metal); by analogy, to anoint a king*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pour out or make a libation • To cast (out of metal) • To anoint, to appoint, to consecrate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be anointed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make a libation • To pour out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pour out or make a libation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be poured out

DERIVATIONS

<p>הַסַּמְ <i>mä-sā-ḥä'</i></p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-ס-ה: to pour out</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Foundation, fusion, cast 2. Cast idol, molten image 3. Covenant language, league <p>Concordance: Cover</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>a pouring over, i.e., fusion of metal (especially a cast image);</i> by implication, <i>a libation, i.e., league;</i> concretely <i>a coverlet (as if poured out)</i></p>	<p>הַסַּהְ <i>ne'-seh</i></p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ה-ס-ה: to pour out</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Libation, drink offering 2. Molten image <p>Concordance: Offering</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a libation; also a cast idol</i></p>
--	---

ס-ס-ג: to gleam from afar

סַּסַּגְ|*nä-säs'*:

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gleam from afar, i.e., to be conspicuous as a signal; to raise a beacon*

HITHPAEL

- To lift oneself up
- To become conspicuous (or to collect around a standard)

DERIVATIONS

<p>סַּסַּגְ <i>nās</i></p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ס-ס-ג: to gleam from afar</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Signal, banner, ensign 2. Standard, flag 3. Column or lofty pole 4. A sign of warning (metaphorically) <p>Concordance: Ensign</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a flag; also a sail; by implication, a flagstaff; generally a signal; figuratively, a token</i></p>	
--	--

נ-ס-ע: to pull up

נָסַע|nä-sä': Depart/Remove

- **Concordance:** Depart
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to pull up*, especially the tent-pins, i.e., *start on a journey*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pull up, to pluck out
- To tear out (tent-pins, etc.), to remove camp, to break up (a tent)
- To remove, to depart, to move on, to migrate
- To bed a bow

NIPHAL

- To be plucked out, to be torn away

HIPHIL

- To cause to break camp, to cause to break up
- To cause to go, to lead forth, to take away
- To remove
- To pluck up (a tree), to cut out (stone), to quarry stone

נע

נ-ע-ל: to fasten up

נָעַל|nä-äl'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to fasten up*, i.e., with a bar or cord; hence, *to sandal*, i.e., *furnish with slippers*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bolt (a door), to bar, to fasten with a bolt, to lock up
- To shoe

HIPHIL

- To shoe

DERIVATIONS

נָעַל|nä'-äl

n.fs.

Derivation: נ-ע-ל: to fasten up

1. Shoe, sandal

Concordance: Shoe

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a sandal tongue*; by extension *a sandal* or *slipper* (sometimes as a symbol of occupancy, a refusal to marry, or of something valueless)

נ-ע-ם: to be agreeable

נָעַם|nä-ām'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be agreeable* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be lovely, to be gracious, to be charming, to be pleasant, to be mild, to be sweet

DERIVATIONS

נָעַם|nä-ä-män'

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-ע-ם: to be agreeable

1. Pleasantness, loveliness, delight

2. (adj.) Pleasant, lovely

Concordance: Pleasant

Strong's Dictionary: *pleasantness* (plural as concrete)

נ-ע-ר: to growl or tumble about

נָעַר|nä-är': Shake (Off/Out/Self)

- **Concordance:** Shake

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to growl*; also through the idea of a rustling mane accompanying a lion's roar *to tumble about*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To roar or growl To shake or stir To shake out or shake off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be shaken out or off To shake oneself free from, to get rid of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To shake, push or drive To shake out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To shake oneself from

DERIVATIONS

נַעַר nä'-är n.ms.	נִעְרָת n ^e -ō'-rəth n.fs.
<p>Derivation: נ-ע-ר: to growl or tumble about</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Child, boy, youth (male) Servant Scattered or straying (cattle) <p>Concordance: Child</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: (concretely) <i>a boy</i> (as active), from the age of infancy to adolescence; by implication, <i>a servant</i>; also (by interchange of sex), <i>a girl</i> (of familiar latitude in age)</p>	<p>Derivation: נ-ע-ר: to growl or tumble about</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tow (shaken out), refuse <p>Concordance: Tow</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>something shaken out</i>, i.e., <i>tow</i> (as the refuse of flax)</p>

נף

נ-פ-ה: to puff

נָפַח |nä-fäh': *Blow*

- **Concordance:** Blow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to puff*, in various applications (literally, *to inflate, blow hard, scatter, kindle, expire*; figuratively, *to disesteem*)

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To blow, to breathe out To blow upon, on, up or away To disperse or cast away by blowing To exhale, to breathe one's last breath 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be blown (a fire) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to breathe out the soul, to cause to breathe one's last breath To value lightly, to despise, to contemn

נ-פ-ל: to fall

נָפַל |nä-fäl': *Fall(en)/Cast (Out)*

- **Concordance:** Fall
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fall*, in a great variety of applications (intransitive or causative, literal or figurative)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To fall To fall down, to prostrate, to drop To be born To fall out, to happen, to turn out To fall away, to sink To be overthrown, to decay To settle down, to abide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to fall or make fall To let fall, to fell To throw down To lay down, to desist 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To procrastinate oneself or cast oneself down To rush upon or attack

DERIVATIONS

מַפְלָה mä-pä-lä' n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ל-פ-ל: to fall</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fallen building, ruin, heap of rubble <p>Concordance: Ruin</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>something fallen</i>, i.e., <i>a ruin</i></p>

נ-פ-ץ: to dash to pieces or scatter

נָפַץ|nä-fäts': Scatter/Disperse/Beat in Sunder

- **Concordance:** Scatter
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dash to pieces, or scatter*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be dispersed
- To scatter, smash or dash to pieces

PIEL

- To break or dash to pieces, to shatter
- To disperse or scatter

PUAL

- To be broken or scattered
- Thrown down

DERIVATIONS

נָפַץ|נֶפֶץ'-fets

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-פ-ץ: to dash to pieces or scatter

1. Show of rain, inundation
2. Tempest

Concordance: Scatter

Strong's Dictionary: *a storm* (as dispersing)

נ-פ-שׁ: to breathe

נָפַשׁ|nä'-fäsh

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to breathe; passively, to be breathed upon, i.e., (figuratively) refreshed* (as if by a current of air)

NIPHAL

- To take breath, to be refreshed

DERIVATIONS

נָפַשׁ|נֶפֶשׁ'-fesh

n.fs.

Derivation: נ-פ-שׁ: to breathe

1. Breath, respiration, life
2. Soul, spirit, mind
3. Person, living being, creature, self

Concordance: Soul

Strong's Dictionary: *a breathing creature, i.e., animal of (abstractly) vitality; used very widely in a literal, accommodated or figurative sense (bodily or mental)*

נ-צ-ה

ה-צ-נ: to go forth

הִצִּיחַ|nä-tsä': Ruinous

- **Concordance:** Ruin
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to go forth, i.e., (by implication) to be expelled, and (consequently) desolate; causatively, to lay waste; also (specifically), to quarrel*

PAAL (QAL)

- To flee
- To be waste, to be desolate

NIPHAL

- To quarrel, to strive
- To be wasted, to be destroyed

HIPHIL

- To quarrel, to contend, to strive
- To wage war

DERIVATIONS

הִצִּיחַ|מַצְיָח'-mäts-tsä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-צ-נ: to go forth

1. Strife, contention, quarrel

Concordance: Debate

הִצִּיחַ|מַצְיָח'-mäts-tsüth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-צ-נ: to go forth

1. Contention, quarrel, strife

Concordance: Contend

נ-צ-נ: to glitter from afar

נָצַח|*nä-tsäḥ*'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to glitter from afar*, i.e., *to be eminent* (as a superintendent, especially of the Temple services and its music); *to be permanent*

NIPHAL

- to be perfect or compete
- To endure, to last

PIEL

- To excel, to be superior
- To superintend, to be chief, to oversee
- (part.) Music-master

DERIVATIONS

נָצַח|נֶע' -*tsäḥ*

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-צ-נ: to glitter from afar

1. Splendor, glory
2. Truth, sincerity
3. Faith, confidence, firmness
4. Perpetuity, duration
5. Perfection, completeness

Concordance: Forever

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a goal*, i.e., the bright object at a distance travelled towards; hence (figuratively), *splendor*, or (subjectively) *truthfulness*, or (objectively) *confidence*; but usually (adverbially), *continually* (i.e., to the most distant point of view)

נ-צ-ל: to snatch away

נָצַל|*nä-tsäl'*: *Deliver*

- **Concordance:** Deliver
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to snatch away*, whether in a good or a bad sense

NIPHAL

- To be plucked out, to be delivered
- To escape, to save oneself

PIEL

- To take away, to strip off
- To despoil
- To snatch out of danger, to preserve

HIPHAL

- To pull away
- To take away, to deprive of
- To snatch, to deliver

HUPHAL

- To be snatched, to be plucked out

HITHPAEL

- To strip oneself of

נ-צ-ץ: to glare

נָצַץ|*nä-tsäts'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to glare*, i.e., *be bright-colored*

PAAL (QAL)

- To shine, to glitter, to sparkle
- To flower, to flourish
- To fly

DERIVATIONS

נָצַץ|נֶע' -*tsöts'*

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-צ-ץ: to glare

1. Spark

Concordance: Spark

Strong's Dictionary: *a spark*

נ-צ-ר: to guard

נָצַר | *nä-tsär'*: *Keep/Preserve/Hidden/Besieged*

- **Concordance:** Keep
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to guard*, in a good sense (*to protect, maintain, obey*, etc.) or a bad one (*to conceal*, etc.)

PAAL (QAL)

- To watch, to guard or protect, to inspect, to keep or preserve
- To observe, to behold
- To hide
- To besiege

DERIVATIONS

נֶצֶר | *nä'-tser*

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-צ-ר: to guard

1. Sprout, shoot, branch
2. Descendant

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a shoot*; figuratively, *a descendant*

נ-ק-ב

ב-ק-ב: to puncture

בָּקַב | *nä-käv'*: *Pierce/Name*

- **Concordance:** Pierce
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to puncture*, literally (*to perforate*, with more or less violence) or figuratively (*to specify, designate, libel*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To bore, to perforate, to hollow out
- To separate, to mark, to distinguish, to fix, to specify, to call by name
- To curse, to blaspheme

NIPHAL

- To be called by name, to be marked

ה-ק-ה: to be clean

הָקַה | *nä-kä'*: *Desolate/Be Made Clean or Bare*

- **Concordance:** Desolate
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (or *make*) *clean* (literally or figuratively); by implication (in an adverse sense) *to be bare*, i.e., *extirpated*

NIPHAL

- To be pure or innocent, to be guiltless
- To be free from punishment, to be quit
- To be clear, to be free
- To be vacant or empty, to be evacuated, to be destroyed

PIEL

- To declare innocent, to absolve, to acquit
- To let go unpunished, to pardon
- To cleanse by punishment

ה-ק-ף: to strike with more or less violence

הָקַף | *nä-käf'*: *Cut Down/Kill/Go Round About*

- **Concordance:** Cut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to strike with more or less violence* (beat, fell, corrode); by implication (of attack) *to knock together*, i.e., *surround* or *circulate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To go round, to move in a circle

PIEL

- To cut down, to fell
- To destroy

HIPHIL

- To let go round, to make round
- To surround, to draw around

נ-ק-ר: to bore

נָקַר|nä-kär': Dig/Pierce

- **Concordance:** Dig
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bore (penetrate, quarry)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bore, to pierce, to hollow out

PIEL

- To bore, to pierce, to hollow out

PUAL

- To be dug out

נש

נ-ש-א: to lift

נָשָׂא|nä-sä': Lift Up/Lofty/Bear/Bare/Exalt/High/Carry/Swear/Forgive/Extol (incomplete list)

- **Concordance:** Lift up
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lift*, in a great variety of application, literal and figurative, absolute and relative

PAAL (QAL)

- To take up, to lift up, to raise (one's head, eyes, voice, countenance, soul, etc.)
- To bear or carry, to wear
- To expiate
- To take, to receive, to take hold of
- To accept, to be partial

NIPHAL

- To be lifted up, to be raised
- To be elevated, to be extolled or exalted
- To be borne, carried or taken away

PIEL

- To raise or lift up, to extol or exalt, to heighten
- To support, help or aid
- To offer gifts
- To take away, to carry off

HIPHIL

- To cause to bear
- To put upon, to apply to

HITHPAEL

- To be lifted up, to be exalted
- To be proud or haughty

DERIVATIONS

מָשָׂא|mäs-sä'

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-ש-א: to lift

1. Burden, load
2. Tribute, present, gift
3. Elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle
4. Desire, longing

Concordance: Burden

Strong's Dictionary: literally, *a burden*; specifically, *tribute* or (abstractly) *portage*; figuratively, *an utterance* (chiefly of doom), especially singing

מָשָׂה|mäs-sä-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: נ-ש-א: to lift

1. Burning
2. Rising smoke, conflagration

Concordance: Burden

Strong's Dictionary: *a conflagration* (from the rising of smoke)

נִשְׂאוֹ|ne-sü-ä'

n.fs. (pass. part.)

Derivation: נ-ש-א: to lift

1. Load, burden

Concordance: Carriage

Strong's Dictionary: *something borne*, i.e., *a load*

נ-ש-ב: to blow

נָשַׁב|nä-shäv': Blow

- **Concordance:** Blow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to blow*; by implication, *to disperse*

PAAL (QAL)

- To blow upon, to breathe

HIPHIL

- To cause to blow (wind)
- To drive away by blowing, to blow away

נ-ש-ח: to blow away

נָשַׁח|nä-shäm': Destroy (Blow Away)

- **Concordance:** Destroy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *blow away*, i.e., *destroy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To breathe, to pant

DERIVATIONS

נשמה|n^e-shā-mā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-נ: to blow away

1. Breath, breathing, pant
2. Breathing being, animal, living soul

Concordance: Breath

Strong's Dictionary: *a puff, i.e., wind, angry or vital breath, divine inspiration, intellect. or (concretely) an animal*

נ-ש-ף: to breeze

נשף|nā-shāf': *Blow*

- **Concordance:** Blow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to breeze, i.e., blow up fresh (as the wind)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To blow upon, to breathe

DERIVATIONS

נשוף|yān-shūf'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-נ: to breeze

1. Unclean bird (heron, owl, ibis, crane, etc.)

Concordance: Owl

Strong's Dictionary: *an unclean (aquatic) bird; probably the heron (perhaps from its blowing cry, or because the night heron is meant)*

נ-ש-ק: to catch fire

נשק|nā-sāk': *Burn/Kindle*

- **Concordance:** Kindle
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to catch fire*

NIPHAL

- To be kindled

HIPHIL

- To kindle, to set on fire

נ-ש-ת: to eliminate

נשת|nā-shāth': *Faint*

- **Concordance:** Faint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to eliminate, i.e., (intransitively) to dry up*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be parched, to be dried up

NIPHAL

- To be dried up, to be drained

נת

נ-ת-ן: to give

נתן|nā-thān': *Deliver/Direct*

- **Concordance:** [only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See Deliver, Direct, Place
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to give, used with greatest latitude of application (put, make, etc.)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To give, to hand over, to grant, to yield
- To set, to put, to place, to establish, to constitute

NIPHAL

- To be given, to be given over, to be delivered
- To be made

HUPHAL

- To be given
- To be put, to be placed

- To allow, to permit
- To make, to render

- To be placed
- To be reduced

נָן-נָן-נָן to tear down

נָנָן|nä-thäts': *Break Down*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tear down*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To destroy, to break down, to pull down • To break out or knock out (teeth) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be torn away or down, to be destroyed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To break, to smash 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be broken or smashed down 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be broken up

נָן-נָן-נָן: to tear off

נָנָן|nä-thäk': *Break (Off)*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tear off*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tear away, to cut off • To castrate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be torn away, to be broken off • To be torn or pulled out • To be separated, to be torn away, to be removed • To be cut off or castrated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To separate out, to draw away, to push away • To cut off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be separated out • To be driven away, to be removed

נָן|sä-meh

נָן

נָן-נָן-נָן: to shoe, with implication of a shod soldier

נָנָן|sä-än': *Warrior*

- **Concordance:** Warrior
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be miry*; used only as denominative from נָנָן|s^e-ōn'; *to shoe*, i.e., (active participle) *a soldier shod*

PAAL (QAL)

- To put on (shoes), to be shod
- To equip oneself

DERIVATIONS

נָנָן|s^e-ōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: נָן-נָן: to shoe, with implication of a shod soldier

1. Shoe, boot
2. Armor

Concordance: Battle

Strong's Dictionary: perhaps *a military boot* (as a protection from mud)

סב

ס-ב-ס: to guzzle to satiety

סָבָא |sä-vä': *Drunkard/Fill Self/(Wine)Bibber*

- **Concordance:** Fill
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to quaff to satiety, i.e., become tipsy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To drink, to drink to excess, to quaff, to tipple
- To be drunk

DERIVATIONS

סָבָא |sō'-və

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ב-ס: to guzzle to satiety

1. Wine, drink
2. Carousal

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *potation, concretely (wine), or abstractly (carousal)*

ב-ב-ס: to revolve, surround or border

סָבַב |sä-väv': *Turn (About)/Go About*

- **Concordance:** Turn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to revolve, surround or border; used in various applications, literally and figuratively*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	POEL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go or turn about, to turn oneself • To go round, to go in a circle • To surround, to encompass, to besiege • To be turned or changed • To be the cause of, to bring about 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To turn oneself, to be transferred • To place oneself in a circle, to surround • To turn to or about 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To turn about, to change, to alter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To go about, to go over a place • To surround or encompass 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to turn • To lead around, to direct or conduct • To turn, to change • To transfer • To bring • To turn oneself, to go round, to surround, to go about 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be surrounded or enclosed • To be turned or changed • To turn oneself, to be turning, to revolve

ל-ב-ס: to carry

סָבַל |sä-väl': *Carry/Bear*

- **Concordance:** Carry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to carry (literally or figuratively), or (reflexively) be burdensome; specifically, to be gravid*

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bear, to carry, to suffer • (part.) Pregnant, laden 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be pregnant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To become burdensome • To drag along

DERIVATIONS

סָבַל |sō'-vəl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ב-ס: to carry

1. Burden, load

Concordance: Burden

Strong's Dictionary: *load (figuratively)*

סג

ס-ג-ו: to prostrate oneself

סגד|sä-gäd': *Fall Down*

- **Concordance:** Fall
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prostrate oneself* (in homage)

PAAL (QAL)

- To fall down
- To bow down, to adore (an idol)

סגן: from an unused root meaning to superintend

סגנִים|s^é-gä-nēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: סגן: from an unused root meaning to superintend

1. Prefect, governor, nobleman

Concordance: Prince

Strong's Dictionary: *a præfect of a province*

ס-ג-ר: to shut up

סגר|sä-gär': *Shut (Up)*

- **Concordance:** Shut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shut up; figuratively, to surrender*

PAAL (QAL)

- To surround, to enclose
- To shut, to close, to shut up

NIPHAL

- To be shut
- To be shut up
- To shut oneself in

PIEL

- To deliver over, to give up

PUAL

- To be shut, to be barred

HIPHIL

- To shut up or in
- To deliver up or over, to give up to, to abandon

DERIVATIONS

מסגֵר|mäs-gär'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ג-ר: to shut up

1. Locksmith, smith
2. Prison

Concordance: Prison

Strong's Dictionary: *a fastener, i.e., (of a person) a smith, (of a thing) a prison*

סד

סדום: from an unused root meaning to scorch

סדום|s^é-dōm'

n.ms.

Derivation: from an unused root meaning to scorch

1. Sodom

Concordance: Sodom

Strong's Dictionary: from an unused root meaning *to scorch; burnt* (i.e., volcanic or bituminous) *district; Sedom*, a place near the Dead Sea

סה

ס-ה-ר: from an unused root meaning to be round

שְׁהַרְנֵם |sä-h^ä-rō-nēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ס-ה-ר: from an unused root meaning to be round

1. Little moon, crescent
2. Neck ornament

Concordance: Moon

Strong's Dictionary: *a round pendant for the neck*

סג

ס-ג-נ: to flinch

סֹג |süg: Turn (Away)

• **Concordance:** Turn

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to flinch*, i.e., (by implication) *to go back*, literally (*to retreat*) or figuratively (*to apostatize*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To go away from, to depart, to go back, to draw away
- To hedge in

NIPHAL

- To draw back, to retreat
- To turn apostate

HIPHIL

- To put away or back
- To remove

HUPHAL

- To be driven back
- To be removed

DERIVATIONS

סֵג |sēg

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ג-נ: to flinch

1. Refuse, scoria, dross, offal, base metal

Concordance: Dross

Strong's Dictionary: *scoria*

סוס: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)

סוּס |sūs

n.ms.

Derivation: סוס: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)

1. Horse, warhorse
2. Swallow, crane

Concordance: Horse

Strong's Dictionary: *a horse* (as leaping); also *a swallow* (from its rapid flight)

סָס |sās

n.ms.

Derivation: סוס: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)

1. Moth

Concordance: Worm

Strong's Dictionary: *a moth* (from the agility of the fly)

ס-ו-ף: to snatch away

סוּף |sūf: Consume

• **Concordance:** Consume

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to snatch away*, i.e., *terminate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be at an end, to cease, to vanish, to perish

HIPHIL

- To bring to an end, to destroy

DERIVATIONS

סוּפָּה|sü-fä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ס-ו-פ: to snatch away

1. Whirlwind, tempest

Concordance: Whirlwind

Strong's Dictionary: *a hurricane*

ס-ו-ר: to turn off

סוּר|sür: *Take Away/Depart/Remove/Put Away*

- **Concordance:** Take Away
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to turn off* (literally or figuratively):

PAAL (QAL)

- To turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatize
- To forsake
- To pass away, to cease
- To turn to, to apply, to approach, to turn in, to alight

PIEL

- To turn aside, to pervert

HIPHIL

- To cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove
- To cause to turn to, to let come out

HUPHAL

- To be taken or carried away, to be removed

DERIVATIONS

סָרָה|sä-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ס-ו-ר: to turn off

1. Violation, offense, turning away, apostasy

2. Cessation, remission

Concordance: Revolt

Strong's Dictionary: *apostasy, crime; figuratively, remission*

סך

ס-ח-כ: to entwine as a screen

סָחַךְ|sä-häh': *Join Together/Set*

- **Concordance:** Join
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to entwine as a screen*; by implication, *to fence in, cover over, (figuratively) protect*

PAAL (QAL)

- To protect, to cover over
- To cover, to hide oneself

PILPEL

- To cover with armor, to arm

DERIVATIONS

מָסָךְ|mä-säh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ח-כ: to entwine as a screen

1. Covering, covering

Concordance: Cover

Strong's Dictionary: *a cover; i.e., veil*

סוּכָּה|sük-kä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ס-ח-כ: to entwine as a screen

1. Booth, hut, arbor, tent, house, covert

2. Lair

Concordance: Cottage

Strong's Dictionary: *a hut or lair*

ס-ח-נ: to be familiar with

סָחַן|sä-hän': *Treasurer*

- **Concordance:** Treasure
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be familiar with*; by implication, *to minister to, be serviceable to, to cherish, be customary*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer
- To do useful service, to do kindness
- To be poor or needy
- (part.) Friend, associate
- (part.) Keeper, steward, administrator

NIPHAL

- To be endangered, to be hurt

PUAL

- To be impoverished, to be poor or needy

HIPHIL

- To be familiar, to be accustomed, to form acquaintance

סל

ס-ל-ח: to forgive

סָלַח |sä-läh': Pardon

- **Concordance:** Pardon
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to forgive*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pardon, to forgive

NIPHAL

- To be forgiven, to be pardoned

ס-ל-ל: to mound up

סָלַל |sä-läl': Cast Up

- **Concordance:** Cast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to mound up (especially a turnpike); figurative, to exalt; reflexively, to oppose (as by a dam)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To heap up, to pile up, to cast up
- To move to and fro, to waver

PILPEL

- To extol, to esteem highly

HITHPAEL

- To oppose, to resist like a barrier

סלע: from an unused root meaning to be lofty

סָלַע |se-lä'

n.ms.

Derivation: סלע: from an unused root meaning to be lofty

1. Rock, cliff

Concordance: Rock

Strong's Dictionary: *a craggy rock, literally or figuratively (a fortress)*

סמ

סמל: from an unused root meaning to resemble

סָמַל |sēm-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: perhaps from סָמַל |se'-mel, derived from an unused root meaning to resemble

1. Garment, dress, mantle, cloak

Concordance: Cloth

Strong's Dictionary: *a dress, especially a mantle*

ס-מ-ח: to prop

סָמַח |sä-mäh': Stay/Lean/Uphold/Sustain

- **Concordance:** Stay
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prop (literally or figuratively); reflexively, to lean upon or take hold of (in a favorable or unfavorable sense)*

ו Roots

PAAL (QAL)

- To rest upon, to support, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of
- To uphold, to sustain, to aid, to prop
- To approach, to draw near

NIPHAL

- To be propped, to be supported
- To stay oneself, to rest upon, to support oneself

PIEL

- To stay, to refresh, to support

ס-מ-ן: to designate

סָמַן|*sā-mān'*: *Appoint*

- **Concordance:** Appoint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to designate*

NIPHAL

- To be marked or appointed
- To be determined

ס-ע-ד

ס-ע-ד: to support

סָעַד|*sā-ād'*: *Establish*

- **Concordance:** Establish
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to support* (mostly figurative)

PAAL (QAL)

- To prop, to uphold, to support
- To make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh

ס-ע-ף: to divide up

סָעַף|*sā-āf'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to divide up*; but used only as denominative from סָעַף, *to disbranch* (a tree)

PIEL

- To cut off branches or boughs

DERIVATIONS

סָעִיף|*sē-ēf'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ע-ד: to divide up

1. Fissure, cleft
2. Tender branch, twig

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a fissure* (of rocks); also *a bough* (as subdivide)

ס-ע-ר: to rush upon

סָעַר|*sā-ār'*: *Tempest*

- **Concordance:** Tempest
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rush upon*; by implication, *to toss* (transitive or intransitive, literal or figurative)

PAAL (QAL)

- To storm, to rage, to be agitated
- To be violently shaken, to be tossed
- To rush upon

NIPHAL

- To be agitated, to be shaken, to be moved, to be restless

PIEL

- To toss about, to scatter

POAL

- To be tossed about, to be dispersed, to be tossed about

DERIVATIONS

סָעָר|*sā-ār'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-ע-ס: to rush upon

1. Storm, tempest, hurricane

Concordance: Whirlwind

Strong's Dictionary: *a hurricane*

ס

ט-פ-ס: to tear the hair and beat the breasts

ספד|sä-fäd': *Lament/Wail*

• **Concordance:** Lament

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to tear the hair and beat the breasts* (as Orientals do in grief); generally *to lament*; by implication, *to wail*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lament, to mourn

NIPHAL

- To be mourned for, to be lamented

DERIVATIONS

מספד|mēs-pād'

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-פ-ס: to tear the hair and beat the breasts

1. Wailing, lamentation, mourning

Concordance: Mourn

Strong's Dictionary: *a lamentation*

ה-פ-ס: to scrape

ספה|sä-fä': *Add/Consume/Join*

• **Concordance:** Add

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to scrape* (literally, *to shave*; but usually figuratively) *together* (i.e., *to accumulate or increase*) or *away* (i.e., *to scatter, remove, or ruin*; intransitively, *to perish*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To take off, to scrape off, to shave
- To destroy
- To perish
- To add or augment

NIPHAL

- To be taken away, to be seized
- To be destroyed, to perish

HIPHAL

- To heap together, to accumulate, to collect

DERIVATIONS

שפה|sä-fä'

n.fs.

Derivation: either from ספה|sä-fä' (to scrape) or שפה|shä-fä': (to abrade)

1. Lip, mouth, speech, language

2. Lip, edge, border

Concordance: Lips

Strong's Dictionary: probably from ספה or שפה through the idea of termination; *the lip* (as a natural boundary); by implication, *language*; by analogy, *a margin* (of a vessel, water, cloth, etc.)

ה-פ-ס: to scrape out

ספה|sä-fäh': *Cleave/Smite with a Scab*

• **Concordance:** Cleave

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to scrape out*, but in certain peculiar senses (of removal or association)

ו Roots

NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be added, to join oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To pour out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To join oneself, to adhere to To be gathered together, to assemble selves To be poured out To prostrate
DERIVATIONS		
<p>מִשְׁפָּח mēs-päh’ n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ח-פ-ו: to scrape out</p> <p>1. Slaughter, bloodshed, murder</p> <p>Concordance: Oppress</p> <p>Strong’s Dictionary: <i>slaughter</i></p>	<p>סִפְיָה sä-fē-äh n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ח-פ-ו: to scrape out</p> <p>1. Rain, flood, an inundation</p> <p>2. Spontaneous growth, something pouring out</p> <p>Concordance: Grow</p> <p>Strong’s Dictionary: <i>something (spontaneously) falling off, i.e., a self-sown crop; figuratively, a freshet</i></p>	

ח-פ-ו: to snatch away

סַפְיָה | sä-fäf’

- Strong’s Dictionary:** *to snatch away, i.e., terminate; but used only as denominative from H5592 (in the sense of a vestibule), to wait at the threshold*

HITHPAEL

- To stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper

DERIVATIONS

סַפְיָה | säf

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-פ-ו: to snatch away

- Basin, bowl
- Threshold, entrance

Concordance: Door

Strong’s Dictionary: *a vestibule (as a limit); also a dish (for holding blood or wine)*

ק-פ-ו: to clap the hands

סַפְיָה | sä-fäk’: *Please/Overflow*

- Concordance:** Please
- Strong’s Dictionary:** *to clap the hands (in token of compact, derision, grief, indignation, or punishment); by implication of satisfaction, to be enough; by implication of excess, to vomit*

PAAL (QAL)

- To strike, to thrust, to slap
- To clap (hands)
- To punish, to chastise, to fall into
- To overflow, to vomit

ר-פ-ו: to score with a mark as a tally or record

סַפְרָה | sä-fär’: *Scribe/Show/Number/Declare/Tell*

- Concordance:** Scribe
- Strong’s Dictionary:** *properly, to score with a mark as a tally or record, i.e., (by implication) to inscribe, and also to enumerate; intensively, to recount, i.e., celebrate*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To write, to inscribe To number, to count, to measure To tell (part.) Writer, scribe, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be numbered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To number To narrate, to recount, to tell To speak or utter words, to make known To celebrate, to praise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be narrated, to be told, to be recounted

chancellor, secretary

DERIVATIONS

מִסְפָּר | mēs-pär'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-פ-ר: to score with a mark as a tally or record

1. Narration
2. Number

Concordance: Number

Strong's Dictionary: *a number, definite (arithmetical) or indefinite (large, innumerable; small, a few); also (abstractly) narration*

ס

ל-ק-ס: to be weighty

סָקַל | sä-käl': *Gather Out Stones*

- **Concordance:** Stone
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be weighty*; but used only in the sense of lapidation or its contrary (as if a delapidation)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stone • To cover with stones 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be stoned 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stone or throw stones at • To clear from stones, to remove stones from 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be stoned to death

ר

ר-ר-ס: to turn away

סָרַר | sä-rär': *Rebellious/Slide Back*

- **Concordance:** Rebel
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to turn away, i.e., (morally) be refractory*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be refractory, to be stubborn, to be rebellious
- To be evil
- To apostatize

ת

ר-ת-ס: to hide (by covering)

סָתַר | sä-thär': *Hide (Self)/(Keep) Secret*

- **Concordance:** Hide
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hide (by covering), literally or figuratively*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hidden, concealed or not known • To hide, cover, or protect oneself • To escape 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide or conceal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hidden 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide, conceal or cover, to cause to hide • To keep secret, to protect, shelter or save, to pardon • To guard or defend • To disregard or ignore 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide oneself • To disappear

DERIVATIONS

מִסְתוֹר | mēs-tōr'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ת-ר: to hide (by covering)

1. Hiding place, refuge

Concordance: Covert

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a refuge*

מִסְתָּר | mäs-tār'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ת-ר: to hide (by covering)

1. Hiding place
2. Object for hiding the face

Concordance: Hide

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a hider*, i.e., (abstractly) *a hiding*, i.e., *aversion*

מִסְתָּר | mēs-tār'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ת-ר: to hide (by covering)

1. Hiding place, hidden place

Concordance: Secret

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a concealer*, i.e., *a covert*

סֵתֶר | sā-ther' or סֵתֶרָה | sēth-rā'

n.ms.

Derivation: ס-ת-ר: to hide (by covering)

1. A covering, veil
2. Shelter, hiding place, protection, defense
3. Concealment, secrecy, something clandestine or hidden
4. A secret

Concordance: Secret

Strong's Dictionary: *a cover* (in a good or a bad, a literal or a figurative sense)

ע|ä-yēn

עב

ע-ב-ד: to work

עֶבֶד | ä-väd'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to work* (in any sense); by implication, *to serve*, *till*, (causatively) *enslave*, etc.

PAAL (QAL)

- To labor, to work, to toil, to till, to plough
- To serve, to work as a slave
- To worship

NIPHAL

- To be tilled, to be cultivated
- To be served or honored

PUAL

- To be worked

HIPHIL

- To cause to labor, to compel to work, to make weary, to fatigue
- To make serve, to bring into bondage, to enslave
- To cause to worship

HUPHAL

- To be made to serve

DERIVATIONS

עֶבֶד | ä-väd

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ב-ד: to work

1. Servant, slave, laborer, bondsman, subject
2. Worshiper

Concordance: Servant

Strong's Dictionary: *a servant*

ע-ב-ר: to cross over

עָבַר |ä-vär'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cross over*; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically *to cover* (in copulation)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pass over, to cross, to pass through • To penetrate, to go beyond • To pass by quickly, to vanish • To pass away or pass on, to depart • To overwhelm, to rush upon, attack or assail 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be passed over 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to pass over, to bolt or bar, to shut up • To impregnate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To transmit, to send or conduct over, to transport • To cause or pass through, to suffer through, to cause to trespass • To cause to pass by, to remit, to forgive • To bring, to offer, to consecrate • To lead away, to avert, to remove, to transfer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be irritated, to be wroth • To fall into passion • To be proud

DERIVATIONS

עָבַר |ä'-vēr

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ב-ר: to cross over

1. What is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land
2. Opposite side, flank, side
3. (with prep. אֶל־) To beyond, to the other side, across, forward
4. (with prep. מִן) From beyond, from the other side
5. (with prep. עַל־) Over against

Concordance: Beyond

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a region across*; but used only adverbially (with or without a preposition) *on the opposite side* (especially of the Jordan; usually meaning *the east*)

עֲבָרָה |EV-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ב-ר: to cross over

1. Outpouring or outburst (of wrath), fury
2. An overflowing
3. Pride, haughtiness

Concordance: Wrath

Strong's Dictionary: *an outburst of passion*

עג

עגל: from an unused root meaning to revolve

עֵגֶל |ä'-gēl

n.ms.

Derivation: עגל: from an unused root meaning to revolve

1. Calf
2. Calf image

Concordance: Calf

Strong's Dictionary: *a (male) calf* (as frisking round), especially one nearly grown (i.e., *a steer*)

עֵגְלָה |eg-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: עגל: from an unused root meaning to revolve

1. Calf, young cow, heifer

Concordance: Heifer

Strong's Dictionary: *a (female) calf*, especially one nearly grown (i.e., *a heifer*)

עד

ע-ד-ה: to advance

עָדָה |ä-dä': Adorn

- **Concordance:** Adorn

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to advance*, i.e., *pass on* or *continue*; causatively, *to remove*; specifically, *to bedeck* (i.e., *bring an ornament upon*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To veil, to cover
- to put on (ornaments), to adorn oneself
- To go on, to march along, to pass by
- To attack in a hostile manner

HIPHIL

- To put off or away, to remove
- To adorn anyone with anything

DERIVATIONS

עָד|äd

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ד-ע: to advance

1. Duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity
2. Booty
3. (adj.) during, while, as far as, to (space and time), till

Concordance: Forever

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a* (peremptory) *terminus*, i.e., (by implication) *duration*, in the sense of advance or perpetuity (substantially as a noun, either with or without a preposition)

עֲדָי|ä-dē'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ד-ע: to advance

1. Ornament, covering
2. Trappings, harness (of a horse)

Concordance: Ornament

Strong's Dictionary: *finery*; generally *an outfit*; specifically, *a headstall*

עֵת|äth

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ד-ע: to advance

1. Time, season
2. Right or proper time, opportunity
3. (pl.) Circumstances, course of time, occurrences, events
4. (בְּכָל-עֵת) At every time, every season
5. (לַעֵת עֶבֶר) At evening

Concordance: Time

Strong's Dictionary: *time*, especially (adverb with preposition) *now*, *when*, etc.

עַתָּה|ät-tä'

adv.

Derivation: ה-ד-ע: to advance

1. Now, at present, at this time, already
2. Then, presently, soon, in a short time

Concordance: Time

Strong's Dictionary: *at this time*, whether adverb, conjunction or expletive

ע-ד-נ: to be soft or pleasant

עֲדָן|ä-dän'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be soft* or *pleasant*; figuratively and reflexively, *to live voluptuously*

HITHPAEL

- To conduct oneself softly, to live voluptuously

DERIVATIONS

עֲדָן|ä-dän'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ד-נ: to be soft or pleasant

1. Soft, delicate, voluptuous, luxurious

Concordance: Pleasure

Strong's Dictionary: *voluptuous*

ע-ד-ר: to arrange

עֲדָר|ä-där': *Dig/Fail/Keep (Rank)*

• **Concordance:** Fail

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to arrange*, as a battle, a vineyard (*to hoe*); hence, *to muster* and so *to miss* (or find wanting)

PAAL (QAL)

- To set in order, to arrange
- To weed

NIPHAL

- To be left behind, to remain
- To be wanting, to be lacking

PIEL

- To suffer to be wanting

- To be arranged, to be set in order
- To be cultivated

DERIVATIONS

דַּרְבָּר |ā'-dər

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ר-ב: to arrange

1. Flock, herd

Concordance: Flock

Strong's Dictionary: *an arrangement, i.e., muster (of animals)*

ע

ע-ו-ד: to duplicate or repeat

דוּד |ūd

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to duplicate or repeat; by implication, to protest, testify (as by reiteration); intensively, to encompass, restore (as a sort of reduplication)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To repeat, to do over again
- To witness, to exhort, to attest, to assure

PIEL

- To surround

PILEL

- To restore, to confirm

HIPHIL

- To make firm
- To take as a witness, to call to witness
- To testify, to bear witness, to assure, to attest, to affirm
- To adjure, to admonish, to warn, to comfort, to punish

HUPHAL

- To be declared, to be shown, to be testified, to be announced

HITHPAEL

- To set oneself up, to stand upright, to be established

DERIVATIONS

דוּד |ād

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ו-ד: to duplicate or repeat

1. Witness

2. Testimony, proof

3. Prince

Concordance: Witness

Strong's Dictionary: *concretely, a witness; abstractly, testimony; specifically, a recorder, i.e., prince*

ה-ו-ע: to crook or make crooked

עָוָה |ā-vā': *Bow Down/Turn*

• **Concordance:** Bow

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crook, figuratively or literally*

PAAL (QAL)

- To act perversely, to sin

NIPHAL

- To be bent, to writhe, to be distorted
- To be perverse

PIEL

- To subvert, to pervert, to overturn
- To make impassable

HIPHIL

- To make crooked, to bend
- To pervert, to sin

DERIVATIONS

עוֹן |ā-vōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ו-ע: to crook or make crooked

1. Perverseness, sin, guilt, crime

2. The penalty (for sin), punishment, suffering

Concordance: Iniquity

Strong's Dictionary: *perversity, i.e., (moral) evil*

ע-ו-ז: to be strong

עוּז|üz: *Gather To Flee*

• **Concordance:** Flee

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be strong, causatively, to strengthen, i.e., (figuratively) to save (by flight)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To flee, to take refuge

HIPHIL

- To transport in haste, to save by fleeing
- To flee in haste

ע-ו-ל: 1) to suckle

עוּל|ül: *Sucking Child/Infant*

• **Concordance:** Child

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to suckle, i.e., give milk*

PAAL (QAL)

- To suckle, to give milk
- (part.) Those that give milk

DERIVATIONS

עוּלָל|ō-lāl'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ו-ל: to suckle

1. Child, infant, boy

Concordance: Child

Strong's Dictionary: *a suckling*

ע-ו-ל: 2) to distort

עוּל|ä-väl': *Unjustly*

• **Concordance:** Unjust

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to distort (morally)*

PIEL

- To act wickedly, to do wrong

ע-ו-ף: to cover (with wings or obscurity)

עוּף|üf

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cover (with wings or obscurity); hence (as denominative from עוּף) to fly; also (by implication of dimness) to faint (from the darkness of swooning)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fly, to fly away, to flit
- To cover, to shelter under wings
- To cover (with darkness), to be overcast, gloomy or dark
- To faint, to swoon, to faint away

PIEL

- To fly
- To brandish (a sword)

HIPHIL

- To cause to fly

HITHPAEL

- To fly away, to vanish

DERIVATIONS

עוּף מוּעָף|mü-äf

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ו-ף: to cover (with wings or obscurity)

עוּף מְעוּף|mä-üf

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ו-ף: to cover (with wings or obscurity)

1. Darkness

Concordance: Dim

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *covered*, i.e., *dark*; abstractly, *obscurity*, i.e., *distress*

1. Darkness

Concordance: Dim

Strong's Dictionary: *darkness*

ע-ו-ר: to wake

עור|ür: *Awake/Wake/Stir Up/Raise Up*

- **Concordance:** Awake
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wake* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To awake, to be astir, to wake • To rouse, to stir up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be aroused or awoken • To arise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To stir up, arouse or excite • To raise up • To brandish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To excite, rouse, to waken, to stir • To incite or provoke • To watch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To rejoice, exult or be glad, to start from joy • To rouse oneself

DERIVATIONS

עיר ä'-yēr n.ms.	עיר ēr n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ע-ו-ר: to wake</p> <p>1. Ass, young ass</p> <p>Concordance: Ass</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>a young ass</i> (as just broken to a load); hence an <i>ass-colt</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ע-ו-ר: to wake</p> <p>1. City, town, village, tower, hamlet, capital</p> <p>2. Anger, heat of anger</p> <p>3. Fear, anguish, distress</p> <p>Concordance: City</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a city</i> (a place guarded by waking or a watch) in the widest sense (even of a mere encampment or post)</p>

עז

ע-ז-ב: to loosen

עזב|ä-zäv': *Forsake/Fail/Leave/Relinquish*

- **Concordance:** Forsake
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to loosen*, i.e., *relinquish*, *permit*, etc.

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To loosen, to release, to set free • To leave, to forsake, to abandon, to leave behind • To leave off, to cease, to omit, to relax 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be left, to be forsaken, to be abandoned 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be forsaken

ע-ז-ז: to be stout

עזז|ä-zäz': *Be Strong/Strengthen Self*

- **Concordance:** Strong
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be stout* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make secure • To become strong, to be made strong, firm or powerful • To be strong, robust or powerful • To be bold, to make hard 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen one's countenance • To make hard, to be bold

DERIVATIONS

מְעֹז mä-ōz' n.ms.	עז äz adj.	עז ōz n.ms.
<p>Derivation: ע-ז-ז: to be stout</p> <p>1. Strong or fortified place, defence, fortress, protection, refuge</p>	<p>Derivation: ע-ז-ז: to be stout</p> <p>1. Strong, vehement, violent</p> <p>2. Strong, fortified, powerful, firm</p>	<p>Derivation: ע-ז-ז: to be stout</p> <p>1. Strength, power, might</p> <p>2. Firmness</p>

ע Roots

<p>Concordance: Strong</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a fortified place; figuratively, a defence</i></p>	<p>3. Harsh, cruel, hard</p> <p>Concordance: Mighty</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>strong, vehement, harsh</i></p>	<p>3. Violence, boldness</p> <p>4. Protection, refuge</p> <p>5. Splendor, glory, praise</p> <p>Concordance: Strong</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>strength in various applications (force, security, majesty, praise)</i></p>
--	--	---

זָזוּז׳|ע-züz'

n.ms.

Derivation: ז-ז-ע: to be stout

1. Might, power, strength

Concordance: Strong

Strong's Dictionary: *forcibleness*

זָזוּז׳|ע-züz'

adj.

Derivation: ז-ז-ע: to be stout

1. Strong, powerful, mighty

Concordance: Power

Strong's Dictionary: *forcible; collectively and concretely, an army*

עזיה: Uzziah

יָזְיָה׳|ע-zē-yä'

pers. pro.

Derivation: combination of זע (strength); and יה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יהוה)

1. Uziah

2. Strength of God

Concordance: Uzziah

Strong's Dictionary: *strength of Jah; Uzzijah, the name of five Israelites*

ע-ז-ק: to grub over

קָצַק׳|ע-zäk': *To Fence*

- **Concordance:** Fence
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to grub over*

PIEL

- To loosen with a mattock, to dig, to till

עט

ע-ט-ה: to wrap

הָטָה׳|ע-tä': *Cover/Clad*

- **Concordance:** Cover
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wrap, i.e., cover, veil, clothe, or roll*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cover, to veil
- To clothe or veil oneself
- To wrap up, to roll or fold up, to put on
- To become languid, to faint, to faint away

HIPHIL

- To cover
- To rush on, to fly at

DERIVATIONS

מְעֵטָה׳|מä-ä-te

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-ט-ה: to wrap

1. Veil, garment, covering

Concordance: Garment

ה-ט-ע: to shroud

עָטַף|*ä-täf'*: *Fail*

- **Concordance:** Fail
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shroud, i.e., clothe* (whether transitive or reflexive); hence (from the idea of darkness) *to languish*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover, to clothe • To be covered, to be clothed • To languish, to faint, to be exhausted • To hide oneself, to be wrapped in darkness • To turn to • (part.) Weak, exhausted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To faint, to be exhausted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be weak, to languish, to be feeble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To languish, to faint, to be feeble

ע

עִים: from an uncertain root

עִימָם|*ä-yäm'*

n.ms.

Derivation: עִים: from an uncertain root

1. Probably meaning strength

Concordance: Mighty

Strong's Dictionary: probably meaning *strength*

עֵין: from an uncertain root

מַעְיָן|*mä-yän'*

n.ms.

Derivation: עֵין: from an uncertain root

1. Place irrigated with fountains, place of fountains
2. Fountain, spring

Concordance: Fountain

Strong's Dictionary: *a fountain* (also collectively), figuratively, *a source* (of satisfaction)

עֵינָן|*ä-yēn'*

n.fs.

Derivation: עֵין: from an uncertain root

1. Eye
2. Eye of the mind
3. Look, appearance, sight, face, surface
4. Fountain, spring

Concordance: Eye

Strong's Dictionary: *an eye* (literal or figurative); by analogy, *a fountain* (as the eye of the landscape)

ה-י-ע: to languish

עָיַף|*ä-yāf'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to languish*

PAAL (QAL)

- To languish, to faint

DERIVATIONS

עָיַף|*ä-yāf'*

adj.

Derivation: ה-י-ע: to languish

1. Weary, exhausted, languid, faint

Concordance: Weary

עך

ע-כ-ס: to tie

עָכַס|ä-ḥäs': *Tinkling*

- **Concordance:** Tinkling
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to tie*, specifically, *with fetters*; but used only as denominative from H5914; *to put on anklets*

PIEL

- To adorn oneself with anklets, to wear anklets

DERIVATIONS

עָכָס|ε'-ḥes

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-כ-ס: to tie

1. Anklet
2. Fetter, ankle band

Concordance: Tinkling

Strong's Dictionary: *a fetter*; hence, *an anklet*

על

ע-ל-ז: to jump for joy

עָלַז|ä-lāz': *Be Joyful/Rejoice/Triumphant*

- **Concordance:** Rejoice
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to jump for joy*, i.e., *exult*

PAAL (QAL)

- To exalt, to rejoice

DERIVATIONS

עָלַז|ä-lāz'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ל-ז: to jump for joy

1. Exulting, rejoicing

Concordance: Rejoice

Strong's Dictionary: *exultant*

עָלִיז|äl-lēz

adj.

Derivation: ע-ל-ז: to jump for joy

1. Exulting, joyful
2. Exulting, insolent
3. Noisy, proud

Concordance: Joy

Strong's Dictionary: *exultant*

ע-ל-ה: to ascend

עָלָה|ä-lā'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to ascend*, intransitively (*be high*) or actively (*mount*); used in a great variety of senses, primary and secondary, literal and figurative

PAAL (QAL)

- To go up, to ascend, to mount up, to rise
- To grow up
- To increase, to become strong, to overcome
- To be lifted up, to be put up

NIPHAL

- To be made to go up
- To be made to depart, to be driven or led away
- To be elevated, to be high or exalted

HIPHIL

- To cause to go up, to lead or bring up, to raise, to impose
- To take up or away, to remove
- To spread over, to overlay

HUPHAL

- To be led up, to be brought
- To be offered (as a sacrifice)

HITHPAEL

- To lift oneself up
- To be elevation, to pride oneself

DERIVATIONS

מַעַל|mä'-äl

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ל-ע: to ascend

1. Faithlessness, treachery, perfidy
2. The upper part, the higher part, higher
3. (adv). Only with prefixes and affixes
4. (מַעַל) From above, above
5. (מַעַלָּה) Upwards, farther, forward, onward
6. (לְמַעַלָּה) Upwards, beyond, in a higher degree, exceedingly
7. (מִלְמַעַלָּה) From above, upon

Concordance: Upward

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *the upper part*, used only adverbially with prefix *upward*, *above*, *overhead*, *from the top*, et.c

עֵלָּה|ä-lä'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ל-ע: to ascend

1. Leaf
2. (pl.) Leaves, foliage

Concordance: Leaf

Strong's Dictionary: *a leaf* (as coming up on a tree); collectively, *foliage*

עֹלָה|ō-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ל-ע: to ascend

1. Burnt offering, holocaust
2. Ascent, step

Concordance: Offering

Strong's Dictionary: *a step* or (collectively, *stairs*, as ascending); usually *a holocaust* (as going up in smoke)

ל-ל-ע: to effect thoroughly, to glean

לַעֲלָל|ä-läl': *Child (as an idiom meaning maltreat)*

• **Concordance:** Child/Children

• **Strong's Dictionary:** specifically, *to glean* (also figuratively); by implication (in a bad sense) *to overdo*, i.e., *maltreat*, *be saucy to*, *pain*, *impose* (also *literal*)

POEL

- To glean, to destroy the remnant
- To be petulant
- To vex, to maltreat
- (part.) Child, wanton boy

POAL

- To be inflicted

HITHPAEL

- To satisfy thirst, to satisfy the mind
- To practice wantonness, to vex, to mock
- To be busy, to achieve, to expend

HITHPAEL

- To perform, to do (an evil deed)

DERIVATIONS

מַעַלְלָה|mä-ä-läl'

n.

Derivation: ל-ל-ע: to effect thoroughly, to glean

1. Work, deed, action
2. Great deed

Concordance: Doings

Strong's Dictionary: *an act* (good or bad)

עֹלָל|ōl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ל-ע: to effect thoroughly, to glean

1. Yoke
2. Servitude

Concordance: Yoke

Strong's Dictionary: *a yoke* (as imposed on the neck), literally or figuratively

עֹלָלָה|ä-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ע: to effect thoroughly, to glean

1. Deed, work, exploit

Concordance: Doings

Strong's Dictionary: *an exploit* (of God), or a *performance* (of man, often in a bad sense); by implication, *an opportunity*

ל-ל-ע: to veil from sight

לַעֲלָם|ä-läm': *Hide (Self)/Secret (Thing)*

• **Concordance:** Hide

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to veil from sight*, i.e., *conceal* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To hide or conceal
- (part.) secret sin

NIPHAL

- To be hidden or concealed, to lie hidden
- To darken, to blame

HIPHAL

- To hide from
- To hide or cover over

HITHPAEL

- To hide oneself, to withdraw oneself

DERIVATIONS

עֹלָמִים|ō-läm'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ל-ע: to veil from sight

1. Time immemorial, time past, of old

2. Eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time
3. (pl.) Ages, endless times
4. Hidden time, long, eternity, perpetuity
5. (adv.) Always

Concordance: Everlasting

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *concealed*, i.e., *the vanishing point*; generally, *time out of mind* (past or future), i.e., (practically) *eternity*; frequently, adverbial (especially with prepositional prefix) *always*

ף-ל-ע: to veil or cover

ףלע|ä-läf': *Faint*

- **Concordance:** Faint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to veil or cover*; figuratively, *to be languid*

PUAL

- To be covered
- To languish, to faint, to be overcome

HITHPAEL

- To veil or cover oneself
- To faint, to languish

עם

ע-מ-ע: to stand

עמץ|ä-mäd': *Stand/Remain/Set*

- **Concordance:** Stand
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stand*, in various relations (literal and figurative, intransitive and transitive)

PAAL (QAL)

- To stand, to stand before, to wait on, to serve
- To place oneself
- To stand still, to stop, to cease
- To stay, to continue, to persist, to preserve, to resist
- To stand up, to arise, to rise, to make one's appearance

HIPHIL

- To cause to stand, to set up, to erect
- To appoint, to place, to settle, to constitute, to decree
- To establish, to confirm
- To stand still, to preserve, to maintain
- To raise, to set up, to stir up

HUPHAL

- To be set, to be placed
- To stand upright

ע-מ-ל: to toil

עמל|ä-mäl'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to toil*, i.e., *work severely and with irksomeness*

PAAL (QAL)

- To labor, to toil

DERIVATIONS

עמל|ä-mäl'

n.cs.

Derivation: ע-מ-ל: to toil

1. Heavy labor, toil
2. Product of labor, gain by labor
3. Weariness, trouble, vexation, distress, misery, sorrow, suffering
4. Mischief, wrong, oppression

Concordance: Travail

Strong's Dictionary: *toil*, i.e., *wearing effort*; hence, *worry*, whether of body or mind

ע-מ-א: to associate

עמא|ä-mām'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to associate; by implication, to overshadow (by huddling together)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To shut or close, to conceal, to be hidden
- To surpass, to be higher

HUPHAL

- To become dim, to be darkened

DERIVATIONS

אָמְ|äm

n.ms.

Derivation: א-מ-י: to associate

1. People, nation, tribe, community
2. Kindred, race, family, relatives
3. Common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind

Concordance: People

Strong's Dictionary: *A people (as a congregational unit); specifically, a tribe (as those of Israel); hence (collectively) troops or attendants; figuratively, a flock*

ס-מ-ע: to load

עָמַס|ä-mäs': *Be Borne/(Heavy) Burden*

- **Concordance:** Heavy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to load, i.e., impose a burden (or figuratively, infliction)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lift up, to heave
- To bear, to carry
- To lay upon, to bestow

HIPHIL

- To load up

ק-מ-ע: to be or make deep

עָמַק|ä-mäk': *(Seek) Deep(ly)/Be Profound*

- **Concordance:** Deep
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (causatively, make) deep (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be deep, to be unsearchable, to be unfathomable

HIPHIL

- To make deep, to deepen
- To do extensively

DERIVATIONS

מַעְמָקִים|mä-ä-mäk-kēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ק-מ-ע: to be or make deep

1. Depths
2. Deep places

Concordance: Deep

Strong's Dictionary: *a deep*

עָמַק|ä-mäk'

adj.

Derivation: ק-מ-ע: to be or make deep

1. Deep
2. Unintelligible

Concordance: Deep

Strong's Dictionary: *deep (literally or figuratively)*

עָמַק|ä-mek

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-מ-ע: to be or make deep

1. Depth, deep, plain, valley

Concordance: Valley

Strong's Dictionary: *a vale (i.e., broad depression)*

ר-מ-ע: to heap

עָמַר|ä-mär'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, apparently to heap; figuratively, to chastise (as if piling blows); to gather grain*

PIEL

- To bin together (sheaves)

HITHPAEL

- To act as master
- To pawn

DERIVATIONS

מִזְמוֹרָה |^ā-mō-rä'

n.ms.

Derivation: מ-ז-ע: to heap

1. Gomorrah

Concordance: Gomorrah

Strong's Dictionary: a (ruined) heap; Amorah, a place in Palestine

ע

ג-נ-ע: to be soft or pliable

נִגְנָג |^ä-näg': Delight/Sport

• **Concordance:** Delight

• **Strong's Dictionary:** to be soft or pliable, i.e., (figuratively) effeminate or luxurious

PAAL (QAL)

- To be soft or delicate
- To be luxurious

HIPHIL

- To make oneself delicate
- To delight oneself, to relish
- To deride or mock

DERIVATIONS

נִגְנָג |^ō-neg'

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-נ-ע: to be soft or pliable

1. Delights, delicate life, luxury

Concordance: Delight

Strong's Dictionary: luxury

ה-נ-ע: 1) to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally

נִשְׁנָא |^ä-nä': Answer/Witness/Hear/Speak/Cry/Testify

• **Concordance:** Answer

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, to eye or (generally) to heed, i.e., pay attention, by implication, to respond; by extension to begin to speak; specifically to sing, shout, testify, announce

PAAL (QAL)

- To reply, to answer, to hear and answer
- To bear witness, to vindicate oneself
- To lift up the voice, begin to speak or sing
- To declare, announce or reveal

NIPHAL

- To be answered, to be heard and answered
- To be refuted
- To answer

PIEL

- To answer in singing
- To sing alternately

HIPHIL

- To answer
- To vouch

ה-נ-ע: 2) to depress

נִשְׁנָא |^ä-nä': Afflict/Abase/Sing

• **Concordance:** Afflict

• **Strong's Dictionary:** to depress literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (in various applications)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be bowed down, to be depressed, to be humbled, to be miserable
- To be oppressed or afflicted
- To toil, to labor

NIPHAL

- To be bowed down, to be afflicted
- To humble oneself
- To submit oneself

PIEL

- To bow down, to oppress, depress or afflict, to humble
- To maltreat
- To force or violate
- To afflict oneself, to fast

PUAL

- To be maltreated, afflicted or oppressed
- To be humbled

HIPHIL

- To oppress, to humble

HITHPAEL

- To humble oneself, to submit oneself
- To be afflicted, to suffer

DERIVATIONS

נָנִי|ä-nē'

adj.

Derivation: נ-נ-נ: 2) to depress

1. Oppressed, afflicted
2. Poor, retched, miserable, helpless
3. Humble, patient, meek

Concordance: Poor

Strong's Dictionary: *depressed*, in mind or circumstances

נָנִי|nē'

n.ms.

Derivation: נ-נ-נ: 2) to depress

1. Affliction, misery, suffering, oppression
2. Poverty

Concordance: Afflict

Strong's Dictionary: *depression*, i.e., *misery*

עס

ע-ס-ע: to squeeze out juice

עָסַס|ä-säs'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to squeeze out juice*; figuratively, *to trample*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tread down

DERIVATIONS

עָסִים|ä-sēs'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ס-ע: to squeeze out juice

1. New wine, must

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *must* or *fresh grape-juice* (as just trodden out)

עף

ע-פ-ר: to be dust

עָפַר|ä-fär'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be dust*

PIEL

- To dust, to throw dust at

DERIVATIONS

עָפָר|ä-fär'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-פ-ר: to be dust

1. Dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod
2. Gold dust

Concordance: Dust

Strong's Dictionary: *dust* (as powdered or gray); hence, *clay*, *earth*, *mud*

עץ

ע-צ-ב: to carve

עָצַב|ä-tsäv': *Displease/Grieve/Vex*

• **Concordance:** Grieve

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to carve*, i.e., *fabricate* or *fashion*; hence (in a bad sense) *to worry*, *pain* or *anger*

ט Roots

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To toil with pain, to suffer, to be grieved To afflict, to grieve, to pain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be pained, to be sorrowful To grieve oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To form, to shape To put to grief, to afflict, to pain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To form, to fashion, to shape To labor, to serve, to worship To grieve, to offend 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To grieve oneself To become angry

DERIVATIONS

<p>מַעֲצָבָה mä-^ä-sā-vä'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ט-צ-ב: to carve</p> <p>1. Pain, affliction, sorrow</p> <p>Concordance: Sorrow</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>anguish</i></p>	<p>מַעֲצָב ä'-tsāv</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ט-צ-ב: to carve</p> <p>1. Workman, servant, laborer, bondsman</p> <p>Concordance: Labor</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a (hired) workman</i></p>	<p>עֲצָב ō'-tsev</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ט-צ-ב: to carve</p> <p>1. Image of an idol, idol</p> <p>2. Sorrow, pain, labor, affliction</p> <p>Concordance: Sorrow</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an idol</i> (as fashioned); also <i>pain</i> (bodily or mental)</p>
<p>עֲצָבִים ä-tsäv-bēm'</p> <p>n.mp. (only pl).</p> <p>Derivation: ט-צ-ב: to carve</p> <p>1. Images of idols, idols</p> <p>Concordance: Idol</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an (idolatrous) image</i></p>		

ע-צ-ם: to bind fast

עֲצָם |ä-tsäm': *Close/Shut/Be Strong*

- **Concordance:** Strong
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bind fast*, i.e., *close* (the eyes); intransitively, *to be* (causatively, *make*) *powerful* or *numerous*; *to crunch the bones*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To bind or bind fast, to tie up To shut or close To be or become firm, to be strong or powerful, to become strong or powerful 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To bind or bind fast, to tie up To close To break or gnaw bone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make strong

DERIVATIONS

<p>עֲצוּם ä-tsüm'</p> <p>adj.</p> <p>Derivation: ע-צ-ם: to bind fast</p> <p>1. Strong, powerful, mighty</p> <p>2. Numerous</p> <p>3. (pl.) Strong limbs, fangs</p> <p>Concordance: Strong</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>powerful</i> (specifically, <i>a paw</i>); by implication, <i>numerous</i></p>	<p>עֲצָמָה ä-tsü-mä' or עֲצָמוֹת ä-tsü-mōth'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ע-צ-ם: to bind fast</p> <p>1. Arguments, reasons, proofs</p> <p>Concordance: Strong</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a bulwark</i>, i.e., (figuratively) <i>argument</i></p>	<p>עֲצָמָה äts-mä'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ע-צ-ם: to bind fast</p> <p>1. Strength</p> <p>2. Multitude</p> <p>Concordance: Abundant</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>powerfulness</i>; by extension, <i>numerousness</i></p>
---	--	---

ע-צ-ר: to enclose

עֲצָר |ä-tsär': *Shut*

- **Concordance:** Shut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to enclose*; by analogy, *to hold back*; also *to maintain*, *rule*, *assemble*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To shut, to close To restrain, to stop, to hold back, to detain To retain, to withhold 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be shut up To be restrained or hindered To be gathered together or assembled

- To restrain by rule, to rule, prevail or bridle

DERIVATIONS

עָצָר |ō'-tser

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-צ-ר: to enclose

1. Restraint, shutting up
2. Oppression, vexation, constraint

Concordance: Prison

Strong's Dictionary: *closure*; also *constraint*

עֲצָרָה |ä-tsä-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-צ-ר: to enclose

1. Assembly, festive assembly, festival

Concordance: Assembly

Strong's Dictionary: *an assembly*, especially on a festival or holiday

עק

ע-ק-ב: to swell out or up

עָקַב |ä-käv': *Jacob (Supplanter)*

• **Concordance:**

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to swell out or up*; used only as denominative from עָקַב, *to seize by the heel*; figuratively, *to circumvent* (as if tripping up the heels); also *to restrain* (as if holding by the heel)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be behind, to come from behind
- To take hold, to trip one up, to take by the heels
- To supplant, to circumvent, to defraud, to deceive

PIEL

- To hold back, to retard

DERIVATIONS

יַעֲקֹב |yä-ä-kōv

pers. pro.

Derivation: ע-ק-ב: to swell out or up

1. Jacob

Concordance: Jacob

Strong's Dictionary: *heel-catcher* (i.e., *supplanter*); *Jaakob*, the Israelitish patriarch

ער

ע-ר-ב: to grow dusky at sundown

עָרַב |ä-räv': *Be Darkened/Evening*

• **Concordance:** Dark

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to grow dusky at sundown*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or grow dark, to be obscured
- To set (as in the sun)

HIPHIL

- To do at evening

DERIVATIONS

עֲרָבָה |ä-räv'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ר-ב: to grow dusky at sundown

1. Arabia, Arab
2. Arabian

Concordance: Arabia(n)

Strong's Dictionary: *Arab* (i.e., *Arabia*) a country east of Palestine

עֲרָבָה |ä-rä-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ר-ב: to grow dusky at sundown

1. Arid land, sterile region, desert, wilderness, plain

Concordance: Desert

Strong's Dictionary: *a desert*; especially (with the article prefix) the (generally) *sterile valley of the Jordan* and its continuation to the Red Sea

ה-ר-ה: to be or make bare

עָרָה|ä-rä': *Pour (Out)/Uncover/Discover*

- **Concordance:** Pour
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (causatively, *make*) *bare*; hence, *to empty, pour out, demolish*

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be poured out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make naked, to uncover • To destroy or demolish • To empty, to pour out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make naked, to uncover • To pour out • To give up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make oneself naked, to uncover oneself • To pour oneself out, to spread oneself

DERIVATIONS

עָרָה ä-rä' n.fs.	עֲרוּהָ er-vä' n.fs.
<p>Derivation: ה-ר-ה: to be or make bare</p> <p>1. Naked or bare place, cleared place, meadow</p> <p>Concordance: Reed</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a naked</i> (i.e., <i>level</i>) <i>plot</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ה-ר-ה: to be or make bare</p> <p>1. Nakedness, bareness</p> <p>2. Pudenda</p> <p>3. Shame, filthiness</p> <p>Concordance: Shame</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>nudity</i>, literally (especially <i>the pudenda</i>) or figuratively (<i>disgrace, blemish</i>)</p>

ך-ר-ך: to set in a row

עָרַךְ|ä-räh': *Prepare/Compare/Order/Ordain*

- **Concordance:** Prepare
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to set in a row*, i.e., *arrange, put in order* (in a very wide variety of applications)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set in order, to prepare, to arrange • To draw up together, to place together, to muster • To estimate, to compare, to equal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To estimate, to value

ם-ר-ם: to be or make bare

עָרַם|ä-räm'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be* (or *make*) *bare*; but used only in the derivative sense (through the idea perhaps of smoothness) *to be cunning* (usually in a bad sense)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make naked, to uncover • To be crafty, to be cunning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make crafty • To act craftily, to form a cunning plan • To act prudently

DERIVATIONS

עָרוּם ä-röm' adj.	
<p>Derivation: ם-ר-ם: to be or make bare</p> <p>1. Naked, bared, half-dressed, ragged</p> <p>Concordance: Naked</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>nude</i>, either partially or totally</p>	

ף-ר-ף: 1) to droop

עָרַף|ä-räf'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to droop*; hence, *to drip*

PAAL (QAL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pluck, to seize, to pull, to drop down

DERIVATIONS

עָרִיפִים|ä-rē-fem'

n.mp.

Derivation: ע-ר-ף: to droop

1. Clouds, heavens, darkness of clouds

Concordance: Heaven

Strong's Dictionary: *the sky* (as drooping at the horizon)

ע-ר-ף: 2) to bend downward

עָרַף|ä-räf': *To Cut Off a Neck/Behead*

• **Concordance:** Cut

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to bend downward*; but used only as a denominative from H6203, *to break the neck*; hence (figuratively) *to destroy*

PAAL (QAL)

- To break the neck (of an animal)

ע-ר-ץ: to awe

עָרַץ|ä-räts': *Be Afraid/Fear/Dread/Shake Terribly/Prevail*

• **Concordance:** Afraid

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to awe* or (intransitive) *to dread*; hence, *to harass*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be afraid, to fear
- To frighten, to terrify

NIPHAL

- To be fearful
- To be terrible
- (part.) terrible, dreadful

HIPHIL

- To fear, to be afraid
- To inspire fear or awe

DERIVATIONS

עָרִיץ|ä-rēts'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ר-ץ: to awe

1. Terrifying, causing fear
2. Violent, fierce

Concordance: Terrible

Strong's Dictionary: *fearful*, i.e., *powerful* or *tyrannical*

ע-ר-ר: to bare

עָרַר|ä-rär': *Raise Up/Make Bare*

• **Concordance:** Rise (Up)

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bare*; figuratively, *to demolish*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be naked or bare
- to make oneself naked or bare oneself
- To be helpless

PIEL

- To lay bare, to demolish

PUAL

- To make naked or bare

PILPEL

- To lay bare

HITHPALPEL

- To be made naked
- To be bared or demolished

עש

ע-ש-ה: to do or make

עָשָׂה|ä-sä'

• **Concordance:** [only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See Accomplish, Bear, Prepare, Perform

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to do or make*, in the broadest sense and widest application

וּ Roots

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To work, labor or toil To make, to create, construct, build or accomplish To acquire, earn or procure To prepare To offer or sacrifice To appoint or constitute To keep To fulfil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be made, done, created or prepared To happen, to be 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To handle, to squeeze 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be made or created

ש-ע-ן: to smoke

שָׁן|šān'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to smoke*, whether literal or figurative

PAAL (QAL)

- To smoke, to burn

DERIVATIONS

שָׁן|šān'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ע-ן: to smoke

- Smoke

Concordance: Smoke

Strong's Dictionary: *smoke*, literally or figuratively (*vapor, dust, anger*)

ש-ע-ק: to press upon

שָׁק|šāq': *Oppress/Do Violence*

- **Concordance:** Oppress
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to press upon*, i.e., *oppress, defraud, violate, overflow*

PAAL (QAL)

- To oppress, to maltreat, to subjugate
- To defraud, to extort, to cheat
- To overflow
- To be proud, to be insolent

PUAL

- To be violated, to be forced, to be subdued

DERIVATIONS

מַשְׁקָה|mā-šāq-kā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ע-ק: to press upon

- Oppression, exaction

Concordance: Oppress

Strong's Dictionary: *oppression*

שֹׁשֶׁק|šō-šēq'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ע-ק: to press upon

- Violence, injury, oppression
- Extortion, unjust gain, fraud
- Anguish, grievance, distress

Concordance: Oppress

Strong's Dictionary: *injury, fraud, (subjectively) distress, (concretely) unjust gain*

שֹׁשֶׁקָה|šō-šēq-kā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ע-ק: to press upon

- Oppression
- Anguish, distress

Concordance: Oppress

Strong's Dictionary: *anguish*

ש-ע-ר: to accumulate

שָׂר|šār'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to accumulate*; chiefly (specifically) *to grow* (causatively, *make*) *rich*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become rich

PIEL

- To build up, to erect

HIPHIL

- To make rich, to enrich
- To become rich, to acquire wealth

HITHPAEL

- To feign oneself rich

DERIVATIONS

אָשֵׁר |ä-shēr'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ש-ר: to accumulate

1. Rich, wealthy
2. Honorable, noble, distinguished
3. Haughty impious, proud, violent

Concordance: Rich

Strong's Dictionary: *rich*, whether literal or figurative (*noble*)

עָשָׂר |ē'-sar

n.cs.

Derivation: ע-ש-ר: to accumulate

1. Ten (in compounded numbers from 11-19)
2. (pl.) Tens, decades, twenty, the twentieth

Concordance: Ten

Strong's Dictionary: *ten* (as an accumulation to the extent of the digits)

עת

ע-ת-ד: to prepare

אֶתֵּד |ä-täd'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prepare*

PIEL

- To make ready, to prepare

HITHPAEL

- To be ready, to be prepared
- To be destined

DERIVATIONS

אֶתֵּד |ä-thüd' or אֶתֵּד |ä-thēd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ת-ד: to prepare

1. Ready, prepared, skillful
2. (pl.) Treasures
3. (pl.) Future things, future destinies

Concordance: Treasure

Strong's Dictionary: *prepared*

אֶתֵּד |ät-tüd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ת-ד: to prepare

1. He-goat
1. Leader

Concordance: Goat

Strong's Dictionary: *prepared*, i.e., *full grown*; spoken only (in plural) of *he-goats*, or (figuratively) *leaders* of the people

ע-ת-ם: to glow

אֶתֵּם |ä-thäm': *Darkened*

• **Concordance:** Dark

• **Strong's Dictionary:** probably *to glow*, i.e., (figuratively) *be desolated*

NIPHAL

- To be burnt
- To be parched up

ע-ת-ק: to remove

אֶתֵּק |ä-thäk'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to remove* (transitive or intransitive); figuratively, *to grow old*; specifically, *to transcribe*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be removed, to be transferred
- to be advanced, to be stricken with age, to become old
- To be released or freed

HIPHIL

- To remove away, to take away, to break up camp
- To transfer, to transcribe
- To take away

DERIVATIONS

אֶתֵּק |ä-tēk'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ת-ק: to remove

1. Taken away or removed (from a mother's breast), weaned

2. Ancient, old

Concordance: Draw

Strong's Dictionary: *removed, i.e., weaned; also antique*

פ|pā or פ|fā and ר|fā sō-fēt

פ

ה-פ-פ: to puff, as in blow

הַפָּאָ' |pā-ā'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to puff, i.e., blow away*

HIPHIL

- To blow away, to scatter

DERIVATIONS

פִּי |pē

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-פ-פ: to puff, as in blow

1. Mouth, bill
2. Opening, entrance
3. Edge, border, side
4. Part, portion, mouthful
5. (with prep. כִּי or לְ) At the rate of, according to
6. (with prep. עַל־) In proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion

Concordance: Mouth

Strong's Dictionary: *the mouth (as the means of blowing), whether literal or figurative (particularly speech); specifically edge, portion or side; adverbially (with preposition) according to*

ר-פ-פ: to gleam

רַפְּאָר' |pā-ār': *Beautiful/Glorify/Boast*

• **Concordance:** Glory

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gleam, i.e. (causatively) embellish; figuratively, to boast; also to explain oneself (i.e., make oneself clear); to shake a tree*

PIEL

- To adorn, beautify or glorify
- To examine the boughs, to glean from a fruit tree

HITHPAEL

- To be adorned or honored, to be glorified
- To boast or glorify oneself
- To explain or declare oneself, to speak plainly

DERIVATIONS

רַפְּאָר' |pē-ār'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-פ-פ: to gleam

1. Headdress, turban, chaplet, tiara

רַפְּאָר' |pō-rā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-פ-פ: to gleam

1. Green branch, bough, top branch, foliage

רַפְּאָר' |tēph-ē'-rā or
רַפְּאָר' |tēph-ē'-rēth

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-פ-פ: to gleam

1. Ornament, splendor, beauty, magnificence

Concordance: Beauty

Strong's Dictionary: *an embellishment, i.e., fancy head-dress*

Concordance: Bough

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *ornamentation*, i.e., (plural) *foliage* (including the limbs) as bright green

2. Glory, honor

Concordance: Glory

Strong's Dictionary: *ornament* (abstractly or concretely, literally or figuratively)

פג

פגול: an unused root meaning to stink

פגול | pēg-gül

n.ms.

Derivation: פגול: an unused root meaning to stink

- 1. Fetid, unclean, abominable
- 2. Filth, that which is putrid

Concordance: Abominable

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *fetid*, i.e., (figuratively) *unclean* (ceremonially)

פ-ג-ר: to relax

פגַר | pā-gär'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to relax, i.e., become exhausted*

PIEL

- To be exhausted, to be void of strength
- To be languid or lazy

DERIVATIONS

פגַר | pē'-ger

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ג-ר: to relax

- 1. Carcass, corpse, dead body

Concordance: Carcass

Strong's Dictionary: *a carcase* (as limp), whether of man or beast; figuratively, *an idolatrous image*

פד

פ-ד-ה: to sever

פדָה | pā-dä': Redeem/Ransom

- **Concordance:** Redeem
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sever, i.e., ransom; generally to release, preserve*

PAAL (QAL)

- To redeem, to ransom, to let go, to free
- To dismiss, to rescue

NIPHAL

- To be redeemed, to be released

HIPHIL

- To cause to redeem

HUPHAL

- To be redeemed

DERIVATIONS

פדוּת | pē-düth'

n.fs.

Derivation: פ-ד-ה: to sever

- 1. Division, distinction, separation, interval
- 2. Liberation, redemption, deliverance

Concordance: Redeem

Strong's Dictionary: *distinction; also deliverance*

פּוֹרָה

פּוֹרָה: from an unused root meaning to paint

פּוֹרָה|püh'

n.ms.

Derivation: פּוֹרָה: from an unused root meaning to paint

- 1. Pigment, dye, eye-paint
- 2. Anonymity
- 3. Mortar, cement
- 4. Seaweed

Concordance: Color

Strong's Dictionary: *dye (specifically, stibium for the eyes)*

פּוֹרָה-וּ: to dash in pieces

פּוֹרָה|püts: *Scatter (Abroad)/Cast Abroad*

- **Concordance:** Scatter
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dash in pieces, literally or figuratively (especially to disperse)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To scatter or disperse • To be scattered or spread out • To overflow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be scattered or dispersed • To disperse oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To break or dash into pieces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To scatter, disperse or destroy • To drive away or send abroad • To pour out or pour forth • To spread oneself abroad 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be dashed to pieces, to reduce to dust

פּוֹרָה-וּ: 1) to issue

פּוֹרָה|pük: *Draw Out*

- **Concordance:** Draw
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to issue, i.e., furnish; causatively, to secure; figuratively, to succeed*

HIPHIL

- To give out, to furnish, to supply
- To get or obtain
- To bring to an end, to carry out, to let succeed

פּוֹרָה-וּ: 2) to waver

פּוֹרָה|pük: *Stumble*

- **Concordance:** Stumble
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to waver*

PAAL (QAL)

- To waver, to totter
- To move to and fro

HIPHIL

- To be unsteady

פּוֹרָה-וּ: to crush

פּוֹרָה|pür

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crush*

HIPHIL

- To frustrate

DERIVATIONS

פּוּרָה | pü-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: פּוּרָה: to crush

1. Wine press
2. A measure of liquids

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *a wine-press (as crushing the grapes)*

פָּזַז

פָּזַז-זָז: to refine (gold)

פָּזַז | pā-zāz'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** 1) *to refine (gold)*; 2) *to solidify* (as if by refining); also *to spring* (as if separating the limbs)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be flexible or supple

PIEL

- To leap or bound, to dance

HUPHAL

- To be purified or refined

DERIVATIONS

פָּזַז | pāz

n.ms.

Derivation: פָּזַז-זָז: to refine (gold)

1. Refined or pure gold

Concordance: Gold

Strong's Dictionary: *pure (gold)*; hence *gold* itself (as refined)

פָּחָה

פָּחָה: perhaps from an unused root probably meaning to be black

פָּחָה | pē-hām'

n.ms.

Derivation: פָּחָה: perhaps from an unused root probably meaning to be black

1. Coal, live coal

Concordance: Coal

Strong's Dictionary: *a coal, whether charred or live*

פָּחַד-הָחָה: a (sudden) alarm

פָּחַד | pā-ḥād': *Fear/Be Afraid/Terror*

• **Concordance:** Fear

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *a (sudden) alarm* (properly, the object feared, by implication, the feeling)

PAAL (QAL)

- To tremble, to quake, to be afraid
- To palpitate with joy

PIEL

- To be afraid, timid or cautious

HIPHIL

- To make tremble

פָּחָה: probably from an unused root apparently meaning to dig

פָּחָה | pā'-ḥāth

n.ms.

Derivation: פָּחָה: probably from an unused

root apparently meaning to dig

1. Pit, fissure
2. Destruction

Concordance: Pit

Strong's Dictionary: *a pit, especially for catching animals*

פּל

פּ-ל-פּ: possibly to separate

פּלָּלָה | *pā-lā'*: *Wonderful (Work)/Marvelous (Work)*

- **Concordance:** Wonder
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, perhaps *to separate*, i.e., *distinguish* (literally or figuratively); by implication, *to be* (causatively, *make*) *great, difficult, wonderful*

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be distinguished, to be singular • To be wonderful, to be extraordinary, to be miraculous, to be astonishing • To be arduous, to be difficult, to be hard • (part.) Wondrous thing, miracle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To separate, to consecrate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To consecrate, to sanctify • To make distinguished, to make extraordinary, to make wonderful • To act miraculously or marvelously 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To show oneself distinguished or extraordinary • To exert one's strength

DERIVATIONS

פּלָּלָה | *pē'-le*

n.ms.

Derivation: פּ-ל-פּ: possibly to separate

1. Wonder, miracle, wonderful or admirable thing or deed

Concordance: Wonder

Strong's Dictionary: *a miracle*

פּ-ל-גּ: to split

פּלָּגָה | *pā-lāg'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to split* (literally or figuratively)

NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be divided 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To divide • To make discordant

DERIVATIONS

פּלָּגָה | *pē'-leg*

n.ms.

Derivation: גּ-ל-פּ: to split

1. Stream, river, brook

Concordance: River

Strong's Dictionary: *a rill* (i.e., *small channel of water*, as in irrigation)

פּ-ל-טּ: to slip out

פּלָּטָה | *pā-lāt'*: *Carry Away Safe*

- **Concordance:** Carry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slip out*, i.e., *escape*; causatively, *to deliver*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To slip away, to escape 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To let slip away, to let escape 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To deliver, to save, to rescue

- To deliver, to bring forth
- To escape

DERIVATIONS

פְּלִיטָה |pā-lēt'

n.ms.

Derivation: פּ-ל-ט: to slip out

1. Fugitive, one saved or escaped

Concordance: Escape

Strong's Dictionary: *a refugee*

פְּלִיטָה |pā-lā-tā'

n.fs.

Derivation: פּ-ל-ט: to slip out

1. Deliverance, escape, remnant

Concordance: Escape

Strong's Dictionary: *deliverance; concretely, an escaped portion*

פ-ל-ל: to judge

פְּלִלָּה |pā-lāl': *Pray/Supplicate*

• **Concordance:** Pray

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to judge (officially or mentally); by extension, to intercede, pray*

PIEL

- To judge, to decide, to punish
- To adjudge
- To think, to suppose

HITHPAEL

- To intercede, to act as arbitrator or mediator
- To supplicate, to pray

DERIVATIONS

פְּלִילָּה |pē-lē-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ל: to judge

1. Right, judgment, decision of an umpire

Concordance: Judge(ment)

Strong's Dictionary: *justice*

פְּלִילָּה |pē-lē-yā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ל: to judge

1. Judgment

Concordance: Judge(ment)

Strong's Dictionary: *judicature*

תְּפִלָּה |tē-fēl-lā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ל: to judge

1. Intercession, deprecation
2. Entreaty, supplication, prayer
3. Hymn, sacred song, psalm

Concordance: Pray

Strong's Dictionary: *intercession, supplication; by implication, a hymn*

פ-ל-ס: to roll flat

פָּלַס |pā-lās': *Do Weigh*

• **Concordance:** Weigh

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to roll flat, i.e., prepare (a road); also to revolve, i.e., weigh (mentally)*

PIEL

- To make level, to make even, to prepare
- To weigh, to weigh out

פ-ל-ץ: to rend

פָּלַץ |pā-lāts'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, perhaps to rend, i.e., (by implication) to quiver*

HIPHIL

- To burst, to be shaken
- To tremble

DERIVATIONS

פְּלִצוּת |pāl-lā-tsūth'

n.fs.

Derivation: פּ-ל-ץ: to rend

1. Horror, trembling, terror

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: *affright*

פּ: from an unused root meaning to turn

פְּנָה|pēn-nā'

n.fs.

Derivation: פּ: from an unused root meaning to turn

1. Corner, cornerstone, turn
2. Mural tower, pinnacle
3. Prince, chief, pillar

Concordance: Stone**Strong's Dictionary:** ; *an angle*; by implication, *a pinnacle*; figuratively, *a chieftain*

ה-נ-פּ: to turn or to face

פָּנָה|pā-nā': *Look*• **Concordance:** Look• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to turn*; by implication, *to face*, i.e., *appear, look, etc.*

PAAL (QAL)

- To turn (oneself), turn to or turn away
- To go, to look, to regard

PIEL

- To remove or to take out of the way
- To drive away, to clear

HIPHIL

- To turn
- To turn the back, to flee

HUPHAL

- To be turned or directed

DERIVATIONS

פָּנָה|pā-ne'

פָּנִים|pā-nēm'

n.mp. (only in plural)

Derivation: ה-נ-פּ: meaning to turn or to face

1. Face, countenance
2. Surface, front, forepart
3. Appearance, exterior, person, personal presence
4. (with prefixes), in the presence of, before, upon the surface of, etc. (see below)
5. (prefixed by אֶל) To the front of, before, in the presence of, upon the surface of
6. (prefixed by אֶל) In or into the presence of, before or from before
7. (prefixed by בְּ) Before or in front of
8. (prefixed by לְ) In the sight of, in the presence of, before, in front of, in the manner of, like
9. (prefixed by מִן) From before, from the presence of, by reason of, on account of, from the face, presence or front
10. (prefixed by עַל) To the face or before the face of, in front of or before, upon or over the surface of

Concordance: Face**Strong's Dictionary:** *the face* (as the part that turns); used in a great variety of applications (literally or figuratively); also (with prepositional prefix) as a preposition (*before*, etc.)

פס

ל-ס-פ: to carve

פָּסַל |pā-sāl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to carve*, whether wood or stone

PAAL (QAL)

- To hew, to cut
- To carve, to form by cutting

DERIVATIONS

פָּסֵל |pā-sēl'

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ס-פ: to carve

1. Graven image, idol, cast or carved image
2. Stone quarry

Concordance: Image

Strong's Dictionary: *an idol*

פָּסֵל |pē'-sēl

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ס-פ: to carve

1. Graven or molten image, carved or cast idol

Concordance: Image

Strong's Dictionary: *an idol*

פע

ה-ע-פ: to scream

פָּעָה |pā-ā': Cry

• **Concordance:** Cry

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to scream*

PAAL (QAL)

- To call, to cry out, to groan
- To blow, to pant

ם-ע-פ: to tap

פָּעַם |pā-ām'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tap*, i.e., *beat regularly*; hence (generally) *to impel* or *agitate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To strike, to beat
- To impel, to urge

NIPHAL

- To be agitated, to be disturbed, to be moved, to be stirred

HITHPAEL

- To be agitated

DERIVATIONS

פָּעַם |pā'-ām

n.fs.

Derivation: ם-ע-פ: to tap

1. Anvil, stroke
2. Step, footstep, tread, pace

Concordance: Foot/Feet

Strong's Dictionary: *a stroke*, literally or figuratively (in various applications)

פץ

ה-צ-פ: to break out (in a joyful sound)

פָּצָה |pā-tsāh': Break (Forth into Joy)

• **Concordance:** Break

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break out* (in joyful sound)

PAAL (QAL)

- To break out into joy, to rejoice

PIEL

- To break (bones), to break into pieces

פ-צ-ע: to split

פִּצְעָה |pā-tsä'

- **Concordance:** N/A
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to split, i.e., wound*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wound, to cut, to crush

DERIVATIONS

פִּצְעָה |pē'-tsä

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-צ-ע: to split

1. Wound

Concordance: Wound

Strong's Dictionary: *a wound*

פק

פ-ק-פ: to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)

פִּקְדָה |pā-käd': *Visit/Muster/Punish/Hurt/Deprive/Want*

- **Concordance:** Visit
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to visit (with friendly or hostile intent); by analogy, to oversee, muster, charge, care for, miss, deposit, etc.*

PAAL (QAL)

- To visit, to inspect or review, to muster or number
- To care for
- To look for, to miss
- To chastise or punish
- To cause to inspect, to appoint or charge with, to entrust
- (part.) An officer or overseer

NIPHAL

- To be visited or mustered
- To be missing, to be lacking
- To be set over
- To be punished

PIEL

- To muster, to call up

PUAL

- To be mustered
- To be punished
- To want

HIPHIL

- To appoint or set over
- To commit, entrust or charge with
- To deposit or lay up

HUPHAL

- To be set over or appointed
- To be deposited
- To be punished

HITHPAEL

- To be mustered or numbered

DERIVATIONS

פִּקְדָה |pē'-küd-dä'

n.fs.

Derivation: פ-ק-פ: to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)

1. Muster, enumeration, review
2. Care, oversight, custody, ward
3. Office, charge, watch
4. Riches, goods in trust or store, property
5. Punishment, visitation

Concordance: Visit

Strong's Dictionary: *visitation (in many senses, chiefly official)*

פ-ק-ח: to open

פִּקְחָה |pā-käh'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to open (the senses, especially the eyes); figuratively, to be observant*

PAAL (QAL)

- To open (eyes or ears), to be watchful
- To open one's eyes, to make one see, to restore sight

NIPHAL

- To be opened, to get sight or understanding

DERIVATIONS

פְּקַח־קוֹן | pā-kāh-kō'-āh

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ק-ח: to open

1. Opening, liberation, loosening, deliverance

Concordance: Prison

Strong's Dictionary: *opening* (of a dungeon), i.e., *jail-delivery* (figuratively, *salvation for sin*)

פּוּ

פ-ר-א: to bear fruit

פְּרָא | pā-rā'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bear fruit*

HIPHIL

- To bring forth
- To bear fruit

DERIVATIONS

פְּרָא | pā-rā'

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-א: to bear fruit

1. Wild ass

Concordance: Ass

Strong's Dictionary: from פָּרָא in the secondary sense of *running wild; the onager* [an animal of a race of the Asian wild ass native to northern Iran]

פ-ר-ה: to bear fruit

פְּרָה | pā'-rā: *Grow/Bring Forth (Fruit)/Fruitful*

- **Concordance:** Fruit(ful)
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bear fruit* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To break forth, to bear fruit, to be fertile
- To bring for (children)

HIPHIL

- To make fruitful
- To increase with offspring

DERIVATIONS

פְּרָה | pā'-rā'

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-ה: to bear fruit

1. Fruit

2. Offspring

3. Result, consequence

Concordance: Fruit(ful)

Strong's Dictionary: *fruit* (literally or figuratively)

פ-ר-ח: to break forth as a bud

פָּרַח|*pä-räh'*: *Flourish/Bud/Blossom (Abundantly)*

- **Concordance:** Blossom
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break forth as a bud, i.e., bloom; generally, to spread; specifically, to fly (as extending the wings); figuratively, to flourish*

PAAL (QAL)

- To break out or burst forth
- To sprout, to blossom or bud forth, to flourish
- To break out
- To thrive or prosper
- To fly

HIPHIL

- To cause to bud forth or flourish, to blossom, flourish or thrive
- To put forth or make buds and flowers

DERIVATIONS

פָּרַח:pe'-räh

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-ח: to break forth as a bud

1. Sprout, shoot
2. Blossom, flower, bud
3. Blossom-shaped ornament

Concordance: Blossom

Strong's Dictionary: *a calyx* (natural or artificial); generally, *bloom*

פ-ר-ץ: to break out

פָּרַץ|*pä-räts'*: *Break (Down/Forth)*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break out* (in many applications, direct and indirect, literal and figurative)

PAAL (QAL)

- To break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter
- To spread, to rush upon
- To increase, to overflow

NIPHAL

- To be spread or diffused
- To be common

PUAL

- To be broken down

HITHPAEL

- To separate oneself, to run away

DERIVATIONS

פָּרַץ|pe'-rets

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-ץ: to break out

1. Rupture, breach, gap, fissure
2. Break through, attack, defeat

Concordance: Breach

Strong's Dictionary: *a break* (literally or figuratively)

פ-ר-ר: to break up

פָּרַר|*pä-rär'*: *Break/Disannul/(Clean) Dissolved/Frustrate/Come to Naught*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break up* (usually figuratively), i.e., *to violate, frustrate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To break in pieces, to crush

PILPEL

- To shake
- To crush, to shatter

POEL

- To divide (the sea)
- To cleave

HIPHIL

- To break, to dissolve, to violate
- To make void, to

HUPHAL

- To be made void
- To be dissolved, to be destroyed

HITHPAEL

- To be broken or cleft
- To be torn

annihilate, to annul
 • To bring to nothing or naught, to take away, to frustrate

asunder, to be shattered

DERIVATIONS

פָּר | pār

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-ר: to break up

- 1. Bull, young bullock
- 2. Victim, offering

Concordance: Bull(ock)

Strong's Dictionary: *a bullock* (apparently as breaking forth in wild strength, or perhaps as dividing the hoof)

פ-ר-ש: to separate

פָּרַשׁ | pā-rāsh'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to separate*, literally (*to disperse*) or figuratively (*to specify*); also (by implication) *to wound*

PAAL (QAL)

- To separate, to distinguish, to divide
- To declare distinctly, to define
- To expand, to spread out

NIPHAL

- To be dispersed, to be scattered

PUAL

- To be said or declared distinctly

HIPHIL

- To pierce, to wound, to sting

DERIVATIONS

פָּרַשׁ | pā-rāsh'

n.ms.

Derivation: פ-ר-ש: to separate

- 1. Horseman
- 2. Horse (which a man sits on)

Concordance: Horseman

Strong's Dictionary: *a steed* (as stretched out to a vehicle, not single nor for mounting); also (by implication) *a driver* (in a chariot), i.e., (collectively) *cavalry*

פש

פש: probably from an unused root meaning to disintegrate

פֶּשֶׁת | pā'-sheth

n.fs.

Derivation: פש: probably from an unused root meaning to disintegrate

- 1. Flax, linen

Concordance: Flax

Strong's Dictionary: *linen* (i.e., *the thread*, as carded)

פֶּשֶׁתָּה | pēsh-te'

n.fs.

Derivation: פש: probably from an unused root meaning to disintegrate

- 1. Flax, tow
- 2. Wick

Concordance: Flax

Strong's Dictionary: *flax*; by implication, *a wick*

פ-ש-ע: to break away

פָּשַׁע | pā-shā': *Transgress(or)/Rebel/Revolt/Break Away*

- **Concordance:** Transgress
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to break away* (from just authority), i.e., *trespass, apostatize, quarrel*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fall away, to break away
- To sin, to transgress, to rebel, to refractory

NIPHAL

- To be offended

פּת

פּת: from an unused root meaning to open

פּת|pōth

n.fs.

Derivation: פּת: from an unused root meaning to open

1. Opening
2. Hole in which a door hinge moves
3. Female pudenda

Concordance: Secret

Strong's Dictionary: *a hole, i.e., hinge or the female pudenda*

ח-ת-פ: to open wide

חַתְּפָה|pā-thāh: *Gate/Door/Entrance*

• **Concordance:** Gate

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to open wide, literally or figuratively; specifically, to loosen, begin, plough, carve*

PAAL (QAL)

- To open, to throw open, to uncover
- To let loose or release
- To begin, to lead in
- To surrender

NIPHAL

- To be opened
- To be loosed, released or set free

PIEL

- To open or be opened
- To loose, to untie, to set free
- To open (ground) to plough
- To engrave, carve or hew
- To open oneself

PUAL

- To be engraved or carved

HITHPAEL

- To loose oneself (from bonds)

DERIVATIONS

חַתְּפָה|pe-thāh'

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ת-פ: to open wide

1. Opening, entrance, door
2. Gate
3. (adv.) At the door

Concordance: Gate

Strong's Dictionary: *an opening, literally, i.e., door, gate, or entrance way*

צָ|tsä-dε(k) and צָ|tsä-dε(k) sō-fēt

צָ

צָ: from an unused root meaning to migrate

צָ|tsōn

adj.

Derivation: צא: from an unused root meaning to migrate

1. Flock
2. Small cattle (usually sheep and goats)
3. Troop

Concordance: Sheep

Strong's Dictionary: a collective name for a *flock* (of sheep or goats); also figuratively (of men)

צב

צ-ב-צ: to mass

צָבַח | *tsä-vä'*: Fight

- **Concordance:** Fight
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to mass* (an army or servants)

PAAL (QAL)

- To go forth (for war)
- To do military service
- To do temple service

HIPHIL

- To cause to go forth (for military service), to muster

DERIVATIONS

צָבַח | *ts^ε-vä'*

n.ms.

Derivation: צ-ב-צ: to mass

1. Host, army, troop
2. Host of heaven (angels or stars)
3. Military service, warfare, campaign
4. Heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service

Concordance: Host

Strong's Dictionary: *a mass of persons* (or figuratively, things), especially reg. Organized for war (an army); by implication, *a campaign*, literally or figuratively (specifically, *hardship, worship*)

צ-ב-ה: to amass

הָצַח | *tsä-vä'*: Fight

- **Concordance:** Fight
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to amass*, i.e., *grow turgid*; specifically, *to array an army against*

PAAL (QAL)

- To go forth to war or battle
- To swell, to go forth or out, to shine, to be bright
- To project, to be prominent
- To be inclined

HIPHIL

- To cause to swell

DERIVATIONS

הָצַח | *ts^ε-v^ē'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ב-צ: to amass

1. Splendor, glory, beauty, ornament
2. A gazelle, antelope, roe(buck)

Concordance: Glory

Strong's Dictionary: *splendor* (as conspicuous)

צד

ק-ד-צ: to be or make right

צדק|*tsä-däk'*: Justify

- **Concordance:** Just
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (causatively, *make*) *right* (in a moral or forensic sense)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be just, to be right, to be straight, to be true • To have a just cause, to be in the right • To be upright, to be righteous 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be justified, to be restored, to be vindicated from wrongs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To render just, righteous or innocent, to justify • To declare just or righteous 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To justify, to make righteous • To declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To purge oneself, to justify oneself

DERIVATIONS

צדק <i>tse'-dek</i> n.ms.	צדקה <i>ts^é-dä-kä'</i> n.fs.	צדיקים <i>tsäd-dē-kēm'</i> adj. (only pl.)
Derivation: ק-ד-צ: to be or make right 1. Straightness, justice, justness, right, rectitude, honesty 2. Liberation, welfare, felicity Concordance: Righteous(ness) Strong's Dictionary: <i>the right</i> (natural, moral or legal); also (abstractly) <i>equity</i> or (figuratively) <i>prosperity</i>	Derivation: ק-ד-צ: to be or make right 1. Rectitude, right 2. Justice, justness, faithfulness, mildness 3. Righteousness, virtue, piety, mercy 4. Welfare Concordance: Righteous(ness) Strong's Dictionary: <i>rightness</i> (abstractly), subjectively (<i>rectitude</i>), objectively (<i>justice</i>), morally (<i>virtue</i>) or figuratively (<i>prosperity</i>)	Derivation: ק-ד-צ: to be or make right 1. Just, righteous, honest right Concordance: Righteous(ness) Strong's Dictionary: <i>just</i>

צה

ה-ה-ל: to gleam

צהל|*tsä-häl'*: Cry Aloud or Out/Lift Up

- **Concordance:** Cry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gleam*, i.e., (figuratively) *be cheerful*; by transference *to sound clear* (of various animal or human expressions)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To shout for joy, to cry out, to rejoice to exult • To neigh 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make shrill 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to shine, to make bright

צו

ה-ו-ה: to constitute or enjoin

צוה|*tsä-vä'*: Command/Charge/Order

- **Concordance:** Command
- **Strong's Dictionary:** (intensively) *to constitute, enjoin*

PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To constitute, to make firm, to establish, to appoint, to arrange • To command or charge, to ordain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be commanded

DERIVATIONS

מצוה mets-vä' n.fs.	צו <i>tsäv</i> or צו <i>tsäv</i> n.ms.
Derivation: ה-ו-ה: to constitute or enjoin 1. Command, precept, law	Derivation: ה-ו-ה: to constitute or enjoin 1. Statute, Law, precept

2. Prohibition

Concordance: Command**Strong's Dictionary:** *a command*, whether human or divine (collectively, *the Law*)**Concordance:** Precept**Strong's Dictionary:** *an injunction***ה-ו-צ:** to screech (exultantly)הצנה|*tsä-väh'*: *Shout*

- **Concordance:** Shout
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to screech* (exultantly)

PAAL (QAL)

- To cry out, to exclaim, to shout with joy

DERIVATIONSהצנה|*ts^é-vä-hä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ו-צ: to screech (exultantly)

1. Outcry, shout for joy or sorrow

Concordance: Cry**Strong's Dictionary:** *a screech* (of anguish)**צולה:** from an unused root meaning to sinkהצולה|*tsü-lä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: צולה: from an unused root meaning to sink

1. Depth of the sea, abyss

Concordance: Deep**Strong's Dictionary:** *an abyss* (of the sea)**ץ-ו-צ:** to twinkleהצוץ|*tsüts*: *Blossom*

- **Concordance:** Blossom
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to twinkle*, i.e., *glance*; by analogy, *to blossom* (figuratively, *flourish*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To shine, to bloom

HIPHIL

- To shine, to glitter
- To bloom

ק-ו-צ: 1) to pour outהצוק|*tsük*: *Pour Out*

- **Concordance:** Pour
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pour out*, i.e., (figuratively) *smelt*, *utter*

PAAL (QAL)

- To pour
- To set, to place

ק-ו-צ: 2) to compressהצוק|*tsük*: *Distress/Oppress*

- **Concordance:** Distress
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to compress*, i.e., (figuratively) *oppress*, *distress*

HIPHIL

- To straiten, to press upon, to press hard, to confine
- To urge

- To oppress, to besiege

צ-ו-ר: to cramp

צור|*tsür*: *Besiege/Lay Siege*

- **Concordance:** Besiege
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cramp*, i.e., *confine* (in many applications, literally and figuratively, formative or hostile)

PAAL (QAL)

- To bind together, to straiten, to press upon or compress
- To besiege, to assail or attack
- To press, to instigate, to urge
- To cut, form, or shape, to divide

DERIVATIONS

מָצוֹר mā-tsōr' or מְצוֹר mä-tsür'	צוֹר tsür	צִיר tsēr
n.ms.	n.ms.	n.ms.
Derivation: צ-ו-ר: to cramp	Derivation: צ-ו-ר: to cramp	Derivation: צ-ו-ר: to cramp
1. Distress, embarrassment 2. Siege 3. Wall, bulwark, mound, fortification, fortress	1. Stone, pebble 2. Rock, refuge, protection 3. Edge, sharpness 4. Form, shape	1. Hinge 2. Pains, labor in childbirth 3. Messenger
Concordance: Besiege	Concordance: Rock	Concordance: Ambassador
Strong's Dictionary: <i>something hemming in</i> , i.e., (objectively) <i>a mound</i> (of besiegers), (abstractly) <i>a siege</i> , (figuratively) <i>distress</i> ; or (subjectively) <i>a fastness</i>	Strong's Dictionary: properly, <i>a cliff</i> (or <i>sharp rock</i> , as compressed); generally, <i>a rock</i> or <i>boulder</i> ; figuratively, <i>a refuge</i> ; also <i>an edge</i> (as precipitous)	Strong's Dictionary: <i>a hinge</i> (as pressed in turning); also <i>a throe</i> (as a physical or mental pressure); also <i>a herald</i> or <i>errand-doer</i> (as constrained by the principal)
צִיר tsēr		
n.ms.		
Derivation: צ-ו-ר: to cramp		
1. Idol, shape, form		
Concordance: Idol		
Strong's Dictionary: <i>a form</i> (of beauty; as if pressed out, i.e., <i>carved</i>); hence, <i>an (idolatrous) image</i>		

צ-ו-ת: to blaze

צות|*tsüth*: *Burn/Blaze*

- **Concordance:** Burn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to blaze*

HIPHIL

- To burn, to kindle, to set on fire

צה

צהה: from an unused root meaning to glow

צָהָה|tsē-hē'

adj.

Derivation: צחה: from an unused root meaning to glow

1. Dry

Concordance: Dry

Strong's Dictionary: *parched*

צ

ציה: from an unused root meaning to parch

צֵיָה|tsēy-yä

n.fs.

Derivation: ציה: from an unused root meaning to parch

1. Dryness, aridity, drought
2. Desert, steppe

Concordance: Dry**Strong's Dictionary:** *aridity; concretely, a desert*

צֵיָי|tsē-ē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ציה: from an unused root meaning to parch

1. Dweller of the desert, nomad
2. Jackal, ostrich, wild beast or bird

Concordance: Beast**Strong's Dictionary:** *a desert-dweller, i.e., nomad or wild beast*

צֵיָוֹן|tsä-yōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ציה: from an unused root meaning to parch

1. Dryness, desert, arid land

Concordance: Place**Strong's Dictionary:** *a desert*

צֵיָוֹן|tsēy-yōn'

n.fs.

Derivation: ציה: from an unused root meaning to parch

1. Zion
2. The holy mountain of God

Concordance: Zion**Strong's Dictionary:** *Tsijon (as a permanent capital), a mountain of Jerusalem*

צל

צ-ל-ל: to shade

צֶלֶל|tsä-läl'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shade, as twilight or an opaque object*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be shady, to be dusky, to give shadow
- To become overshadowed

HIPHIL

- To shade, to give shadow

DERIVATIONS

צֶלֶל|tsäl

n.ms.

Derivation: צ-ל-ל: to shade

1. Shadow
2. Protection, shelter
3. Transitoriness

Concordance: Shadow**Strong's Dictionary:** *shade, whether literal or figurative*

צֶלֶל מוֹת|tsäl-mä'-veth

n.ms.

Derivation: combination of צל (shadow, derived from צלל) and מות (to die)

1. Shadow of death

Concordance: Death**Strong's Dictionary:** *from צל and צלל; shade of death, i.e., the grave (figuratively, calamity)*

צֶלֶל צֶלֶל|tsä-lä-tsääl'

n.

Derivation: צ-ל-ל: to shade

1. Whirring
2. Whirring insect, cricket, grasshopper
3. Cymbal
4. Fishing spear, harpoon

Concordance: Shadow**Strong's Dictionary:** *a clatter, i.e., (abstractly) whirring (of wings); (concretely) a cricket; also a harpoon (as rattling), a cymbal (as clanging)*

צמ

צ-מ-צ: to thirst

צָמָא|tsä-mä': Thirst/Thirsty

- **Concordance:** Thirst

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to thirst* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be thirsty
- To desire eagerly, to gape

DERIVATIONS

<p>צָמָא tsä-mä'</p> <p>adj.</p>	<p>צָמָא tsä-mä'</p> <p>n.ms.</p>	<p>צָמָאֹן tsēm-mä-ōn'</p> <p>n.ms.</p>
<p>Derivation: צ-מ-א: to thirst</p> <p>1. Thirsty, dry</p>	<p>Derivation: צ-מ-א: to thirst</p> <p>1. Thirst</p>	<p>Derivation: צ-מ-א: to thirst</p> <p>1. Thirsty, parched</p> <p>2. Arid region</p>
<p>Concordance: Thirst</p>	<p>Concordance: Thirst</p>	<p>Concordance: Land</p>
<p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>thirsty</i> (literally or figuratively)</p>	<p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>thirst</i> (literally or figuratively)</p>	<p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a thirsty place, i.e., desert</i></p>

צ-מ-ח: to sprout

צָמַח |tsä-mäh': *Spring... (Up/Forth)/Bud*

- **Concordance:** Spring
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sprout* (transitive or intransitive, literal or figurative)

PAAL (QAL)

- To spring up or forth, to grow, to turn out

PIEL

- To sprout, to grow

HIPHIL

- To cause to grow or let grow, to give offspring

DERIVATIONS

<p>צָמַח tse'-mäh</p> <p>n.ms.</p>		
<p>Derivation: ח-מ-צ: to sprout</p> <p>1. Sprout, fruit</p> <p>2. Descendant</p> <p>3. The Messiah</p>		
<p>Concordance: Branch</p>		
<p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a sprout</i> (usually concrete), literal or figurative</p>		

צמר: from an unused root probably meaning to be shaggy

צָמֵר |tse'-mer

n.ms.

Derivation: צמר: from an unused root probably meaning to be shaggy

1. Wool

Concordance: Wool

Strong's Dictionary: *wool*

צן

צנור: from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollow

צָנֹרָה |ts^é-ä-dä'

n.fs.

Derivation: צנור: from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollow

1. Step, pace, march
2. Stepping chains (foot ornament for women)

Concordance: Ornament

Strong's Dictionary: *a march; (concretely) an*

(ornamental) ankle-chain

ף-נ-צ: to wrapנָצַף|*tsä-näf'*: *Violently Turn*

- **Concordance:** Turn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wrap, i.e., roll or dress*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wrap, to roll around or together
- To roll up, to wind up

צע**צנוד**: from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollowנָדָה|*ts^é-ä-dä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: צנוד: from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollow

1. Step, pace, march
2. Step-chain (foot ornament of women)

Concordance: Leg**Strong's Dictionary:** *a march; (concretely) an (ornamental) ankle-chain***ה-ע-צ**: to tip overעָצָה|*tsä-ä'*: *Captive Exile/Traveling*

- **Concordance:** Captive
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tip over (for the purpose of spilling or pouring out), i.e., (figuratively) depopulate; by implication, to imprison or conquer; (reflexive) to lie down (for coitus)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bend downward, to incline
- To be inclined or bent (by fetters)
- To bend back the head
- To lie down
- To walk proudly

PIEL

- To bend down
- To incline

ק-ע-צ: to shriekקָעַקַע|*tsä-äk'*: *Cry*

- **Concordance:** Cry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shriek; (by implication) to proclaim (an assembly)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cry out, to call out, to complain, to cry for help

NIPHAL

- To be called together, to run together

PIEL

- To cry aloud

HIPHIL

- To call together

DERIVATIONSקָעַקַע|*ts^é-ä-kä'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ע-צ: to shriek

1. A cry, crying

Concordance: Cry**Strong's Dictionary:** *a shriek*

צ

ה-פ-צ: 1) to sheet over

צָפָה | *tsä-fä'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sheet over* (especially with metal)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To spread 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cover, to overlay • To overlay with gold or silver 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be overlaid

DERIVATIONS

צָפְפִי | *tsēp-pü'-ē*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-פ-צ: to sheet over

1. Overlay, metal laid over, coating

Concordance: Cover

Strong's Dictionary: *encasement* (with metal)

ה-פ-צ: 2) to lean forward

צָפָה | *tsä-fä'*: *Watch/Watchman*

- **Concordance:** Watchman
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to lean forward*, i.e., *to peer into the distance*; by implication, *to observe, await*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply • To expect, to select • (part.) Seer, prophet, watchman 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To look out sharply, to watch, to observe

ה-פ-צ: to hide

צָפַן | *tsä-fän'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hide* (by covering over); by implication, *to hoard* or *reserve*; figuratively *to deny*; specifically (favorably) *to protect*, (unfavorably) *to lurk*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide, to conceal, to cover • To lay up, to store up, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve • To restrain • To lie in wait • (part.) Hidden treasure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be hidden, to be unknown • To be laid up, to be preserved, to be destined for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hide, to conceal • To lie in wait

DERIVATIONS

צָפֹן | *tsä-fōn'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-פ-צ: to hide

1. The north, the north quarter, the norther region, land or people, north wind, northern heaven

2. Hidden region

Concordance: North

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *hidden*, i.e., *dark*; used only of the north as a quarter (gloomy and unknown)

צפַע: from an unused root meaning to extrude

צָפַע | *tsē'-fä*

n.ms.

Derivation: צקע: from an unused root meaning to extrude

1. Poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper, adder

Concordance: Cockatrice

Strong's Dictionary: *a viper* (as thrusting out the tongue, i.e., *hissing*)

צ

ה-ר-צ: to be clear (in tone)

צרה|*tsä-räh'*: *What*

• **Concordance:** Roar

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be clear (in tone, i.e., shrill), i.e., to whoop*

PAAL (QAL)

• To cry, to shriek

HIPHIL

• To shout, to raise a war cry

ה-ר-צ: to fuse (metal)

צרה|*tsä-räh'*: *Goldsmith/Purge (Away)/Refine/Cast*

• **Concordance:** Gold

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fuse (metal), i.e., refine (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

• To melt, to smelt, to refine
• To prove, to test or examine
• (part.) Smelter, Goldsmith

NIPHAL

• To be purified

PIEL

• (part.) Goldsmith

ר-ר-צ: to cramp

צרה|*tsä-rär'*: *Bind Up/Adversary/Vex/Narrow*

• **Concordance:** Vex

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cramp, literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive*

PAAL (QAL)

• To bind up, to bind together, to press in, to wrap up
• To lay hold
• To shut up
• To oppress, to persecute, to treat in a hostile manner
• To be pressed, straitened or distressed, to be in anguish

PUAL

• Bound together

HIPHIL

• To besiege, to bring into distress, to afflict, to vex

DERIVATIONS

צר|*tsär*

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ר-צ: to cramp

1. Oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy
2. Straitness, distress, embarrassment
3. Danger, trouble
4. A stone

Concordance: Enemy

Strong's Dictionary: *narrow*; (as a noun) *a tight place* (usually figuratively, i.e., *trouble*); also *a pebble*; (transitive) *an opponent* (as crowding)

צרה|*tsä-rä'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-ר-צ: to cramp

1. A female adversary, enemy or rival
2. Distress, anguish, straitness

Concordance: Trouble

Strong's Dictionary: *tightness* (i.e., figuratively, *trouble*); transitively, *a female rival*

ק|kōf/kūf

קב

ק-ב-ץ: to grasp

קבץ|kā-väts': *Gather/Assemble/(None) Take Up*

- **Concordance:** Gather
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to grasp, i.e., collect*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To grasp, to gather, to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be gathered, assembled or collected • To be congregated, to congregate selves 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To seize, to take with the hand, to take hold of, to receive • To gather, to draw in, to withdraw • To collect, to congregate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be gathered • (part.) gathered together 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To gather selves together, to assemble

ק-ב-ר: to inter

קבר|kā-vär'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to inter*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bury, to inter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be buried 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bury (many) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be buried

DERIVATIONS

קבר|ke'-vēr
n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ב-ר: to inter

1. Sepulchre, grave

Concordance: Grave

Strong's Dictionary: *a sepulchre*

קד

ק-ד-ד: to shrivel up

קדד|kā-dād'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shrivel up, i.e., contract or bend the body (or neck) in deference*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bow down, to incline oneself, to bend

DERIVATIONS

קדקד|kād-kōd'
n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ד-ד: to shrivel up

1. Top of the head, crown of the head, vertex

Concordance: Head

Strong's Dictionary: *the crown of the head (as the part most bowed)*

ה-ד-ק: to inflameהִדְקָה|*kä-däh'*: *Burn/Kindle*

- **Concordance:** Burn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to inflame*

PAAL (QAL)

- To kindle, to glow, to burn
- To be kindled

ה-ד-ק: to projectהִדְקָה|*kä-däm'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to project (oneself), i.e., precede; hence, meet (usually for help)*

PIEL

- To precede, to go before, to anticipate
- To get before or come before, to do early or before
- To rush on
- To advance, to meet, to encounter

HIPHIL

- To come before, to go beforehand
- To encounter
- To fall upon

DERIVATIONSהִדְקָה|*kä-dēm'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ד-ק: to project

2. Part opposite or in front
3. East, eastern quarter of the sky, east side, eastern wind

Concordance: East

Strong's Dictionary: *the fore or front part; hence (by orientation) the East (often adverbially, eastward, for brevity the east wind)*

הִדְקָה|*ke'-dēm*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ד-ק: to project

1. What is in front
2. East, eastern lands
3. Ancient time, things of old
4. (adv.) Before, anciently, eastward

Concordance: Ancient

Strong's Dictionary: *the front, of place (absolutely, the forepart, relatively the East) or time (antiquity); often used adverbially (before, anciently, eastward)*

הִדְקָה מְנִי|*käd-mō-nē'*

adj.

Derivation: ה-ד-ק: to project

1. In front, anterior
2. Oriental, east
3. Old, ancient, former

Concordance: Old

Strong's Dictionary: (of time) *anterior* or (of place) *oriental*

ש-ד-ק: to be clean or make cleanשִׁדְּשׁוּ|*kä-däsh'*: *Sanctify/Sanctified (One)/Holy*

- **Concordance:** Sanctify
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be clean (ceremonially or morally); causatively, to make, pronounce, or observe as clean*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be holy or sacred, to be consecrated, to be devoted
- To be selected

NIPHAL

- To be regarded as holy, to be hallowed
- To show oneself holy
- To be consecrated

PIEL

- To select, to seclude
- To declare holy
- To consecrate

PUAL

- To be consecrated

HIPHIL

- To regard or treat as holy
- To declare holy, to hallow
- To consecrate to God

HITHPAEL

- To purify oneself, to make oneself clean
- To show oneself holy
- To be consecrated or celebrated

DERIVATIONSשִׁדְּשׁוּ|*kä-dōsh'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ד-ק: to be clean or make clean

1. The holy one (e.g., God, angel, saint, sanctuary)
2. (adj.) Pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious

Concordance: Holy

Strong's Dictionary: *sacred (ceremonially or morally); (as noun) God (by eminence), an angel, saint, sanctuary*

שִׁדְּשׁוּ|*kō'-desh*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ד-ק: to be clean or make clean

1. Holiness, sanctity
2. A holy thing, thing consecrated to God
3. Sanctuary, temple

Concordance: Holy

Strong's Dictionary: *a sacred place or thing; rarely, abstractly, sanctity*

קו-ה: to bind together

קוה|kā-vä': Wait/Look

• **Concordance:** Wait• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bind together* (perhaps by twisting), i.e., *collect*; (figuratively) *to expect*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be strong or robust, to be confident, to trust To wait, to expect, to hope 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be gathered together, to be joined, to meet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To wait for, to hope, to expect To lie in wait

DERIVATIONS

קו kāv or קו kāv	קו-קו kāv-kāv
n.ms.	n.ms.
Derivation: קו-ה: to bind together	Derivation: קו-ה: to bind together
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Line, measuring line Rope, cord, string Rule, norm, order Strength, might 	See קו kāv
Concordance: Line	Concordance: Mete Out
Strong's Dictionary: <i>a cord</i> (as connecting), especially for measuring; figuratively, <i>a rule</i> ; also <i>a rim, a musical string or accord</i>	Strong's Dictionary: <i>stalwart</i>

קול: from an unused root meaning to call aloud

קול|kōl

n.ms.

Derivation: קול: from an unused root meaning to call aloud

- Voice
- Rumor
- Sound, noise, thunder, call, cry

Concordance: Voice**Strong's Dictionary:** from an unused root meaning *to call aloud; a voice or sound*

קום-ה: to rise

קום|kūm: Rise Up/Arise/Stand/Confirm/Establish

• **Concordance:** Rise (Up)• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rise* (in various applications, literally, figuratively, intensively, and causatively)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHAL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against To exist, to subsist, to endure, to remain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish, make valid or confirm, To preserve alive To fulfil or perform (an oath) To raise or build up, to rebuild To rise up against 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to arise, to erect or raise up To set up To cause to come forth or exist To cause to stand, to appoint, to confirm, to perform (an oath) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be set up or erected To be constituted To be confirmed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To rise up, to resist, to be hostile

DERIVATIONS

מקום mā-kōm'	קמה kā-mā'
n.ms.	n.fs.
Derivation: מ-קום: to rise	Derivation: מ-קום: to rise
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Place, spot, location 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Stalk, grain in the stalk, standing corn

2. Dwelling place, abode
3. Town, village

Concordance: Place

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *a standing*, i.e., *a spot*; but used widely of a locality (general or specific); also (figuratively) *of a condition* (of body or mind)

Concordance: Grow

Strong's Dictionary: *something that rises*, i.e., *a stalk of grain*

ק-ו-ק: 1) to awake

קוּץ|küts: *Awake*

- **Concordance:** Awake
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to awake* (literally or figuratively)

HIPHIL

- To be aroused

ק-ו-ק: 2) to be (or make) disgusted or anxious

קוּץ|küts: *Abhor/Detest/Vex*

- **Concordance:** Vex
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (causatively, make) *disgusted or anxious*

PAAL (QAL)

- To loathe, to have disgust,
- To feel displeasure, horror or fear

HIPHIL

- To terrify, to alarm

ק-ו-ק: 3) to clip off

קוּץ|küts: *Summer*

- **Concordance:** Summer
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to clip off*; used only as denominative from קוּץ; *to spend the harvest season*

HIPHIL

- To cut, to cut up, to cut off
- To pass the summer

DERIVATIONS

קוּץ|kā'-yēts

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ו-ק: to clip off

1. Harvest of fruits, summer, harvest summer fruits (figs)
2. Summer, warm season

Concordance: Summer

Strong's Dictionary: *harvest* (as the crop), whether the product (*grain or fruit*) or the (*dry*) *season*

ק-ו-ק: to trench

קוּר|kür: *Break Down/Dig*

- **Concordance:** Dig
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to trench*; by implication, *to throw forth*; *to wall up*, whether literal (*to build a wall*) or figurative (*to estop*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To dig or dig up

PIEL

- To subvert or undermine
- To destroy

PILPEL

- To dig under
- To undermine

HIPHIL

- To cause to flow forth, spring or gush

קט

קטב: from an unused root meaning to cut off

קטב|kə'-təv

n.ms.

Derivation: קטב: from an unused root meaning to cut off

1. Destruction, cutting off
2. Pestilence

Concordance: Destroy**Strong's Dictionary:** *ruin*

ק-ט-ר: to smoke

קטר|kā-tār': *Burn (Incense)/(Altar for) Incense*• **Concordance:** Incense• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to smoke, i.e., turn into fragrance by fire (especially as an act of worship)*

PIEL

- To offer odors, to burn incense
- To sacrifice

PUAL

- To be censured, to give fragrance
- (part.) Incense

HIPHIL

- To offer odors, to burn incense
- To sacrifice

HUPHAL

- To be offered
- To be burnt as incense

DERIVATIONS

קטרָה|kə-tō-rə'

n.fs.

Derivation: ק-ט-ר: to smoke

1. Incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice

Concordance: Incense**Strong's Dictionary:** *a fumigation*

קטרָה|kə-tō-rə'

n.fs.

Derivation: ק-ט-ר: to smoke

1. Incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice

Concordance: Incense**Strong's Dictionary:** *a fumigation*

קל

ק-ל-ה: to be light

קלה|kā-lā'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be light* (as implied in rapid motion), but figuratively, only (*be* [causatively, *hold*] *in contempt*)

NIPHAL

- To be made light of, to be counted despicable, to be despised, to be reviled

HIPHIL

- To make light of, to esteem lightly, to despise

DERIVATIONS

קלוֹן|kā-lōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ל-ה: to be light

1. Contempt, shame, ignominy
2. Shameful deed
3. Pudenda

Concordance: Shame**Strong's Dictionary:** *disgrace; (by implication) the pudenda*

ק-ל-ל: to be or make light

קלל|kā-lāl': *Afflict/Curse/Contempt/Light Thing/Swift*• **Concordance:** Afflict

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be* (causatively, *make*) *light*, literally (*swift, small, sharp, etc.*,) or figuratively (*easy, trifling, vile, etc.*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be small, to be light • To be lessened or diminished • To be despised or contemned • To be swift or fleet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be small, to be light • To be of little account, to be insignificant • To be lightly esteemed, to be despised • To be swift 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To esteem lightly • To revile, to curse • (Pilpel) to move to and fro, to shake together; to make smooth, to polish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be cursed or accursed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make light or lighten, to make easy, to lessen • To esteem lightly, to despise, to bring into contempt 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be moved or shaken

DERIVATIONS

קל|käl

adj.

Derivation: ל-ל-ק: to be or make light

1. Light, swift, fleet
2. (adv.) Quickly, swiftly

Concordance: Swift**Strong's Dictionary:** *light*; (by implication) *rapid* (also adverbial)

קמ

ק-מ-ל: to wither

קמל|kä-mäl': *Hew Down/Wither*

- **Concordance:** Wither
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to wither*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wither away, to die, to pine away

קנ

ה-נ-ק: to erect

קנה|kä-nä': *Owner/Recover/Buy(er)*

- **Concordance:** Buy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to erect*, i.e., *create*; by extension, *to procure*, especially by purchase (causatively, *sell*); by implication *to own*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To acquire, to procure, to gain • To buy, to purchase • To create, to possess, to redeem 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be acquired • To be bought 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To buy (as a slave)

DERIVATIONS

קנה|kä-ne'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-נ-ק: to erect

1. Cane, reed, stalk, sweet cane, calamus
2. Measuring reed, measure of six ells or cubits
3. Balance, balance beam
4. Bone of the upper arm, the radius
5. Shaft of a candelabrum

Concordance: Reed**Strong's Dictionary:** *a reed* (as erect); by resemblance *a rod* (especially for measuring),

shaft, tube, stem, the radius (of the arm), beam
(of a steelyard)

קס

ס-ס-ק: to distribute

קסם|*kä-säm*': Prudent/Diviner

- **Concordance:** Prudent
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to distribute*, i.e., determine by lot or magical scroll; by implication, *to divine*

PAAL (QAL)

- to cut, to divide
- To draw lots
- To divine, to practice divination, to prophesy, to conjure up

קף

פ-פ-ק: to contract

קפד|*kä-fäd*': Cut Off

- **Concordance:** Cut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to contract*, i.e., roll together

PIEL

- To make shrink, to roll up
- To cut off

קפוז: from an unused root meaning to contract or spring forward

קפוז|*kē-pōz*'

n.ms.

Derivation: קפוז: from an unused root meaning to contract or spring forward

1. Arrow-snake

Concordance: Owl

Strong's Dictionary: *an arrow-snake* (as darting on its prey)

פ-פ-ק: to draw together

קפץ|*kä-fäts*': Shut (Mouth)/Close

- **Concordance:** Shut
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to draw together*, i.e., close; by implication, *to leap* (by contracting the limbs); specifically, *to die* (from gathering up the feet)

PAAL (QAL)

- To shut (mouth), to close
- To shut up (compassion)

NIPHAL

- To be gathered, to be drawn together, to die

PIEL

- To leap, to spring

קץ

צ-צ-ק: to cut off

קצה|*kä-tsä*'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cut off*; (figuratively) *to destroy*; (partially) *to scrape off*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut off, to cut down
- To finish, to decide

PIEL

- To cut off, to take away

HIPHIL

- To scrape off

DERIVATIONS

קצף|kā-tsä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-צ-ק: to cut off

1. End, extremity, border
2. The whole, compass

Concordance: End**Strong's Dictionary:** *a termination*

קצף|kā-tse'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-צ-ק: to cut off

1. End, extremity
2. The whole, the sum

Concordance: End**Strong's Dictionary:** *an extremity*

קצף|kε'-tsev

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-צ-ק: to cut off

1. Ends, extremities

Concordance: End**Strong's Dictionary:** *a limit*

קצין|kā-tsen'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-צ-ק: to cut off

1. Judge, magistrate
2. Leader (military), commander, general
3. Prince

Concordance: Rule**Strong's Dictionary:** *a magistrate (as deciding) or other leader*

ה-צ-ק: to crack off

הצף|kā-tsäf': *Wrath/Wroth/Fret Self*• **Concordance:** Wrath• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crack off, i.e., (figuratively) burst out in rage*

PAAL (QAL)

- To break out or forth (in anger), to fly into passion
- To be angry or indignant

HIPHIL

- To provoke to anger

HITHPAEL

- To break out or forth (in anger), to fly into passion
- To be angry or indignant

DERIVATIONS

הצף|kε'-tsef

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-צ-ק: to crack off

1. Twig, splinter, chip, fragment of wood
2. Anger, altercation, strife, wrath, fury, quarrel

Concordance: Indignation**Strong's Dictionary:** *a splinter (as chipped off); figuratively, rage or strife*

ץ-צ-ק: to chop off

ץצף|kā-tsäts'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to chop off (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cut off, to clip off, to trim
- To amputate

PIEL

- To cut or hew off, to cut asunder or through
- To divide cut up
- To cut away or cut loose

PUAL

- To be cut off, to be cut asunder

DERIVATIONS

ץק|kāts

n.ms.

Derivation: ץ-צ-ק: to chop off

1. End, extremity, limit
2. Fulfillment

3. Death, destruction
4. (with preposition א) After

Concordance: Border

Strong's Dictionary: *an extremity*; adverbially (with prepositional prefix) *after*

ק-צ-ר: to dock off

קצר|*kä-tsär'*: *Reap/Shorten/Shorter*

• **Concordance:** Reap

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dock off*, i.e., *curtail* (transitive or intransitive, literal or figurative); especially *to harvest* (grass or grain)

PAAL (QAL)

- To reap, to harvest, to cut, to mow
- To cut off, to be shortened or lessened
- To be short, impatient or unable

PIEL

- To shorten, to abbreviate

HIPHIL

- To reap
- To shorten

DERIVATIONS

קציר|*kä-tsēr'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-צ-ר: to dock off

1. A harvest, cutting, reaping
2. Harvest time, cut grain
3. Cut bough or branch
4. (part.) Reaper

Concordance: Harvest

Strong's Dictionary: *severed*, i.e., *harvest* (as reaped), *the crop*, *the time*, *the reaper*, or figuratively; also *a limb* (of a tree, or simply foliage)

ק

א-ר-ק: to call out to

קרא|*kä-rä'*

• **Concordance:** [only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See Cry

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to call out to*, i.e., properly, address by name, but also used in a wide variety of applications

PAAL (QAL)

- To cry out, to proclaim, pronounce or preach, to roar
- To call, summon or invite
- To name or give a name
- To recite or read aloud
- To praise or celebrate

NIPHAL

- To be called together
- To be called, summoned or named
- To be recited or read aloud

PUAL

- To be called or chosen
- To be called or named

DERIVATIONS

מקרא|*mēk-rä'*

n.ms.

Derivation: א-ר-ק: to call out to

1. A calling together, convocation, assembly, congregation
2. Place of meeting
3. Recitation, reading

Concordance: Assembly

Strong's Dictionary: *something called out*, i.e., *a public meeting* (the act, the person, or the place); also *a rehearsal*

ב-ק-ר: to approach

קרב|kā-rāv': (Come/Draw) Near/Stand/Produce

- **Concordance:** Near
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to approach (causatively, bring near) for whatever purpose

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To approach or draw near • To come near, to advance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To come near 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bring near, to admit or receive • To be very near 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to approach, to bring near, to admit or give access • To offer, to present a gift • To draw near or be near • (followed by נ) To cause to withdraw, to remove

DERIVATIONS

קרוב|kā-rōv'

adj.

Derivation: ב-ק-ר: to approach

1. Near, nigh, at hand, lately
2. Near relation, kinsman, neighbor
3. Short, shortness, soon, presently

Concordance: Near**Strong's Dictionary:** near (in place, kindred or time)**ה-ק-ר:** to light upon

קרה|kā-rā'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** to light upon (chiefly by accident); causatively, to bring about; specifically, to impose timbers (for roof or floor)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To encounter, to meet • To happen, to befall, to occur 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To meet, to encounter, to hit upon • To be at or happen by chance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To lay beams or joists • To frame, to build 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to meet, to let happen • To make opportune • To build

DERIVATIONS

קריה|kēr-yä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ק-ר: to light upon

1. Town, city

Concordance: City**Strong's Dictionary:** a city**ן-ק-ר:** to push or gore

קרן|kā-rān'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** to push or gore; used only as denominative from H7161, to shoot out horns; figuratively, rays

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To radiate, to emit beams, to shine, to cast forth rays 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bear horns

DERIVATIONS

קרן|kē'-rēn

n.fs.

Derivation: ן-ק-ר: to push or gore

1. Horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn, horn of the altar
2. Horn for blowing

3. Point, corner, peak, summit
4. Ray of light, flash
5. Might, power, strength, dignity

Concordance: Hill

Strong's Dictionary: *a horn* (as projecting); by implication, *a flask, cornet*; by resemblance, *an elephant's tooth* (i.e., *ivory*), *a corner* (of the altar), *a peak* (of a mountain), *a ray* (of light); figuratively, *power*

קש

קשא: from an unused root meaning to be hard

מקשה|mēk-shā'

n.fs.

Derivation: קש: from an unused root meaning to be hard

1. Field set with cucumbers

Concordance: Garden

Strong's Dictionary: literally a *cucumbered field*, i.e., *a cucumber patch*

ק-ש-ב: to prick up the ears

קשב|kā-shäv': *Hear(ken)/Give Heed*

- **Concordance:** Hear
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prick up the ears*, i.e., *hearken*

PAAL (QAL)

- To listen, to hearken

HIPHIL

- To attend, to listen, to hearken
- To make attentive

DERIVATIONS

קשב|kē'-shēv

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ש-ק: to prick up the ears

1. Attention, listening

Concordance: Diligent

Strong's Dictionary: *a hearkening*

ק-ש-ה: to be dense

קשה|kā-shā'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be dense*, i.e., *tough* or *severe* (in various applications)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be hard, to be harsh or severe
- To be heavy or difficult

NIPHAL

- To be harshly treated, to be afflicted, to be oppressed
- To be depressed

PIEL

- To make hard
- To have hard labor (childbirth)

HIPHIL

- To make hard or harden
- To be obstinant or stubborn
- To make heavy or difficult

DERIVATIONS

קשה|kē'-shē'

adj.

Derivation: ה-ש-ק: to be dense

1. Hard, difficult, cruel, severe, unfeeling
2. Firm, fast, hardened, inflexible, obstinant
3. Fortunate, melancholy
4. Strong, violent

Concordance: Grieve

קשת|kē'-sheth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ש-ק: to be dense

5. Bow (for shooting)
6. Bowman, archer
7. Rainbow
8. Power, strength

Concordance: Bow

Strong's Dictionary: *a bow*, for shooting (hence, figuratively, *strength*) or *the iris*

Strong's Dictionary: *a bow*, for shooting (hence, figuratively, *strength*) or *the iris*

ק-ש-ר: to tie

קָשַׁר|kā-shār': *Bind/Join Together*

- **Concordance:** Bind (Up)
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tie*, physically (*gird, confine, compact*) or mentally (*in love, league*)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bind, to tie • To conspire or join in conspiracy • (part.) Conspirator, bound, strong, firm 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be bound together, to be attached, to be finished 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bind together, to unite • To bind oneself, to bind about 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be strong 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To conspire

ר|resh

ר

ה-א-ר: to see

רָאָה|rā-ä': *See/Behold/Look/Show/Consider/Appear/Respect*

- **Concordance:** See
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to see*, literally or figuratively (in numerous application, direct and implied, transitive, intransitive, and causative)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To see, • To look or look at, to view, to inspect, to regard, to behold • To feel, to perceive or sense, to understand, to learn • To enjoy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be seen • To show or reveal oneself, to appear • To be shown • To be provided or cared for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be seen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to see, to show • To make one feel or know • To cause to enjoy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be made to see, to be shown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To look at one another

DERIVATIONS

מַרְאֵה|mār-ē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-א-ר: to see

1. Appearance, look, aspect
2. Vision, sight
3. Form, appearance

Concordance: Beauty

Strong's Dictionary: *a view* (the act of seeing), whether (real) *a shape* (especially if handsome *comeliness*; often plural *the looks*), or (mentally) *a vision*

רְאֵה|rō-ē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-א-ר: to see

1. Seer, prophet
2. Vision, oracle

Concordance: Vision

Strong's Dictionary: *a seer* (as often rendered); but also (abstractly) *a vision*

רָאָשׁ: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

רָאָשׁ|rōsh

n.ms.

רְאֵשׁוֹן|rē-shōn'

n.fs.

רְאֵשִׁית|rā-shēth'

n.fs.

Derivation: שרא: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

1. Head, person
2. Chief, highest, supreme, leader, prince; also town or place
3. Point, top, summit, first rank, the best
4. Total, sum amount
5. First, foremost, beginning
6. Poisonous plan, poppy, poison

Concordance: Head

Strong's Dictionary: *the head* (as most easily shaken), whether literal or figurative (in many applications, of place, time, rank, etc.)

Derivation: שרא: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

1. Beginning, commencement, origin
2. Former state or time
3. First, first fruit, firstling, the best

Concordance: Beginning

Strong's Dictionary: *the first*, in place, time, order or rank (specifically, *a firstfruit*)

Derivation: שרא: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

1. Beginning, commencement, origin
2. Former state or time
3. First, first fruit, firstling, the best

Concordance: Beginning

Strong's Dictionary: *the first*, in place, time, order or rank (specifically, *a firstfruit*)

רב

ר-ב-ב: to cast together

רָבַב|rä-väv': *to cast together*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cast together*, i.e., *increase*, especially in number; *to multiply* by the myriad

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become many, numerous or abundant

PUAL

- To be multiplied by myriads

DERIVATIONS

רָבַב|räv

adj.

Derivation: ר-ב-ב: to cast together

1. Much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient
2. Great, large, vast, strong, mighty
3. (adv.) Much, enough, abundantly

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *abundant* (in quantity, size, age, number, rank, quality)

רָב|röv

adj.

Derivation: ר-ב-ב: to cast together

1. Multitude, abundance, number
2. Greatness, largeness, fulness, totality
3. (לְרַב) Much, in multitude, in abundance
4. (מִרְב) For multitude

Concordance: Multitude

Strong's Dictionary: *abundance* (in any respect)

ר-ב-ה: to increase

רָבָה|rä-vä': *Increase/Many/Much*

• **Concordance:** Increase

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to increase* (in whatever respect)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become many or numerous, to increase, to multiply
- To be or become great, large or mighty

PIEL

- To multiply, to increase, to get much
- To bring up (children)

HIPHIL

- To make many, to multiply, to increase
- To make or do much, to do abundantly
- To give much, to have much
- To make great

DERIVATIONS

מְרַבָּה|mär-be'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ב-ה: to increase

1. Multiplication, multitude, increase
2. Plenty

Concordance: Increase

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *increasing*; as a noun, *greatness*, or (adverbially) *greatly*

ר-ב-ע: to be four (sided)

רָבַע|rä-vä'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be four (sided)*; used only as denominative of רָבַע; *to be quadrate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To have four sides
- (part.) Square, four-sided

PUAL

- To be made four sided, to be made square

DERIVATIONS

רָבַע|אַרְבַּע'ār-bā'

adj.

Derivation: ר-ב-ע: to be four (sided)

1. Four, fourth
2. Fourfold
3. (pl.) Forty

Concordance: Four

Strong's Dictionary: *four*

ר-ב-ר: to crouch (on all four legs folded)

רָבַץ|rā-vāts': *Lie (Down)/Rest/Fold*

• **Concordance:** Lay/Lie

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crouch* (on all four legs folded, like a recumbent animal); by implication, *to recline, repose, brood, lurk, imbed*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lie down, to lie with
- To recline or repose, to rest

HIPHIL

- To make to lie down (a flock)
- To lay (stones as a cement)

DERIVATIONS

רָבִיצ|רָבִיצ'vets or רָבִיצ|רָבִיצ'vets

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ב-ר: to crouch (on all four legs folded)

1. Couching place
2. Quiet domicile, resting place

Concordance: Lay/Lie

Strong's Dictionary: *a couch or place of repose*

ר

ר-ג-ר: to quiver

רָגַז|rā-gāz': *Tremble/Rage/Shake/Trouble*

• **Concordance:** Tremble

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to quiver* (with any violent emotion, especially anger or fear)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be moved (with anger) to be angry, to be stirred or excited
- To be moved (with grief)
- To tremble or quake

HIPHIL

- To stir or move, to disturb, to disquiet or agitate
- To provoke to anger, to irritate
- To cause to fear, to make tremble

HITHPAEL

- To act with anger, to be tumultuous
- To be agitated, to rage

DERIVATIONS

רָגַז|rō'-gez

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ג-ר: to quiver

1. Commotion, perturbation, agitation, excitement
2. Tumult, rage, disquiet
3. Anger

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: *commotion, restlessness* (of a horse), *crash* (of thunder), *disquiet, anger*

ל-ג-ר: to lead about

רָגַל|rä-gäl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lead about*

PAAL (QAL)

- To use one's feet, to wander about, to go about
- To slander
- To full

PIEL

- To go about, to explore, to spy
- To wander about as a slanderer
- (part.) Scout, spy

TIPHEL

- To teach to walk, to lead (a child)

DERIVATIONS

רַגְלִים|ræ'-gæl

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ג-ר: to walk along

1. Foot, leg
2. Step, gait, pace, tread
3. Pudenda

Concordance: Foot/Feet

Strong's Dictionary: *a foot* (as used in walking); by implication, *a step*; by euphemistically, *the pudenda*

ע-ג-ר: to toss violently and suddenly

רָגַע|rä-gä': *Divide/(Make/Give) Rest*

• **Concordance:** Rest

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to toss violently and suddenly* (the sea with waves, the skin with boils); figuratively (in a favorable manner) *to settle*, i.e., *quiet*; specifically, *to wink* (from the motion of the eye-lids)

PAAL (QAL)

- To rest
- To set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify
- To tremble
- To be afraid or terrified, to shrink for fear, to be still, to contract oneself

NIPHAL

- To be still

HIPHIL

- To still or make still
- To rest, to dwell quietly, to settle, to establish
- To cause to move
- To wink
- To do in a moment

ד

ד-ד-ר: to tread in pieces

רָדַד|rä-däd'

• **Concordance:** N/A

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tread in pieces*, i.e., (figuratively) *to conquer*, or (specifically) *to overlay*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tread down, to subdue

HIPHIL

- To extend, to spread out, to overlay (with metal)

DERIVATIONS

רַדְדִים|rä-dēd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ד-ר: to tread in pieces

1. Wide and thin female garment, cloak

Concordance: Veil

Strong's Dictionary: *a veil* (as extended)

ה-ד-ר: to tread down

רָדָה|rä-dä': *Rule (Over)*

- **Concordance:** Rule
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tread down, i.e., subjugate; specifically, to crumble off*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tread down, to subdue, to rule over, to oppress • To rule, to sway • To take possession of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to rule, to subdue 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To tread down, to subdue

ם-ד-ר: to stun

רָדַם|rä-däm'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stun, i.e., stupefy (with sleep or death)*

PAAL (QAL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To snore, to sleep heavily • To fall down astounded

DERIVATIONS

תַּרְדֵּמָה|tär-dä-mä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ם-ד-ר: to stun

1. Deep sleep
2. Sleepiness, lethargy

Concordance: Deep

Strong's Dictionary: *a lethargy or (by implication) trance*

ה-ד-ר: to run after

רָדַק|rä-däk: *Follow (After)/Pursue/Chase*

- **Concordance:** Follow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to run after (usually with hostile intent; figuratively [of time] gone by)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To follow, to pursue, to run after • To strive after • To chase, to drive away, to put to flight • To persecute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be pursued • (part.) What is driven away, the past 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To follow after, to pursue • To strive after • To persecute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be driven away, to be scattered • To be chased 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pursue eagerly

ה

ב-ה-ר: to urge severely

רָהַב|rä-häv': *To Behave Proudly*

- **Concordance:** Pride
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to urge severely, i.e., (figuratively) importune, embolden, capture, act insolently*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To rage, to press upon, to urge on, to importune • To tremble, to fear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To render fierce or courageous • To press greatly, to excite

DERIVATIONS

רָהַב|rä-häv'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ה-ר: to urge severely

1. Fierceness, insolence, pride, boasting

Concordance: Strong
Strong's Dictionary: *bluster(er)*

ה-ה-ה: to fear

רָהָה|rä-hä': *Be Afraid*

- **Concordance:** Afraid
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To fear, to tremble

ר

ד-ו-ר: to tramp about

רָוַד|rüd

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tramp about, i.e., ramble (free or disconsolate)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To ramble, to rove about, to wander
- To neglect (God)

HIPHIL

- To ramble, to rove
- To be restless

DERIVATIONS

מְרוּד|mä-rüd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ו-ר: to tramp about

1. Persecution, expulsion
2. Homeless, fugitive

Concordance: Cast

Strong's Dictionary: *an outcast; (abstractly) destitution*

ה-ו-ה: to quench thirst

רָוַה|rä-vä': *Water (abundantly)/Bathe/Soak*

- **Concordance:** Water
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slake the thirst (occasionally of other appetites)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To overflow, to drink copiously
- To be debauched
- To enjoy

PIEL

- To be fully satisfied, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk
- To give drink, to irrigate, to satiate, to drench, to moisten

HIPHIL

- To give to drink, to water, to refresh, to satiate

DERIVATIONS

רָוַה|rä-və

adj.

Derivation: ה-ו-ה: to quench thirst

1. Watered, satiated with drink

Concordance: Water

Strong's Dictionary: *sated (with drink)*

ה-ו-ה: to blow

רָוַה|rü'-äh: *Quick Understanding*

- **Concordance:** Understand
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to blow*, i.e., *breathe*; only (literally) *to smell* or (by implication) *perceive*; (figuratively, *to anticipate, enjoy*)

HIPHIL

- To smell
- To scent or enjoy the odor

DERIVATIONS

רוח|rü'-äh

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-ו-ח: to blow

1. Breeze, wind, breath, air, blowing
2. Animus, animal life, spirit, ghost
3. Mind, soul, intellect, passion

Concordance: Spirit

Strong's Dictionary: *wind*; by resemblance *breath*, i.e., *a sensible* (or even *violent*) *exhalation*; figuratively, *life*, *anger*, *unsubstantiality*; by extension, *a region of the sky*; by resemblance *spirit*, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions)

ר-ו-ה: to be high, to rise or raise

רום|rüm: *Bring Up/Exalt/Lift Up/High*

- **Concordance:** Exalt
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be high* actively, *to rise* or *raise*, in various applications either literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be or become high or elevated • To be lofty, exalted, glorious, mighty or proud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make high, to raise, to bring up • To build up, to cause to grow • To exalt, to celebrate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be raised, to be exalted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate • To take away, to receive • To offer, to present (a sacrifice) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be offered • To be taken away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To raise or exalt oneself

DERIVATIONS

מרומ|mä-rüm'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ו-ה: to be high, to rise or raise

1. Height, high, lofty, sublime
2. A high, lofty or fortified place
3. Loftiness of mind, pride
4. (adv.) Proudly; far

Concordance: High

Strong's Dictionary: *altitude*, i.e., concretely *an elevated place*, abstractly *elevation*, figuratively *elation*, or adverbially *aloft*

רום|rüm

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ו-ה: to be high, to rise or raise

1. Height, elevation
2. Pride, haughtiness

Concordance: Haughty

Strong's Dictionary: (literally) *elevation*

ר-ו-ע: to mar

רוע|rü-ä': *Shout/Cry (Out)*

- **Concordance:** Shout
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to mar* (especially by breaking); figuratively, *to split the ears* (with sound), i.e., *shout* (for alarm or joy)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PALEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be evil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To become evil, to be made worse • To suffer evil, to receive injury 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be shouted with joy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To shout with joy, to cry • To raise a cry, to be noisy or make a loud noise • To sound a trumpet, to sound an alarm 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To shout with joy

ק-ו-ר: to pour out

רוק|rūk: *Make Empty*

- **Concordance:** Empty
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pour out* (literally or figuratively), i.e., *empty*

HIPHIL

- To empty, to pour out
- To draw (a sword), to lead to battle

HUPHAL

- To be poured out

DERIVATIONS

רוק|rāk

adj.

Derivation: ק-ו-ר: to pour out

1. Empty, void, vain
2. Hungry, poor, impoverished, wanton
3. Idle, worthless, wicked

Concordance: Empty**Strong's Dictionary:** *empty*; figuratively, *worthless*

רוק|rēk

adj.

Derivation: ק-ו-ר: to pour out

1. Empty, vain
2. (adv.) In vain, to no purpose

Concordance: Vain**Strong's Dictionary:** *emptiness*; figuratively, *a worthless thing*; adverbially, *in vain*

רז

ה-ז-ר: to emaciate

רצה|rä-zä': *Wax Lean*

- **Concordance:** Lean
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to emaciate*, i.e., *make (become) thin* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To spread out, to make thin, to make lean
- To consume, to destroy

NIPHAL

- To become lean, to waste away

DERIVATIONS

רצהון|rä-zōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ז-ר: to emaciate

1. Leanness, pining, consuming

Concordance: Lean**Strong's Dictionary:** *thinness*

רצהון|rä-zē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ז-ר: to emaciate

1. Destruction, consumption

Concordance: Lean**Strong's Dictionary:** *thinness*

ן-ז-ר: to be heavy

רצהון|rä-zän': *Prince/Ruler*

- **Concordance:** Prince
- **Strong's Dictionary:** probably *to be heavy*, i.e., (figuratively) *honorable*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be weighty
- (part.) Prince, ruler

רה

חחח: from an unused root meaning to pulverize

רהחח|rā-ḥḥ'

n.ms.

Derivation: חחח: from an unused root

meaning to pulverize
 1. Millstone
Concordance: Millstone
Strong's Dictionary: *a mill-stone*

רחל: from an unused root meaning to journey

רָחַל|rä-häl'
 n.fs.

Derivation: רחל: from an unused root meaning to journey
 1. Ewe, female lamb, sheep
Concordance: Sheep
Strong's Dictionary: *a ewe* [the females being the predominant element of a flock] (as a good traveller)

ר-ח-ם: to fondle

רָחַם|rä-häm': *Mercy/Compassion/Pity*

- **Concordance:** Mercy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fondle*; by implication, *to love*, especially *to compassionate*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	PUAL
• To love	• To have compassion, pity, tenderness, love	• To meet with compassion or mercy

DERIVATIONS

רָחַם|rä'-häm
 n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ח-ם: to fondle
 1. Womb
 2. (poetic) Girl, woman, maiden
 3. (pl.) Bowels
 4. (pl.) Compassion, mercy sympathy, tenderness, pity
Concordance: Mercy
Strong's Dictionary: *compassion* (in the plural); by extension, *the womb* (as cherishing the fetus); by implication, *a maiden*

ר-ח-ץ: to lave

רָחַץ|rä-häts': *Bathe/Wash (Self)*

- **Concordance:** Wash
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lave* (the whole or a part of a thing)

PAAL (QAL)	PUAL	HITHPAEL
• To wash, to rinse • To wash away • To wash oneself, to be washed, to bathe	• To be washed	• To wash oneself

ר-ח-ק: to widen

רָחַק|rä-häk': *Far (Away/Off)/Remove*

- **Concordance:** Far
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to widen* (in any direction), i.e., (intransitively) *recede* or (transitively) *remove* (literally or figuratively, of place or relation)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
• To be far, distant or remote	• To be removed	• To remove far away, to move far off	• To remove, to put far away • To go far off or far away

DERIVATIONS

מְרַחֵק|mer-häk'

n.ms.

Derivation: ק-ח-ר: to widen

1. Remoteness, remote country, far distance, far off place

Concordance: Far

Strong's Dictionary: *remoteness*, i.e., (concretely) *a distant place*; often (adverbially) *from afar*

רָחֹק|rä-hök'

adj.

Derivation: ק-ח-ר: to widen

1. Far, distant
2. Remote (of place)
3. Unattainable, precious
4. (subst.) Distance, future, past
5. (מְרַחֵק) From afar

Concordance: Far

Strong's Dictionary: *remote*, literally or figuratively, of place or time; specifically *precious*; often used adverbially (with preposition)

רַט

ר-ט-ש: to dash down

רָטַשׁ|rä-täsh': *Dash (in Pieces)*

- **Concordance:** Dash
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to dash down*

PIEL

- To dash to pieces, to kill
- To prostrate

PUAL

- To be dashed to pieces (on the ground)

רִי

ר-י-ב: to toss

רָיַב|rēv: *Contend/Strive/Debate/Plead*

- **Concordance:** Contend
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to toss*, i.e., *grapple*; mostly figuratively, *to wrangle*, i.e., *hold a controversy*; (by implication) *to defend*

PAAL (QAL)

- To contend, to strive, to contend, to plead
- (part.) Defender, adversary

HIPHIL

- To quarrel, to strive, to contend

DERIVATIONS

רִיב|rēv

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-י-ב: to toss

1. Strife, quarrel, contention, feud, dispute
2. Forensic cause, judicial cause, litigation, plea

Concordance: Strive

Strong's Dictionary: *a contest* (personal or legal)

ר-י-ק: to pour out

רָיַק|rük: *Make Empty*

- **Concordance:** Empty
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to pour out* (literally or figuratively), i.e., *empty*

HIPHIL

- To pour out
- To draw (a sword), to send forth or lead (to battle)

HUPHAL

- To be poured out

- To empty out, to leave empty

DERIVATIONS

רַק | rāk

adj.

Derivation: ר-ק-ק: to pour out

1. Empty, vain, void
2. Empty, impoverished, poor, hungry, idle
3. Worthless, wanton

Concordance: Empty

Strong's Dictionary: *empty*; figuratively, *worthless*

רך

ר-כ-ך: to soften

רַחַף | rā-ḥāḥ': *Faint(hearted)/Mollify/Make Soft*

- **Concordance:** Faint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to soften* (intransitively or transitively), used figuratively

PAAL (QAL)

- To be tender, to be soft
- To be thin or weak, to be delicate

NIPHAL

- To be weakened
- To become timid

PUAL

- To be softened

HIPHIL

- To break one's heart
- To make timid

ר-כ-ס: to tie

רַכַּס | rā-kās':

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tie*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tie together, to bind

DERIVATIONS

רַכְסִים | re-ḥā-sēm'

n.mp. (only plural)

Derivation: ס-כ-ס: to tie

1. Bound up places, rough or rugged places
2. Hill, mountain ridge (difficult to pass)

Concordance: Place

Strong's Dictionary: *rough place*

רם

ר-מ-ם: to rise

רָמַם | rā-mām': *Exalt/Lift Up (Self)*

- **Concordance:** Exalt
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rise* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be high, to be lofty, to be lifted up

NIPHAL

- To exalt oneself, to rise up

DERIVATIONS

רִמְמָה | rēm-mā'

n.fs.

Derivation: מ-ר-ם: to rise

1. Worm

רִמְמֹת | rō-mā-mūth'

part.

Derivation: מ-ר-ם: to rise

1. A lifting up

2. Wormhole, rottenness

Concordance: Worm

Strong's Dictionary: *a maggot* (as rapidly bred), literally or figuratively

Concordance: Lift Up

Strong's Dictionary: *exaltation*

ס-מ-ר: to tread upon

רָמַסְ|*rā-mās'*: *Tread (down)/Oppressor/Trample*

- **Concordance:** Tread/Trod
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tread upon* (as a potter, in walking or abusively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To tread, to tread down, to trample
- To profane

NIPHAL

- To be trodden down

רן

ר-נ-ר: to creak

רָנַן|*rā-nān'*: *Sing/Shout (for Joy)/Rejoice*

- **Concordance:** Sing
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to creak* (or *emit a stridulous sound*), i.e., *to shout* (usually for joy)

PAAL (QAL)

- To emit a tremulous or stridulous sound
- To cry aloud, to shout for joy, to rejoice
- To lament, to wail

PIEL

- To shout for joy, to rejoice
- To sing praise to

PUAL

- To be shouted for joy

HIPHIL

- To cause to shout for joy
- To rejoice, to shout for joy

DERIVATIONS

רָנַן|*rān-nān'*

inf. v.

Derivation: ר-נ-ר: to creak

1. Singing

Concordance: Sing

Strong's Dictionary: *shouting* (for joy)

רָנָה|*rēn-nā'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-נ-ר: to creak

1. Shouting for joy, rejoicing, exultation
2. Mourning cry, wail, lamentation

Concordance: Sing

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, a creaking* (or *shrill sound*), i.e., *shout* (of joy or grief)

רע

ר-ע-ר: to shudder

רָעַד|*rā-äd'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shudder* (more or less violently)

PAAL (QAL)

- To tremble, to quake

HIPHIL

- To tremble, to shake

DERIVATIONS

רָעַד|*rā-äd'*

n.m/fs.

Derivation: ר-ע-ר: to shudder

1. Trembling, terror, fear

Concordance: Fear

Strong's Dictionary: *a shudder*

ה-ע-ר: to tend a flock

רָעָה|rā-ä': *Shepherd/Pastor/Feed*

- **Concordance:** Feed
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to tend a flock; i.e., pasture it; intransitively, to graze (literally or figuratively); generally to rule; by extension, to associate with (as a friend)*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To feed a flock, to pasture, to tend • To lead to a pasture, to conduct, to guide, govern or protect • To feed, to consume • To delight in • (part.) Shepherd 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To delight in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to feed, to pasture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hold intercourse

DERIVATIONS

רָעָה rā-ä'	רֹעֵי rō-ē'
n.ms.	n.ms.
<p>Derivation: ה-ע-ר: to tend a flock</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Companion, friend, fellow, associate, neighbor 2. Thought, will, desire <p>Concordance: Neighbor</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an associate (more or less close)</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ה-ע-ר: to tend a flock</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shepherd <p>Concordance: Shepherd</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>pastoral; as noun, a shepherd</i></p>

ע-ע-ר: to spoil

רָעָע|rā-ä': *Evil(doer)/Spoil/Break (in pieces)*

- **Concordance:** Evil
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking in pieces); figuratively, to bake or be good for nothing, i.e., bad (physically, socially or morally)*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be bad or evil, to be sorrowful, sullen or envious, to be wicked, displeasing, noxious • To break, to dash in pieces, to shatter • To be broken 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make bad or evil • To do evil, to act badly or wickedly • To break to pieces, to destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be shaken violently, to be broken in pieces, to perish

DERIVATIONS

רָעָע rā	רָעָע rō'-ä
adj.	n.ms.
<p>Derivation: ע-ע-ר: to spoil</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bad, evil, wicked, mischievous, malignant, 2. Noxious, hurtful, unpleasant 3. Evil in appearance, deformed, hideous 4. Unhappy, unfortunate, sad 5. (subst.) Wickedness, evil, wrong, mischief, malice <p>Concordance: Evil</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral)</i></p>	<p>Derivation: ע-ע-ר: to spoil</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An evil condition, wickedness, wretchedness 2. Deformity 3. Sadness <p>Concordance: Evil</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>badness (as marring), physically or morally</i></p>

ש-ע-ר: to undulate

רָעָשׁ|rā-āsh': *Quake/Shake/(Re)Move*

- **Concordance:** Shake
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to undulate (as the earth, the sky, et.; also a field of grain), particularly through fear; specifically, to spring (as a locust)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To tremble, quake or wave
- To be agitated

NIPHAL

- To be moved or shaken, to quake

HIPHIL

- To cause to quake, tremble or shake
- To make leap (a horse)

ר

א-פ-ר: to mend

רפא|rä-fä': *Heal/Mend*

- **Concordance:** Heal
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to mend* (by stitching), i.e.n (figuratively) *to cure*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bind (wound), to heal, to cure, to restore, to mend, to help
- To comfort

NIPHAL

- To be healed, to be restored, to be mended, to be cured

PIEL

- To mend, to repair, to make sound
- To heal
- To cause to be healed

HITHPAEL

- To cause oneself to be healed, to get healed

DERIVATIONS

רפאים|r^e-fä-ēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: א-פ-ר: to mend

1. The dead, the departed
2. Departed spirits, shades

Concordance: Dead

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *lax*, i.e., (figuratively) *a ghost* (as dead; in plural only)

ה-פ-ר: to slacken

רפה|rä-fä': *Faint/Weaken/Consume/Slacken*

- **Concordance:** Faint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slacken* (in many applications, literal or figurative)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be slack, weak or feeble
- To let fall, to relax or desist, to sink, to despond

NIPHAL

- To be remiss, slack, idle or lazy

PIEL

- To loosen or slacken, to let fall, to let down

HIPHIL

- To slacken, to desist, to withdraw
- To let alone, leave off or abandon

HITHPAEL

- To show oneself remiss, lazy or indolent

DERIVATIONS

רפה|rä-fe'

adj.

Derivation: ה-פ-ר: to slacken

1. Slack, remiss
2. Infirm, feeble, fainthearted

Concordance: Weak

Strong's Dictionary: *slack* (in body or mind)

ר

ה-צ-ר: to be pleased with

רצה|rä-tsä': *Delight/Pardon*

- **Concordance:** Delight
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be pleased with*; specifically, *to satisfy a debt*

PAAL (QAL)

- To take pleasure in, to be pleased, to delight
- To like, love or be fond

NIPHAL

- To be graciously accepted
- To be paid off

PIEL

- To make well pleased, to seek favor, to appease

HIPHIL

- To pay or pay off

HITHPAEL

- To make oneself pleasing, to obtain one's favor

- of, to be kind, or gracious
- To receive graciously
- To be pleasing or agreeable
- To satisfy, to pay off

DERIVATIONS

רָצוֹן|rä-tsōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-צ-ר: to be pleased with

1. Delight, satisfaction, pleasure
2. Goodwill, favor, inclination, grace, kindness, willfulness

Concordance: Accept

Strong's Dictionary: *delight* (especially as shown)

ר-צ-ר: to crack in pieces

רָצַץ|rä-tsäts': *Break/Bruise/Oppress*

- **Concordance:** Break
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to crack in pieces*, literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To break, to break in or down, to crack, to crush, • To bruise • To oppress, to treat violently • To be broken, to be feeble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be broken, to be bruised • To be destroyed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To break in pieces, to dash • To break through • To oppress 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be oppressed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To break in or dash to pieces, to crush 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To dash against one another • To struggle together

ק

ד-ק-ר: to stamp

רָקַד|rä-käd'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to stamp*, i.e., *to spring about* (wildly or for joy)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To move up and down, to leap, to jump • To start 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To spring, jump or leap • To dance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to leap

ש

ע-ש-ר: to be wrong

רָשָׁע|rä-shä': *Wicked/Morally Wrong*

- **Concordance:** Wicked
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be wrong* (causatively *to do or declare wrong*); by implication, *to disturb, violate*

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be unrighteous or wicked, • To be lawless, to be guilty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To convict, to declare guilty or unrighteous, to condemn, to overcome • To act wickedly or mischievously

DERIVATIONS

רָשָׁע|rä-shä'

adj.

Derivation: ע-ש-ר: to be wrong

1. Wicked, unrighteous, sinful, lawless

רָשָׁע|rä'-shä'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ש-ר: to be wrong

1. Wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness

רָשָׁע|rēsh-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ש-ר: to be wrong

1. Wickedness, unrighteousness

2. Having an unrighteous cause, guilty

Concordance: Wicked

Strong's Dictionary: *morally wrong, concretely, (adjectivally) a bad person*

2. Fraud, falsehood, injustice, unlawful gain

Concordance: Wicked

Strong's Dictionary: *a wrong (especially moral)*

2. Wicked deed

Concordance: Wicked

Strong's Dictionary: *wrong (especially moral)*

רת

ר-ת-ק: to fasten

רָתַק|rä-thäk'

- **Concordance:** Chain
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to fasten*

NIPHAL

- To be unbound, to be loosed, to be unchained

PUAL

- To be bound

DERIVATIONS

רֶתְקָה|re-thü-kä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-ת-ק: to fasten

1. Chain

Concordance: Chain

Strong's Dictionary: *something fastened, i.e., a chain*

ש|sēn/shēn

(often pronounced "sin" or "shin")

שנ

ש-נ-ב: to bale up water

שָׁבַב|shā-äv': *Draw (Water)*

- **Concordance:** Draw
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to bale up water*

PAAL (QAL)

- To draw water

ש-נ-ג: to rumble or moan

שָׁגַג|shä-äg': *Roar*

- **Concordance:** Roar
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rumble or moan*

PAAL (QAL)

- To roar, to groan

DERIVATIONS

שָׁגָה|sh^é-ä-gä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-נ-ג: to rumble or moan

2. Roaring, groaning

Concordance: Roar

Strong's Dictionary: *a rumbling or moan*

ה-ח-שׁ: to rush

הַחֲשׂוּ|shā-ā': *Desolate/(Lay) Waste/Rush*

- **Concordance:** Desolate
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to rush; by implication, to desolate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To behold, to gaze at

DERIVATIONS

חֲשׂוֹנִים|shā-ōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ח-שׁ: to rush

3. Noise, tumult, rush, roar
4. Desolation, destruction, devastation

Concordance: Noise

Strong's Dictionary: *uproar* (as of rushing); by implication *destruction*

הַחֲשׂוֹת|shē-ēy-yā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ח-שׁ: to rush

1. Destruction
2. Ruins

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *desolation*

שֶׂה or שָׂא

n.cs.

Derivation: ה-ח-שׁ: to rush

1. A (young) sheep or goat

Concordance: Lamb

Strong's Dictionary: *a member of a flock, i.e., a sheep or goat* (through the idea of pushing out to pasture)

ל-ח-שׁ: to inquire

לְחַשְׁלָה|shā-āl'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to inquire; by implication, to request; by extension, to demand*

PAAL (QAL)

- To ask, to demand
- To request, entreat, to beg, to borrow
- To interrogate, to inquire

NIPHAL

- To ask for oneself, to ask leave

PIEL

- To beg, to be a beggar
- To question

HIPHIL

- To lend, to grant

DERIVATIONS

לְחַשְׁלָה|shē-ōl'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ח-שׁ: to inquire

1. Depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hell, Hades

Concordance: Hell

Strong's Dictionary: *hades or the world of the dead* (as if a subterranean retreat), including its accessories and inmates

ן-ח-שׁ: to loll

שָׁנָן|shā-ān'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to loll, i.e., be peaceful*

PILEL

- To be tranquil, to live in tranquility, to live quietly

DERIVATIONS

שָׁנָן|shā-ā-nān'

adj.

Derivation: ן-ח-שׁ: to loll

1. Quiet, peaceful, easy, secure, tranquil
2. Living tranquilly or securely
3. Living at ease, careless, proud

Concordance: Quiet

Strong's Dictionary: *secure*; in a bad sense, *haughty*

ה-א-ש: to inhale eagerly

שָׂאָה | *shä-äf'*: *Devour (Inhale Eagerly)*

- **Concordance:** Devour
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to inhale eagerly*; figuratively, *to cover*; by implication, *to be angry*; also *to hasten*

PAAL (QAL)

- To breath hard, to pant, to blow, to snort, to snuff
- To catch with an open mouth
- To be eager or greedy

ר-א-ש: to swell up

שָׂאַר | *shä-är'*: *Leave/Left*

- **Concordance:** Leave/Left
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to swell up*, i.e., *be* (causatively, *make*) *redundant*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be left, to remain

NIPHAL

- To be left over
- To remain, to survive

HIPHIL

- To leave, to let remain, to leave behind, to keep over
- To have left, to retain, to be left

DERIVATIONS

שָׂאָר | *sh^é-är'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-א-ש: to swell up

1. Rest, residue, remnant, remainder

Concordance: Remnant

Strong's Dictionary: *a remainder*

שָׂאַרִית | *sh^é-är-rēth'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ר-א-ש: to swell up

1. Remaining part, remainder, remnant, residue survivors

Concordance: Remnant

Strong's Dictionary: *a remainder or residual (surviving, final) portion*

שב

שבו: from an unused root meaning to flame

שָׁבַי | *sh^é-vē'*

n.cs.

Derivation: שבו: from an unused root meaning to flame

1. Captivity, exile, a leading away
2. Captives

Concordance: Captive

Strong's Dictionary: *exiled; captured*; as noun, *exile* (abstractly or concretely and collectively); by extension, *booty*

ה-ב-ש: to transport into captivity

שָׁבָה | *shä-vä'*: *Take Captive/Captives*

- **Concordance:** Captive
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to transport into captivity*

PAAL (QAL)

- To take or lead away captive, to hold captive, to lead into exile

NIPHAL

- To be led away
- To be held captives

שבט: from an unused root probably meaning to branch off

שֶׁבֶט|shā'-vet

n.ms.

Derivation: שבט: from an unused root probably meaning to branch off

1. Staff, stick, rod, crook, thrashing-rod
2. Scepter, ruler's staff
3. Tribe, stem, division
4. Lance, spear

Concordance: Rod

Strong's Dictionary: *a scion, i.e., (literally) a stick (for punishing, writing, fighting, ruling, walking, etc.) or (figuratively) a clan*

שבל: from an unused root meaning to flow

שֶׁבֶל|shō'-vel

n.ms.

Derivation: שבל: from an unused root meaning to flow

1. Train (of a robe)

Concordance: Leg

Strong's Dictionary: *a lady's train (as flowing after her)*

שֶׁבֶלֶת|shē-bō-lēth'

n.ms.

Derivation: שבל: from an unused root meaning to flow

1. Ear (of corn), point
2. Branch
3. Stream, water-course

Concordance: Ear

Strong's Dictionary: *a stream (as flowing); also an ear of grain (as growing out); by analogy, a branch*

ש-ב-ע: to sate or fill to satisfaction

שָׂבַע|sā-vā': Satisfy/Satiate/Fill

• **Concordance:** Satisfy

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sate, i.e., fill to satisfaction (literally or figuratively)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become satisfied or satiated, to be full or filled
- To have abundance
- To be weary or tired

PIEL

- To satisfy, to satiate

HIPHIL

- To satisfy, to satiate

DERIVATIONS

שֶׂבַע|sōv-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ב-ע: to sate or fill to satisfaction

1. Satiety, fulness

Concordance: Satisfy

Strong's Dictionary: *satiety*

ש-ב-ע: to be complete

שָׁבַע|shā-vā': Swear

• **Concordance:** Swear

• **Strong's Dictionary:** properly *to be complete*, but used only as a denominative from שָׁבַע; *to seven oneself, i.e., swear (as if by repeating a declaration seven times)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To swear

NIPHAL

- To swear or swear to, to confirm with an oath

HIPHIL

- To cause to swear, to bind by an oath
- To adjure, to charge solemnly

DERIVATIONS

שְׁבוּעָה|shē-vü-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ב-ש: to be complete

1. Oath, swearing
2. Curse

Concordance: Curse

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *something sworn*, i.e., *an oath*

שֶׁבַע|shē'-vä

n.cs.

Derivation: ע-ב-ש: to be complete

1. Seven
2. (adv.) Seven times, seven-fold

Concordance: Seven

Strong's Dictionary: a primitive cardinal number; *seven* (as the sacred full one); also (adverbially) *seven times*; by implication, *a week*; by extension, *an indefinite number*

שִׁבְעִים|shēv-ēm'

n.cp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ע-ב-ש: to be complete

1. Seventy

Concordance: Seventy

Strong's Dictionary: *seventy*

שִׁבְעָתַיִם|shēv-ä-thä'-yēm

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-ב-ש: to be complete

1. Seven-fold, seven times

Concordance: Seven

Strong's Dictionary: *seven-times*

ש-ב-ר: to burst

שָׁרַר|shä-vär': *Break (Down/Off/to Pieces)/Broken(hearted) also Buy/Sell*

- **Concordance:** Break and Buy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to burst* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To break or tear in pieces, to rend
- To break down, to destroy, to hurt
- To quench (thirst)
- To measure off, to define
- To buy or sell grain or food

NIPHAL

- To be broken, to be wrecked, to be foundered
- To be torn in pieces
- To be injured, to be broken down, to be destroyed or perish
- To be broken in penitence

PIEL

- To break altogether or thoroughly, to break in pieces
- To wreck, to crush or smash
- To shiver

HIPHIL

- To cause to break through or forth, to open (the womb)
- To sell grain

HUPHAL

- To be broken

DERIVATIONS

שָׁבַר|shē'-ver

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ב-ש: to burst

1. A breaking or shattering, breach, fracture
2. Destruction, misfortune, injury
3. Interpretation, solution
4. Terror
5. Grain, corn grains

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *a fracture*, figuratively, *ruin*; specifically, *a solution* (of a dream)

ש-ב-ת: to repose

שָׁבַת|shä-väth': *Cease*

- **Concordance:** Cease
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to repose*, i.e., *desist from exertion*; used in many implied relations (causative, figurative or specific)

PAAL (QAL)

- To desist or cease, to rest, to come to an end
- To keep the Sabbath or sacred day

NIPHAL

- To be ended, to cease

HIPHIL

- To cause to rest, to interrupt, to restrain
- To cause to cease, to bring to an end or

abolish

- To remove or take away, to destroy

DERIVATIONS

שָׁבַת |she'-veth

n.cs.

Derivation: ת-ב-ש: to repose

1. (m.) Cessation, rest, inactivity
2. (m.) Interruption (of work)
3. (f.) Dwelling, seat, place, a sitting

Concordance: Sit

Strong's Dictionary: *rest, interruption, cessation*

שַׁבָּת |shāb-bāth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ת-ב-ש: to repose

1. Sabbath
2. Week

Concordance: Sabbath

Strong's Dictionary: *intermission, i.e., (specifically) the Sabbath*

שג

ש-ג-ב: to be lofty

שָׁגַב |sä-gäv': *Exalt/High/Lofty/Set Up*

• **Concordance:** Exalt

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (causatively, make) lofty, especially inaccessible; by implication, safe, strong; used literally and figuratively*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lift oneself up
- To be lofty, to ascend, to be extolled
- To be steep, to be high, to be strong

NIPHAL

- To be high, to be steep, to be loft, to be strong
- To be safely protected
- To be exalted, to be unsearchable

PIEL

- To set on high, to exalt, to make mighty, to raise
- To protest
- To protect safely

PUAL

- To be protected

HIPHIL

- To exalt oneself, to show oneself exalted, to act nobly
- To protect

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׁגָּב |mēs-gäv'

n.ms.

Derivation: ב-ג-ש: to be lofty

1. Height, high place, rock
2. Fortress, protection, refuge

Concordance: High

Strong's Dictionary: *properly, a cliff (or other lofty or inaccessible place); abstractly, altitude; figuratively, a refuge; Misgab, a place in Moab*

ש-ג-ה: to stray

שָׁהָה |shā-gā': *Err*

• **Concordance:** Err

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stray (causatively, mislead), usually (figuratively) to mistake, especially (morally) to transgress; by extension (through the idea of intoxication) to reel, (figuratively) be enraptured*

PAAL (QAL)

- To wander, to go astray, to waver
- To reel
- To err, to transgress

HIPHIL

- To cause to wander, to cause to go astray, to lead astray, to seduce

ש-ג-ה: to peep or glance sharply at

הִשְׁגִּיחַ |shā-gāh': *Narrowly Look*

• **Concordance:** Look

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to peep, i.e., glance sharply at*

HIPHIL

- To behold, to look at, to view, to gaze at

ל-ג-ש: to copulate with

שגל|shā-gäl'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to copulate with*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
• To lie with	• To be lain with • To be ravished	• To be lain with • To be ravished

שד

ד-ד-ש: to be burly

שדד|shā-dād': Spoil(er)/Lay Waste

• **Concordance:** Spoil

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be burly*, i.e., (figuratively) *powerful* (passively, impregnable); by implication, *to ravage*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HUPHAL
• To act violently • To oppress, rob, ravage or plunder • To lay waste	• To be laid waste	• To oppress, to ruin	• To be laid waste, to be ruined or be destroyed	• To be destroyed

DERIVATIONS

שדד|shā-dāē'

n.ms.

Derivation: ד-ד-ש: to be burly

1. The most powerful, the Almighty

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *the Almighty*

השד: from an unused root meaning to spread out

שדה|sä-dē'

n.ms.

Derivation: שדה: from an unused root meaning to spread out

1. Plain, field

2. Open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land

3. Open country, territory, district

Concordance: Field

Strong's Dictionary: *a field (as flat)*

שדמה|sh^ε-dā-mā'

n.fs.

Derivation: שדמה: from an unused root meaning to spread out

1. Field, vineyard, cornfield

Concordance: Field

Strong's Dictionary: *a cultivated field*

שו

שוש: from an unused root meaning to rush over

שוש|shō

n.cs.

Derivation: שוש: from an unused root meaning to rush over

1. Roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest

2. Destruction, ruin, desolation

Concordance: Desolate

Strong's Dictionary: *a tempest; by*

שוש|shäv

n.ms.

Derivation: שוש: from an unused root meaning to rush over

1. Wickedness, iniquity, sin

2. Falsehood, a lie

3. Emptiness, vanity, nothingness

4. Calamity

Concordance: Vain

Strong's Dictionary: *evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile);*

תשואה|t^ε-shü-ōth'

n.fp. (only pl.)

Derivation: תשואה: from an unused root meaning to rush over

1. Noise, tumult, shout, crashing

Concordance: Stir (Up)

Strong's Dictionary: *a crashing or loud*

implication, *devastation*

figuratively *idolatry* (as false, subjective),
uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also
adverbially, *in vain*)

clamor

ש-ו-ב: to turn back or away

שוב|*shüv*: *Turn (Away)/Return/Restore/Convert/Answer/Pervert*

• **Concordance:** Return

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to turn back* (hence, *away*) transitively or intransitively, literally or figuratively (not necessarily with the idea of return to the starting point); generally *to retreat*; often adverbial, *again*

PAAL (QAL)	PILEL	PULAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn about or turn round, to return To be converted, to turn to or from To bring back, to restore or renew, to be restored To do repeatedly, to repeat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce To convert, restore or refresh To turn away 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brought back To be turned aside 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To turn about, away, at, to or upon To draw, bring, drive or lead back, to cause to return To restore, to reward or recompense, to give back or return To answer To revoke or recall, to make void To render, to offer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be brought back To be restored or given back

DERIVATIONS

שובה|*shü-vä*

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ו-ב: to turn back or away

- Return
- Conversion

Concordance: Return

Strong's Dictionary: *a return*

ש-ו-ג: to hedge in

שוג|*süg*: *Make to Grow*

• **Concordance:** Grow

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hedge in*

PILPAL

- To hedge in, to fence in
- To cause to grow

ש-ו-ד: to swell up

שוד|*shüd*: *To swell up*

• **Concordance:** Destroy

• **Strong's Dictionary:** : *to swell up*, i.e., figuratively (by implication of insolence) *to devastate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To act with violence, to lay waste

DERIVATIONS

שוד|*shöd*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ו-ד: to swell up

- Violence, oppression
- Desolation, destruction, ruin

Concordance: Destroy

Strong's Dictionary: *violence, ravage*

ה-ו-ש: to level

הַשָּׂה | *shä-vä'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to level*, i.e., *equalize*; figuratively, *to resemble*; by implication, *to adjust* (i.e., *counterbalance, be suitable, compose, place, yield, etc.*)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be like, to resemble • To be equal, to be comparable • To be fit, to be convenient, to be enough, to be suitable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make even, to level, to calm • To set, to put, to place, to lay 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To liken, to compare 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be like, to resemble

DERIVATIONS

שָׁה | *shä' -ē*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ו-ש: to level

1. Gift, present, tribute

Concordance: Present

Strong's Dictionary: *a gift* (as available)

ה-ו-ש: to sink

הַשָּׁה | *shü-äh'*

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sink*, literally or figuratively

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To become depressed

DERIVATIONS

הַשָּׁה | *shä' -häth*

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ו-ש: to sink

1. Pit, pitfall

2. Water pit, cistern

3. Grave

4. Destruction, corruption, ruin

Concordance: Pit

Strong's Dictionary: *a pit* (especially as a trap); figuratively, *destruction*

ה-ו-ש: to put

הַשָּׂם | *süm: Put/Make/Set/Lay/Consider*

- **Concordance:** Put
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to put* (used in a great variety of applications, literal, figuratively, inferentially, and elliptically)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL	HUPHAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To put, to set, to place, to dispose, to set in array • To plant, to beget • To constitute, to establish or erect • To set on, to lay (something) down or up, to attribute • To set (in direction), to appoint, to direct • To make or render, to prepare, to give 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set, to turn, to lay in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be put or set

ע-ו-ש: to be free

הַשָּׂע | *shä-vä': Cry*

- **Concordance:** Cry

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to be free*; but used only causatively and reflexively, *to halloo* (for help, i.e., *freedom from some trouble*)

PIEL

- To cry for help, to implore help, to ask for aid

DERIVATIONS

שׁוֹעַ|shō' - ä

adj.

Derivation: ש-ו-ע: to be free

1. Opulent, rich
2. Liberal, noble, generous
3. Cry for help

Concordance: Cry

Strong's Dictionary: *a noble*, i.e., *liberal, opulent*; also (as noun in the derived sense) *a halloo*

תְּשׁוּעָה|t^é-shü-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ש-ו-ע: to be free

1. Deliverance, help, welfare
2. Victory

Concordance: Salvation

Strong's Dictionary: *rescue* (literal or figurative, persons, national or spiritual)

ש-ו-ר: to turn

שׁוּר|shür

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to turn*, i.e., *travel about* (as a harlot or a merchant)

PAAL (QAL)

- To journey, to go, to wander, to travel
- To look around or about, to view
- To look after, to lie in wait

DERIVATIONS

שׁוֹר|shōr

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ו-ר: to turn

1. Head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf

Concordance: Ox

Strong's Dictionary: *a bullock* (as a traveller)

ש-ו-ש: to be bright

שׁוֹשׁ|sūs: (*Greatly*) Rejoice/Be Glad/Joy

- **Concordance:** Rejoice
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be bright*, i.e., *cheerful*

PAAL (QAL)

- To leap, to rejoice, to exult, to be glad

DERIVATIONS

מְשׁוֹשׁ|mä-sōs

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ו-ש: to be bright

1. Joy, gladness
2. Object of joy

Concordance: Joy

Strong's Dictionary: *delight*, concretely (the cause or object) or abstractly (the feeling)

שְׂשׁוֹן|sä-sōn'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ו-ש: to be bright

1. Joy, gladness

Concordance: Joy

Strong's Dictionary: *cheerfulness*; specifically, *welcome*

שח

ש-ח-ד: to donate

שְׁחָד|shä-häd'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to donate, i.e., bribe*

PAAL (QAL)

- To give, to bestow a gift
- To bribe

DERIVATIONS

שָׁחַד|shō'-häd

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ח-ד: to donate

1. Present, gift
2. Bribe

Concordance: Gift

Strong's Dictionary: *a donation (venal or redemptive)*

ה-ה-ש: to depress

שָׁחַת|shä-hä': *Worship/Bow Down/Fall Down*

• **Concordance:** Worship

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to depress, i.e., prostrate (especially reflexive, in homage to royalty or God)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To bow down
- To sink down, to be depressed

HIPHIL

- To depress

HITHPAEL

- To prostrate oneself
- To worship, to adore
- To do homage, to submit oneself

ה-ה-ש: to sink or depress

שָׁחַת|shä-häh': *Bow (Down)/Bring Down/Be Low/Bend*

• **Concordance:** Bow

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sink or depress (reflexive or causative)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To sink down, to crouch
- To be bowed down, to be cast down, to be depressed

NIPHAL

- To be bowed down or depressed
- To be low (in voice)

HIPHIL

- To bring down or make low, to humble, to depress

HITHPAEL

- To be cast down
- To be bowed down or depressed

ט-ה-ש: to slaughter

שָׁחַט|shä-hät': *Killing/Slaying*

• **Concordance:** Kill

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to slaughter (in sacrifice or massacre)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To slay, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder
- To hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen

NIPHAL

- To be killed, to be slaughtered

שחיס: from an unused root apparently meaning to sprout

שָׁחִיס|shä-hēs'

n.ms.

Derivation: שחיס: from an unused root apparently meaning to sprout

1. After-growth

Concordance: Spring

Strong's Dictionary: *after-growth*

ק-ה-ש: to comminate

שָׁחַק|shä-häk'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to comminate (by trituration or attrition)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rub, to pulverize
- To rub or wear away, to wear out, to hollow out
- To defeat, to rout

DERIVATIONS

שחך|shā'-hāk

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ח-ק: to comminate

1. Dust
2. Thin cloud
3. Vault of heaven, sky

Concordance: Dust

Strong's Dictionary: *a powder* (as beaten small); by analogy, *a thin vapor*; by extension, *the firmament*

ש-ה-ר: to dawn

שחר|shā-hār': *Enquire Early/Rise/Seek*

- **Concordance:** Seek
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to dawn*, i.e., (figuratively) *be (up) early at any task* (with the implication of earnestness); by extension, *to search for* (with painstaking)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be black
- To seek early
- To strive after, to desire

PIEL

- To seek or search, to desire
- To charm away

DERIVATIONS

שחר|shā-hār'

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ח-ש: to dawn

1. Dawn, daybreak, early light
2. Son of the dawn, the morning star
3. Lucifer

Concordance: Light

Strong's Dictionary: *dawn* (literal, figurative or adverbial)

ש-ה-ת: to decay

שתח|shā-hāth': *Destroy/Corrupt(er)/Waste(r)*

- **Concordance:** Destroy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to decay*, i.e., (causatively) *ruin* (literally or figuratively)

NIPHAL

- To be spoiled, corrupted or marred
- To be laid waste

PIEL

- To destroy, to ruin, to devastate
- To corrupt, to violate, to injure, to wound
- To act wickedly or perversely, to be wicked

HIPHIL

- To destroy, to kill, to corrupt, to mar or injure
- To act wickedly

HUPHAL

- To be corrupted

שט

ש-ט-ף: to gush

שטף|shā-tāf': *Overflow/Flowing*

- **Concordance:** Overflow
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gush*; by implication, *to inundate, cleanse*; by analogy, *to gallop, conquer*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To gush out, to flow out abundantly To inundate, to overwhelm To rush swiftly 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be overwhelmed To be washed 	<p>PUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be washed
---	---	--

שי

ש-י-ה: to ponder

שׂיח|sē-āh': *Declare*

- **Concordance:** Declare
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to ponder*, i.e., (by implication) *converse* (with oneself, and hence, aloud) or (transitively) *utter*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To speak, to talk To sing, to celebrate, to lament, to complain To talk with oneself, to mediate, to muse 	<p>PIEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To meditate, to think upon, to consider
---	---

ש-י-ר: to sing

שׂיר|shēr: *Sing*

- **Concordance:** Sing
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sing*

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To sing, to praise, to celebrate (part.) Singer 	<p>PIEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To sing, to resound (part.) Singer 	<p>HUPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be sung
--	---	--

DERIVATIONS

שׂיר|shēr

n.cs.

Derivation: ש-י-ר: to sing

1. Song, singing

Concordance: Song

Strong's Dictionary: *a song*; abstractly, *singing*

ש-י-ת: to place

שׂית|shēth: *Appoint/Set/Lay/Make/Bring*

- **Concordance:** Appoint
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to place* (in a very wide application)

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To put, to set or place, to lay To direct, to turn, to appoint To make or render, to establish, to make or produce To give 	<p>HUPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be laid upon
---	---

שך

ש-כ-ב: to lie down

שָׁכַב|shā-hāv': *Lie (Down)/Sleep*

- **Concordance:** Lay/Lie
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lie down* (for rest, sexual connection, decease or any other purpose)

<p>PAAL (QAL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To lie down, to rest, to sleep To lie dead To lie with, to sleep with 	<p>NIPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be lain with To be ravished 	<p>PUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be lain with 	<p>HIPHIL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make to lie down, to prostrate, to cause to rest To lay or set down To incline or pour out 	<p>HUPHAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be prostrated, to be laid
---	---	---	---	--

ל-כ-ש: to be, make or act circumspect

שָׁחַל | *shā-ḥāl'*: Understand/Deal Prudently

- **Concordance**: Understand
- **Strong's Dictionary**: to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To look at, to behold • To have insight, to be prudent or act prudently 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make prudent, to do purposely 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To look at, to behold, to pay attention to, to turn the mind to • To have understanding, insight or prudent • To make prudent, to teach • To have success, to act prudently, to act prosperously

ל-כ-ש: to miscarry, and by analogy to bereave

שָׁחַל | *shā-ḥāl'*: Bereavement/Loss of Children

- **Concordance**: Child
- **Strong's Dictionary**: properly, to miscarry, i.e., suffer abortion; by analogy, to bereave (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be or become childless • (part.) Childless, forsaken 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bereave • To make childless, to bereave of child, to cause abortion • To miscarry, to be barren 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make childless • To miscarry

DERIVATIONS

שָׁחַל | *shā-ḥāl'*

adj.

Derivation: ל-כ-ש: to miscarry, and by analogy to bereave

1. Bereavement, childlessness
2. Abandonment

Concordance: Child

Strong's Dictionary: bereavement

ש-כ-נ: to incline

שָׁחַם | *shā-ḥām'*: Rise Up Early/Arise Early

- **Concordance**: Rise (Up)
- **Strong's Dictionary**: properly, to incline (the shoulder to a burden); but used only as denominative from שָׁחַם; literally, to load up (on the back of man or beast), i.e., to start early in the morning

PAAL (QAL)

- To rise early in the morning, to do something early in the morning
- To do urgently or earnestly

DERIVATIONS

שָׁחַם | *shā-ḥām'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-כ-נ: to incline

1. Back, neck, shoulder
2. Tract of land, shoulder of a mountain

Concordance: Shoulder

Strong's Dictionary: the neck (between the shoulders) as the place of burdens; figuratively, the spur of a hill

ן-כ-ש: to reside or permanently stay

שָׁחַן | *shā-ḥān'*

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to reside or permanently stay* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To lie down, settle down, to rest To abide, remain, dwell, inhabit or possess 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to dwell, to set up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To cause to dwell, to lay down
DERIVATIONS		
<p>מֵשְׁכָן mēsh-kān'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-כ-ן: to reside or permanently stay</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Habitation, dwelling place, haunt Hut, tent Tabernacle, sanctuary, temple Grave <p>Concordance: Habitation</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a residence</i> (including a shepherd's hut, the lair of animals, figuratively, <i>the grave</i>; also <i>the temple</i>); specifically, <i>the tabernacle</i> (properly, it's wooden walls)</p>	<p>שָׁחַן shā-hān'</p> <p>n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-כ-ן: to reside or permanently stay</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inhabitant Neighbor (adj.) Dwelling, abiding <p>Concordance: Inhabit(ant)</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a resident</i>; by extension <i>a fellow citizen</i></p>	

ש-ח-ר: to hire

שָׂחַר | sā-hār'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hire*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To hire, to bribe 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be hired, to hire out oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be hired, to hire out oneself
DERIVATIONS		
<p>שָׂחַר sā-hār'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ח-ר: to hire</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wages, reward, payment, hire, fare <p>Concordance: Reward</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>payment of contract</i>; concretely, <i>salary, fare, maintenance</i>; by implication, <i>compensation, benefit</i></p>		

ש-ח-ר: to become tipsy

שָׁחַר | shā-hār': *Drunk/Drunken*

• **Concordance:** Drink

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to become tipsy*; in a qualified sense, *to satiate with a stimulating drink* or (figuratively) *influence*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To drink (wine) To be drunk or intoxicated To make oneself drunk 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make drunk, to intoxicate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make drunk, to intoxicate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To act or behave as if drunk

DERIVATIONS

<p>שְׁכָרוֹ shē-kūr'</p> <p>adj.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ח-ר: to become tipsy</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Drunk, intoxicated <p>Concordance: Drink</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>intoxicated</i>, as a state or a habit</p>	<p>שָׁחַר shā-hār'</p> <p>n.ms.</p> <p>Derivation: ש-ח-ר: to become tipsy</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Strong drink, intoxicating liquor <p>Concordance: Drink</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>an intoxicant</i>, i.e., <i>intensely alcoholic liquor</i></p>	
--	--	--

ש

ש-ל-ג: to be snow white

שֶׁלֶג|shā-läg'

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be snow-white* (with the linen clothing of the slain)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be white like snow, to produce snow, to snow

DERIVATIONS

שֶׁלֶג|shē'-lēg

n.ms.

Derivation: ג-ל-ש: to be snow white

1. Snow

Concordance: Snow

Strong's Dictionary: *snow* (probably from its whiteness)

שלוש: a primitive number meaning three

שְׁלוֹשׁ|shā-lōsh'

n.cs.

Derivation: שלוש: a primitive number meaning three

1. Three, third
2. Thrice

Concordance: Three

Strong's Dictionary: a primitive number; *three*; occasionally (ordinal) *third*, or (multiple) *thrice*

שְׁלִישִׁי|shē'-lē-shē'

adj.

Derivation: שלוש: a primitive number, three

1. Third
2. Third part, time or day
3. Third story

Concordance: Three

Strong's Dictionary: *third*; feminine *a third (part)*; by extension, *a third (day, year or time)*; specifically, *a third-story cell*

ש-ל-ח: to send away, for, or out

שָׁחַח|shā-lāh': *Send (Forth)/Cast Out/Shoot Forth/Forsake*

• **Concordance:** Send

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to send away, for, or out* (in a great variety of applications)

PAAL (QAL)

- To send or send out, to stretch out, to extend, to withdraw
- To dismiss, to let go, to send away
- To send word
- (part.) Stretched out, tall

NIPHAL

- To be sent

PIEL

- To send away or forth, to depute, to despatch
- To dismiss, to let go, to set free
- To cast, to shoot
- To let down
- To cast out, to expel, to reject
- To stretch out, to extend

PUAL

- To be sent or sent away, to be deputed
- To be dismissed, to be let free
- To be cast out, to be expelled
- To be scared, to be abandoned or forsaken

HIPHIL

- To send

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׁלוּחַ|mēsh-lō'-äh

n.ms.

Derivation: ח-ל-ש: to send away, for, or out

1. A sending
2. Seizure, possession
3. Prey, booty

Concordance: Send

Strong's Dictionary: *a sending out, i.e.,*

שִׁלְחָה|shē'-lü-hā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ח-ל-ש: to send away, for, or out

1. Shoot, sprout

Concordance: Branch

Strong's Dictionary: *a shoot*

(abstractly) *presentation* (favorable), or *seizure* (unfavorable); also (concretely) a *place of dismissal*, or a *business to be discharged*

ל-ל-ש: to throw out, down or away

שָׁלַח | *shā-lāh'*: Cast (Out)

- **Concordance:** Cast
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to throw out, down or away* (literally or figuratively)

HIPHIL

- To throw, to cast, to cast off, away or down
- To overthrow, to expel

HUPHAL

- To be cast down or out, to be thrown
- To be destroyed

DERIVATIONS

שָׁלַח | *shāl-lē'-heth*

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-ל-ש: to throw out, down or away

1. A cutting down, a felling (of a tree)

Concordance: Cast

Strong's Dictionary: *a felling* (of trees)

ל-ל-ש: to drop or strip

שָׁלַל | *shā-lāl'*: Take (Spoil)/(Become) Prey

- **Concordance:** Prey
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to drop or strip*; by implication, *to plunder*

PAAL (QAL)

- To draw out, to plunder, to rob
- To strip off, to spoil

NIPHAL

- To fall off (fruits), to fall from

HITHPAEL

- To be plundered or spoiled
- To become a pray

DERIVATIONS

שָׁלַל | *shā-lāl'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ל-ל-ש: to drop or strip

1. Booty, spoil, prey
2. Gain

Concordance: Spoil

Strong's Dictionary: *booty*

ל-ל-ש: to be safe

שָׁלַם | *shā-lām'*: Recompense/Repay/Restore/Perfect/Perform

- **Concordance:** Recompense
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be safe* (in mind, body or estate); figuratively, *to be* (causatively *make*) *completed*; by implication, *to be friendly*; by extension, *to reciprocate* (in various applications)

PAAL (QAL)

- To be whole, to be uninjured, to be sound or safe
- To be peaceful or friendly
- To be completed or finished

PIEL

- To make secure, to keep safe
- To complete or finish
- To restore, to give back, to repay
- To requite, to recompense, to reward

PUAL

- To be paid or repaid, to be performed (as a vow)
- To be recompensed, to be rewarded
- To live friendly, to be at friendship

HIPHIL

- To complete or finish, to execute, to make an end
- To make or have peace
- To submit

HUPHAL

- To be a friend

DERIVATIONS

שָׁלוֹם | *shā-lōm'*

n.ms.

שָׁלֵם | *shēl-lüm'*

n.ms.

שָׁלַם | *shā-lām'*

adj.

Derivation: ש-ל-ם: to be safe

1. Health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort
2. Peace salvation
3. (adj.) Well, peaceful, secure, whole

Concordance: Peace

Strong's Dictionary: *safe*, i.e., (figuratively) *well, happy, friendly*; also (abstractly) *welfare*, i.e., *health, prosperity, peace*

Derivation: ש-ל-ם: to be safe

1. Requit, retribution

Concordance: Recompense

Strong's Dictionary: *a requital*, i.e., (secure) *retribution*, (venal) *a fee*

Derivation: ש-ל-ם: to be safe

1. Whole, perfect
2. Safe, sound, uninjured, unhewn
3. Completed, finished
4. Peaceful, friendly

Concordance: Perfect

Strong's Dictionary: *complete* (literally or figuratively); especially *friendly*

שְׁלֵמָנִים |shāl-mō-nēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ש-ל-ם: to be safe

1. Gifts, bribes

Concordance: Reward

Strong's Dictionary: *a bribe*

שמ

שמאל: to use the left hand or go in that direction

שָׁמַל |sā-māl': (Go to the) Left

- **Concordance:** Left (Hand/Side)
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to use the left hand* or pass in that direction

HIPHIL

- To turn oneself to the left
- To use the left hand

שמאל: properly, dark (as enveloped)

שָׁמַל |s^e-mōl'

n.ms.

Derivation: שמאל: properly, dark (as enveloped)

1. Left side
2. Left hand
3. North, north quarter, northern side

Concordance: Left (Hand/Side)

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *dark* (as enveloped), i.e., *the north*; hence (by orientation), *the left hand*

ש-ג-ד: to desolate

שָׁמַד |shā-mäd': Destroy(ed)/Destruction

- **Concordance:** Destroy
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to desolate*

NIPHAL

- To be laid waste
- To be destroyed, to be cut off, to be annihilated

HIPHIL

- To lay waste
- To destroy, to annihilate
- To extirpate

ש-ג-ח: possibly meaning to brighten up

שָׂמַח |sā-māh': Cheer Up/(Make) Glad/(Have) Joy/Rejoice

- **Concordance:** Rejoice

• **Strong's Dictionary:** probably *to brighten up*, i.e., (figuratively) *be* (causatively, *make*) *blithe* or *gleesome*

PAAL (QAL)	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be glad, cheerful, joyful or merry, to rejoice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To gladden, to make joyful, to cheer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To make glad
DERIVATIONS		
<p>שָׂמַח sä-mā'-äh adj.</p> <p>Derivation: ח-מ-ש: possibly meaning to brighten up</p> <p>1. Rejoicing, joyful, glad, cheerful</p> <p>Concordance: Heart</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>blithe</i> or <i>gleeful</i></p>	<p>שִׂמְחָה sēm-hä' n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: ח-מ-ש: possibly meaning to brighten up</p> <p>1. Joy, gladness, rejoicing 2. Feast, banquet</p> <p>Concordance: Joy</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>blithesomeness</i> or <i>glee</i>, (religious or festival)</p>	

שָׁמַיִם: from an unused root meaning to be lofty

<p>שָׁמַיִם shā-mā-yēm n.mp.</p> <p>Derivation: שָׁמַיִם: from an unused root meaning to be lofty</p> <p>1. Heaven, sky, height</p> <p>Concordance: Heaven</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: from an unused root meaning <i>to be lofty; the sky</i> (as aloft)</p>	
--	--

שָׁמַם-שָׁמַם: to stun

שָׁמַם|shā-mām': *Desolate(ion)/Waste/Wonder/Astonish(ment)*

- **Concordance:** Desolate
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to stun* (or intransitively, *grow numb*) i.e., *devastate* or (figuratively) *stupefy* (both usually in a passive sense)

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HIPHIL	HUPHAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished To be laid waste or destroyed To be desolate, solitary or depopulated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished To be laid waste or destroyed To be desolate, solitary or depopulated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished or stunned To destroy, to lay waste 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished or stunned To lay waste or destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished To lay waste or destroy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be astonished or confounded To despair, to be disheartened To ruin oneself, to lay oneself waste

DERIVATIONS

<p>מְשָׁמָם m^ε-shām-mä' n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: מ-ש-ש: to stun</p> <p>1. Stupor, astonishment 2. Desolation, horror</p> <p>Concordance: Desolate</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>a waste</i> or <i>amazement</i></p>	<p>שְׁמָמָה shām-mä' n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: מ-ש-ש: to stun</p> <p>1. Astonishment, horror 2. Desolation, ruin, wasting</p> <p>Concordance: Desolate</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>ruin</i>; by implication <i>consternation</i></p>	<p>שָׁמָם shā-mām' adj.</p> <p>Derivation: מ-ש-ש: to stun</p> <p>1. Wasted, desolate</p> <p>Concordance: Desolate</p> <p>Strong's Dictionary: <i>ruined</i></p>
--	---	--

<p>שְׁמָמָה sh^ε-mä-mä' or שְׁמָמָה shē-mä-mä' n.fs.</p> <p>Derivation: מ-ש-ש: to stun</p> <p>1. Astonishment, horror</p>	
--	--

2. Desolation, devastation, desert, waste

Concordance: Desolate

Strong's Dictionary: *devastation*; figuratively *astonishment*

ן-מ-ש: to shine

שָׁמַן|shā'-mān: *Become (Make) Fat*

- **Concordance:** Fat
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to shine*, i.e., (by analogy) *be (causatively make) oily or gross*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be or become fat

HIPHIL

- To cover, to cover with fat
- To make fat or unfeeling
- To be fattened or become fat

DERIVATIONS

אֲשָׁמָנִים|āsh-mān-nēm'

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ן-מ-ש: to shine

1. Fat or fertile fields
2. Darkness, desolate place

Concordance: Desolate

Strong's Dictionary: *a fat field*

מִשְׁמָן|mēsh-mān'

n.ms.

Derivation: ן-מ-ש: to shine

1. Fat, fatness, fat or fertile soil
2. Fat or strong soldier, strong warrior

Concordance: Fat

Strong's Dictionary: *fat*, i.e., (literally and abstractly) *fatness*; but usually (figuratively and concretely) *a rich dish, a fertile field, a robust man*

שֶׁמֶן|she'-men

n.ms.

Derivation: ן-מ-ש: to shine

1. Fat, fatness, fat food
2. Fertility, strength
3. Oil, spiced oil, ointment

Concordance: Anoint

Strong's Dictionary: *grease*, especially liquid (as from the olive, often perfumed); figuratively, *richness*

ע-מ-ש: to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

שָׁמַע|shā-mā': *Hear (Diligently)/Listen/Obey/Perceive/Declare/Publish/Show*

- **Concordance:** Hear
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to hear intelligently* (often with implication of *attention, obedience*, etc.; causatively, *to tell*, etc.)

PAAL (QAL)

- To hear, to listen, to lend an ear to, to attend
- To understand (what is heard), to obey

NIPHAL

- To be heard, to be listened to
- To render obedience
- To obey
- To be understood

PIEL

- To cause to hear, to call

HIPHIL

- To cause to hear, to let hear, to make hear
- To announce, to tell
- To call, to summon, to sound, to cry, to sing, to summon

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׁמָע|mēsh-mā'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-מ-ש: to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

1. A hearing, report

Concordance: Hear

Strong's Dictionary: *a report*

מִשְׁמָעָה|mēsh-mā-āth'

n.fs.

Derivation: ע-מ-ש: to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

1. Admission, admission at court, audience
2. Obedience
3. Subject

Concordance: Obey

Strong's Dictionary: *audience*, i.e., *the royal court*; also *obedience*, i.e., (concretely) *a subject*

ר-מ-ש: to hedge about

שָׁמַר|shā-mār': *Watch(man)/Keep(er)/Observe/(Take) Heed*

- **Concordance:** Watchman
- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to hedge about* (as with thorns), i.e., *guard*; generally, *to protect, attend to*, etc.

ש Roots

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To keep watch, to guard, to keep safe, to preserve, to retain To observe, to attend To keep, to observe (covenant) To abstain oneself 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be kept, to be preserved, to be guarded To abstain oneself To beware, to take heed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To worship, to honor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To observe for oneself, to keep To take heed to oneself

DERIVATIONS

שְׁמֵרִים | shē-mā'-rēm

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ש-מ-ר: to hedge about

- Dregs, wine kept on the lees, lees
- Old wine

Concordance: Wine

Strong's Dictionary: *something preserved, i.e., the settlings (plural only) of wine*

שמש: from an unused root meaning to be brilliant

שֶׁמֶשׁ | she'-mesh

n.cs.

Derivation: שמש: from an unused root meaning to be brilliant

- Sun, sunlight, daylight
- (pl.) Battlements, pinnacles

Concordance: Sun

Strong's Dictionary: *the sun; by implication, the east; figuratively, a ray, i.e., (architectural) a notched battlement*

שך

ש-נ-א: to hate

שָׂנֵא | sā-nā': Hate

- Concordance:** Hate
- Strong's Dictionary:** *to hate (personally)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To hate (part.) Hater, enemy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be hated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To hate violently (part.) Hater, enemy

ש-נ-ה: to fold

שָׁנָה | shā-nā'

- Strong's Dictionary:** *to fold, i.e., duplicate (literally or figuratively); by implication, to transmute (transitive or intransitive)*

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To repeat, to do a second time, to double To be other, to be diverse, to be different To change 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be repeated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To vary, to change, to alter To transfer To deform, to pervert 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be changed, to be improved 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To change oneself, to disguise oneself

DERIVATIONS

שְׁנִי | shā-nē'

adj.

Derivation: ה-נ-ש: to fold

- Second, the other
- (adv.) Again

שְׁנַיִם | shē-nā'-ēm

n.mp. (always dual)

Derivation: ה-נ-ש: to fold

- Two, both, a pair
- Twofold

Concordance: Second

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *double*, i.e., *second*; also adverbially, *again*

Concordance: Two

Strong's Dictionary: *two*; also (as ordinal) *twofold*

שס

ה-ס-ש: to plunder

שָׁסָה | *shā-sā'*: *Rob/Spoil*

- **Concordance:** Spoil
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plunder*

PAAL (QAL)

- To plunder, rob or spoil

POEL

- To plunder, rob or spoil

ס-ס-ש: to plunder

שָׁסָס | *shā-sās'*: *Spoil*

- **Concordance:** Spoil
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to plunder*

PAAL (QAL)

- To plunder or rob

NIPHAL

- To be plundered or despoiled

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׁסָה | *m^e-shēs-sā'*

n.fs.

Derivation: ס-ס-ש: to plunder

1. Spoil, prey
2. Plunder, booty

Concordance: Spoil

Strong's Dictionary: *plunder*

שע

ה-ע-ש: to gaze at or about (for help)

שָׁעָה | *shā-ā'*: *Look (Away)/Dim/Dismayed*

- **Concordance:** Look
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to gaze at or about* (properly, for help); by implication, *to inspect, consider, compassionate, be nonplussed* (as looking around in amazement) or *bewildered*

PAAL (QAL)

- To look, to look at, about, upon or around
- To observe, to regard
- To look away from

HIPHIL

- To look away from

HITHPAEL

- To look around
- To look upon one another

שעל: from an unused root meaning to hollow out

שָׁעַל | *shō'-äl*

n.ms.

Derivation: שעל: from an unused root meaning to hollow out

1. Hollow of the hand
2. Handful

Concordance: Hand

Strong's Dictionary: *the palm*; by extension, *a handful*

ן-ע-ש: to support one's self

שָׁעַן|shā-ān': Stay/Rely On

- **Concordance:** Stay
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to support one's self*

NIPHAL

- To lean upon, to rest upon, to support oneself, to lean against
- To recline, to rest on, to rely on
- To adjoin, to lie near

DERIVATIONS

מַשְׁעָן|māsh-ān'

n.ms.

Derivation: ן-ע-ש: to support one's self

1. Support, stay, staff

Concordance: Stay

Strong's Dictionary: *a support (concretely), i.e., (figuratively) a protector or sustenance*

מַשְׁעָנָה|māsh-ā-nā'

n.fs.

Derivation: ן-ע-ש: to support one's self

1. Support, stay, staff

Concordance: Staff

Strong's Dictionary: *support (abstractly), i.e., (figuratively) sustenance or (concretely) a walking-stick*

ע-ע-ש: to look upon (with complacency)

שָׁעַע|shā-ā': Cry (Out)/Play/Shut/Dandle

- **Concordance:** Cry
- **Strong's Dictionary:** (in a good acceptance) *to look upon (with complacency), i.e., fondle, please or amuse (self); (in a bad one) to look about (in dismay), i.e., stare*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be besmeared (on the eyes), to be blind

PILPEL

- To delight, to make glad
- To caress
- To play, to amuse or delight oneself

PULPAL

- To be smoothed
- To be caressed

HIPHIL

- To besmear, to blind

HITHPAEL

- To be besmeared or blinded
- To delight oneself

DERIVATIONS

שְׂעֵשׂוּעִים|shā-ā'-shū'-ēm

n.mp. (only pl.)

Derivation: ע-ע-ש: to look upon (with complacency)

1. Delight, pleasure, enjoyment

Concordance: Pleasant

Strong's Dictionary: *enjoyment*

ע-ע-ש: to storm

שָׁעַר|sā-ār'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to storm; by implication, to shiver, i.e., fear*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rage, to be agitated
- To shudder, to fear

NIPHAL

- To be fierce as a tempest, to storm, to rage

PIEL

- To sweep away or carry away in a storm

HITHPAEL

- To rush like a tempest, to assail

DERIVATIONS

שְׂעִיר|sā-ēr'

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ע-ש: to storm

1. He-goat, buck
2. Wood demon, satyr
3. (adj.) Hairy, shaggy, rough

שָׁעַר|sā'-ār

n.ms.

Derivation: ע-ע-ש: to storm

1. Horror, shuddering
2. Storm, tempest

Concordance: Satyr

Strong's Dictionary: *shaggy*; as noun, *a he-goat*; by analogy, *a faun*

Concordance: Storm

Strong's Dictionary: *a terror*

ר-ע-ש: to split open

רעַר|shä-är'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to split or open*, i.e., (literally, but only as denominative from H8179); compare H7778 *to act as gatekeeper*; (figuratively) *to estimate*

PAAL (QAL)

- To cleave, to divide
- To estimate, to set a price, to think

DERIVATIONS

רעַר|shä'-är

n.ms.

Derivation: ר-ע-ש: to split open

1. Gate, entrance, forum
2. A measure

Concordance: Gate

Strong's Dictionary: *an opening*, i.e., *door* or *gate*

שף

ה-פ-ש: to abrade

הַפָּה|shä-fä': High/Stick Out

- **Concordance:** High
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to abrade*, i.e., *bare*

NIPHAL

- To be bald or bare
- (part.) Bare, bald, naked

PUAL

- To be bared
- To become naked

DERIVATIONS

הַפָּה|sä-fä'

n.fs.

Derivation: either from סָפָה|sä-fä' (to scrape) or פָּה|shä-fä': (to abrade)

1. Lip, mouth, speech, language
2. Lip, edge, border

Concordance: Lips

Strong's Dictionary: probably from סָפָה or פָּה through the idea of termination; *the lip* (as a natural boundary); by implication, *language*; by analogy, *a margin* (of a vessel, water, cloth, etc.)

הַפָּה|shä-fä'

n.fp. (only plural)

Derivation: ה-פ-ש: to abrade

1. Cheese (of kine)

Concordance: N/A

Strong's Dictionary: *a cheese* (as strained from the whey)

הַפָּי|sh^h-fē'

n.mp.

Derivation: ה-פ-ש: to abrade

1. Baldness, bareness, bare place

Concordance: Hide

Strong's Dictionary: *bareness*; concretely, *bare hill* or *plain*

ט-פ-ש: to judge

טַפֵּט|shä-fät': Judge/Plead

- **Concordance:** Judge(ment)
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to judge*, i.e., *pronounce sentence* (for or against); by implication, *to vindicate* or *punish*; by extension, *to govern*; passively, *to litigate* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- To judge, to decide, to condemn, to punish, to administer right, to vindicate
- To defend

NIPHAL

- To be judged, to be condemned
- To litigate, to go to law, to plead

POEL

- To judge

- To rule, to govern
- (part.) Judge, magistrate, ruler

DERIVATIONS

משפט|mēsh-pät'

n.ms.

Derivation: ט-פ-ש: to judge

1. Judgement, sentence
2. Place of judgement
3. Cause, suit, that which is just or lawful
4. Crime, guilt
5. Law, statute, rule, right
6. Manner, custom

Concordance: Judge(ment)

Strong's Dictionary: properly, a verdict (favorable or unfavorable) pronounced judicially, especially a sentence or formal decree (human or (participant's) divine law, individual or collective), including the act, the place, the suit, the crime, and the penalty; abstractly, justice, including a participant's right or privilege (statutory or customary), or even a style

ש-פ-ש: to spill forth

שפף|shā-fāh': Poured/Cast/Shed

• **Concordance:** Pour

• **Strong's Dictionary:** to spill forth (blood, a libation, liquid metal; or even a solid, i.e., to mound up); also (figuratively) to expend (life, soul, complaint, money, etc.); intensively, to sprawl out

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PUAL	HITHPAEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pour or pour out • To shed, to spill • To heap up (a mound), to throw or cast up or out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be poured out • To be shed • To be lavish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be poured out • To slip 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be poured out, to pour out oneself

ש-פ-ל: to depress or sink

שפל|shā-fāl': Humble/Debase/(Lay, Make, Bring) Low

• **Concordance:** Low

• **Strong's Dictionary:** to depress or sink (especially figuratively, to humiliate, intransitive or transitive)

PAAL (QAL)	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To sink, to be felled • To be or become low, humbled, or subdued 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make low, to fell, to overthrow • To depress, to humble, to cast down, to make low • To cast down

DERIVATIONS

שפלה|shā-fäl'

adj.

Derivation: ל-פ-ש: to depress or sink

1. Low, depressed, humble

Concordance: Humble

Strong's Dictionary: depressed, literally or figuratively

שפלה|shēf-lä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ל-פ-ש: to depress or sink

1. Lowness, low state

Concordance: Low

Strong's Dictionary: depression

שפע: from an unused root meaning to abound

שפעה|shēf-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: שפע: from an unused root meaning

to abound

1. Great multitude

Concordance: Multitude

Strong's Dictionary: *copiousness*

ת-פ-ש: to locate

תַּפַּח | *shā-fāth'*: Ordain

• **Concordance:** Ordain

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to locate, i.e., (generally) hang on or (figuratively) establish, reduce*

PAAL (QAL)

- To place, to put, to set
- To give

שק

ה-ק-ש: to quaff

הִשְׁקָה | *shā-kā'*: Cause to Drink/Water/Moisten

• **Concordance:** Water

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to quaff, i.e., (causatively) to irrigate or furnish a potion to*

PUAL

- To be watered, to be moistened

HIPHIL

- To give to drink
- To water (cattle or land), to irrigate
- (part.) Cupbearer, butler

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׁקָה | *māsh-ke'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ק-ש: to quaff

1. Cup-bearer, butler
2. Drink, wine
3. Well-watered district or region

Concordance: Drink

Strong's Dictionary: properly, *causing to drink, i.e., a butler*; by implication (intransitively), *drink (itself)*; figuratively, *a well-watered region*

ט-ק-ש: to repose

שָׁקַט | *shā-kāt'*: Rest/Quiet(ness)

• **Concordance:** Quiet

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to repose (usually figurative)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To rest, to lie down, to lie quiet
- To be undisturbed, to be unmolested, to be inactive

HIPHIL

- To give rest, to quiet, to calm
- To keep quiet

ל-ק-ש: to suspend or poise

שָׁקַל | *shā-kāl'*: Weigh/Spend/Receiver

• **Concordance:** Weigh

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to suspend or poise (especially in trade)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To poise, to weigh, to weight to
- To estimate

NIPHAL

- To be weighed, to be weighed out

ש-ק-ץ: to be filthy

שָׁקָץ|shä-käts'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be filthy, i.e., (intensively) to loathe, pollute*

PIEL

- To contaminate, to pollute, to make unclean or loathsome
- To abominate, to loathe or detest, to reject

DERIVATIONS

שָׁקוּץ|shēk-küts'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ק-ץ: to be filthy

1. An abomination, something abominable, disgust
2. Idol

Concordance: Abominable

Strong's Dictionary: *disgusting, i.e., filthy; especially idolatrous or (concretely) an idol*

שֵׁקֶץ|shē-kets'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ק-ץ: to be filthy

1. Abomination, loathing
2. Abominable, unclean thing

Concordance: Abominable

Strong's Dictionary: *filth, i.e., (figuratively and specifically) an idolatrous object*

ש-ק-ר: to cheat

שָׁקַר|shä-kär': Lie

- **Concordance:** Lie/Lying
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to cheat, i.e., be untrue (usually in words)*

PAAL (QAL)

- To lie, to deceive

PIEL

- To lie, to deceive, to act falsely

DERIVATIONS

שֵׁקֶר|shē'-ker

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ק-ר: to cheat

1. A lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit
2. Deceitful, vain, unreliable thing

Concordance: Lie/Lying

Strong's Dictionary: *an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial)*

שר

שרב: from an unused root meaning to glare

שָׂרָב|shä-räv'

n.ms.

Derivation: שרב: from an unused root meaning to glare

1. Heat
2. Mirage

Concordance: Ground

Strong's Dictionary: *quivering glow (of the air), especially the mirage*

ש-ר-ד: to puncture

שָׂרַד|sä-räd'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** properly, *to puncture, i.e., (figuratively through the idea of slipping out) to escape or survive*

PAAL (QAL)

- To flee, to escape

DERIVATIONS

שֵׁרֶד | se-rēd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-ד: to puncture

1. Red chalk or pencil, stylus, awl

Concordance: Line

Strong's Dictionary: *a (carpenter's) scribing-awl (for pricking or scratching measurements)*

שְׂרִיד | sä-rēd'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-ד: to puncture

1. Survivor, one escaped, fugitive, remnant

Concordance: Remnant

Strong's Dictionary: *a survivor*

ה-ר-ש: to prevail

שָׂרָה | sä-rä'

- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prevail*

PAAL (QAL)

- To place in a row, to set in order
- To be leader, to be commander
- To fight, to strive, to contend

DERIVATIONS

מְשָׂרָה | mēs-rä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ר-ש: to prevail

1. Dominion, lordship

Concordance: Government

Strong's Dictionary: *empire*

ע-ר-ש: to prolong

שָׁרַע | sä-rä': *Stretch*

- **Concordance:** Stretch
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to prolong, i.e., (reflex) be deformed by excess of members*

PAAL (QAL)

- To extend, to stretch out
- To have a lengthened limb

HITHPAEL

- To stretch oneself out

ה-ר-ש: to be on fire

שָׂרַף | sä-räf': *Burn/Set On Fire*

- **Concordance:** Burn
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to be (causatively, set) on fire*

PAAL (QAL)

- To burn, to consume
- To destroy by fire

NIPHAL

- To be burnt

PUAL

- To be burnt

DERIVATIONS

רֵצֶפֶת | rēts-pä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ר-ש: to be on fire

1. Baking stone
2. Tesselated pavement

Concordance: Coal

Strong's Dictionary: *a hot stone; also a tessellated pavement*

שָׂרַף | s^ε-rā-fä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ה-ר-ש: to be on fire

1. A burning, conflagration

Concordance: Burn

Strong's Dictionary: *cremation*

שָׂרָף | sä-räf'

n.ms.

Derivation: ה-ר-ש: to be on fire

1. Poisonous serpent
2. Winged angels (high and noble)

Concordance: Seraphim

Strong's Dictionary: *cremation*

ש-ר-ר: to have dominion

שָׂרַר|sä-rär': (Bear) Rule/Make Self a Prince

- **Concordance:** Rule
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to have* (transitively, *exercise*; reflexively, *get*) *dominion*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be prince, to hold dominion, to rule, to govern

HITHPAEL

- To make oneself a prince, to make oneself ruler

DERIVATIONS

שָׂרַר|sä-r

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-ר: to have dominion

1. Leader, commander, chief, master, commander, prefect
2. Prince, ruler, noble

Concordance: Prince

Strong's Dictionary: *a head person* (of any rank or class)

ש-ר-ש: to root

שָׂרַשׁ|shä-räsh': Take Root

- **Concordance:** Root
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to root*, i.e., *strike into the soil*, or (by implication) *to pluck from it*

PIEL

- To root out, to eradicate, to extirpate

PUAL

- To be rooted out, to be rooted

POEL

- To take root, to strike root

HIPHIL

- To strike root, to thrive

DERIVATIONS

שָׂרַשׁ|she'-resh or שָׂרַשׁ|shō'-resh

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ר-ש: to root

1. Root, basis, bottom, race, abode, origin
2. Shoot, sprout
3. Descendant

Concordance: Root

Strong's Dictionary: *a root* (literally or figuratively)

שת

ש-ת-ה: to imbibe

שָׂתָה|shä-thä': Drink

- **Concordance:** Drink
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to imbibe* (literally or figuratively)

PAAL (QAL)

- to drink
- To drink together, to banquet

NIPHAL

- To be drunk

DERIVATIONS

מִשְׂתֵּה|mēsh-te'

n.ms.

Derivation: ש-ת-ה: to imbibe

1. Drink, place of drinking
2. Banquet, feast, drinking

Concordance: Feast

Strong's Dictionary: *drink*, by implication, *drinking* (the act); also (by implication) a *banquet* or (generally) *feast*

ת|täv/täf

תו

ת-ו-ת: from an unused root meaning to depress

תוּתוּן|täḥ-tōn'

adj.

Derivation: ת-ו-ת: from an unused root meaning to depress

1. Lower, lowest

Concordance: Low

Strong's Dictionary: *bottommost*

תוּתוּי|täḥ-tē'

adj.

Derivation: ת-ו-ת: from an unused root meaning to depress

1. Lower, lowest

2. Lowest part, nether world

Concordance: Low

Strong's Dictionary: *lowermost*; as noun (feminine plural) *the depths* (figuratively, a *pit*, *the womb*)

תז

ת-ז-ז: to lop off

תזז|tä-zäz': *Cut Down*

• **Concordance:** Cut

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to lop off*

HIPHIL

• To cut off

תך

ת-כ-ן: to balance

תךן|tä-ḥän': *Direct/Mete Out*

• **Concordance:** Direct

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to balance*, i.e., *measure out* (by weight or dimension); figuratively *to arrange*, *equalize*, through the idea of *leveling* (mentally, *estimate*, *test*)

PAAL (QAL)

- To make even, to level
- To poise, to weight, to prove
- To try, to examine, to test

NIPHAL

- To be leveled or made even, to be adjusted
- To be right, to be poised

PIEL

- To weigh, to prove, to examine, to test
- To measure
- To set up, to fix

PUAL

- To be weight out (money)

תם

ת-מ-ת: to be in consternation

תמת|tä-mä': *Be Amazed/Marvel/Wonder*

- **Concordance Reference:** Wonder
- **Strong's Compendium:** *to be in consternation*

PAAL (QAL)

- To be astonished, amazed, terrified
- To marvel, to wonder

HITHPAEL

- To be astonished

ך-מ-ת: to sustain

חַמַּח | *tä-mäh'*: Hold/Uphold

- **Concordance:** Uphold
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to sustain*; by implication, *to obtain, keep fast*; figuratively, *to help, follow close*

PAAL (QAL)

- To take hold of
- To obtain, to acquire
- To hold fast
- To hold up, to support, to maintain
- To take hold of each other, to hold together, to adhere

NIPHAL

- To be seized, to be held

ם-מ-ת: to complete

תַּמַּם | *tä-mäm'*: Consume/Cease/Perfect

- **Concordance:** Consume
- **Strong's Dictionary:** *to complete*, in a good or a bad sense, literal, or figurative, transitive or intransitive

PAAL (QAL)

- To complete, to finish, to make whole
- To be completed, finished or ended, to be ready, to be whole
- To be consumed or spent, to be gone, to perish
- To be innocent, to be blameless

NIPHAL

- To be consumed

HIPHIL

- To complete, to perfect
- To finish, to leave off, to ready
- To make whole or complete, to make full
- To cause to cease
- To pay off

HITHPAEL

- To act uprightly or honestly

DERIVATIONS

מְתָם | *m^e-tōm'*

n.ms.

Derivation: ם-מ-ת: to complete

1. Integrity, soundness, wholeness, completeness
2. Thing uninjured, whole or sound part

Concordance: Sound

Strong's Dictionary: *wholesomeness*; also (adverb) *completely*

תָּמַם | *tōm*

n.ms.

Derivation: ם-מ-ת: to complete

1. Fullness, wholeness, completeness, perfection, soundness
2. Safety, prosperity
3. Integrity, innocence, simplicity

Concordance: Perfect

Strong's Dictionary: *completeness*; figuratively, *prosperity*; usually (morally) *innocence*

תן

תן: from an unused root probably meaning to elongate

תַּנְיִם | *tän-nēm'* or תַּנְיָן | *tän-nēn'*

n.mp. (only in plural)

Derivation: תן: from an unused root probably meaning to elongate

1. Howling animal, jackal, wild dog

Concordance: Dragon

Strong's Dictionary: *a monster* (as preternaturally formed), i.e., *a sea-serpent* (or other huge marine animal); also *a jackal* (or other hideous land animal)

תע

ת-ע-ב: to loathe

תעב|tā-äv': (Make To Be) Abhor(ed)/(Be) Abominable

- **Concordance:** Abominable
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to loathe, i.e., (morally) detest

NIPHAL	PIEL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be held in abomination, to be abhorred or detestable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To abhor, to abominate, to refuse or reject • To cause to be abhorred, to occasion horror • To make abominable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To make abominable or shameful • To act abominably

DERIVATIONS

תועבה|tō-ā-vä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ת-ע-ב: to loathe

1. Abomination, abominable thing
2. Idolatry, idols

Concordance: Abominable

Strong's Dictionary: properly, something disgusting(morally), i.e., (as noun) an abhorrence; especially idolatry or (concretely) an idol

ת-ע-ה: to vacillate

תעה|tā-ä': Err/Wander/Stagger/Out of the Way/Astray Seduce/Pant

- **Concordance:** Err
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to vacillate, i.e., reel or stray (literally or figuratively); also causative of both

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	HIPHIL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To err, to wander, to go astray • To reel, to be giddy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To wander, to stagger about, to reel • To be deceived, to err 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To cause to err, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce • To err, to go astray

DERIVATIONS

תועה|tō-ä'

n.fs.

Derivation: ת-ע-ה: to vacillate

1. Error, impiety
2. Harm, calamity

Concordance: Err

Strong's Dictionary: mistake, i.e., (morally) impiety, or (political) injury

תפ

ת-פ-ש: to manipulate

תפש|tā-fäsh': (Take) Hold (On)/Handle

- **Concordance:** Take Hold
- **Strong's Dictionary:** to manipulate, i.e., seize; chiefly to capture, wield, specifically, to overlay; figuratively, to use unwarrantably

PAAL (QAL)	NIPHAL	PIEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be taken, seized, caught, captured 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To hold fast

ע-ק-ת: to clatter

תקע | *tä-kä'*: *Fasten/Blow*

• **Concordance:** Fasten

• **Strong's Dictionary:** *to clatter*, i.e., *slap* (the hands together), *clang* (an instrument); by analogy, *to drive* (a nail or tent-pin, a dart, etc.); by implication, *to become bondsman* (by hand-clasping)

PAAL (QAL)

- To strike, to smite
- To drive in (nails), to fix
- To blow (a horn), to thrust

NIPHAL

- To be struck
- To be blown (a horn)